

# ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees  
Southern Illinois University

2007-2008








**ANNUAL REPORT**

**of the Board of Trustees**

**Southern Illinois University**

**2007-2008**



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
CARLI: Consortium of Academic and Research Libraries in Illinois

# SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY – BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Stone Center - Mail Code 6801  
1400 Douglas Drive  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901



June 30, 2008

The Honorable Rod Blagojevich  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Blagojevich:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-seventh annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2007, to June 30, 2008.

Respectfully yours,

John Simmons  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw



BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2008)

Ed Hightower  
Megan Pulliam  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick  
Stephen Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley  
Christine Williams

Edwardsville  
Carbondale  
Spring Grove  
East Alton  
Mt. Vernon  
Belleville  
Belleville  
Edwardsville

OFFICERS

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Megan Pulliam  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
Marquita Wiley  
Christine Williams

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
Stephen Wigginton

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
John Simmons

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick  
Stephen Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley



## CONTENTS

Meeting Minutes	
July 11, 2007 (Special).....	3
July 12, 2007 .....	7
September 19, 2007 (Special) .....	40
September 20, 2007.....	42
October 11, 2007 (Special) .....	133
November 7, 2007 (Special) .....	140
November 8, 2007.....	143
January 16, 2008 (Special).....	190
January 17, 2008.....	193
February 27, 2008 (Special) .....	271
February 28, 2008.....	274
April 9, 2008 (Special) .....	326
April 10, 2008 .....	330
June 11, 2008 (Special) .....	473
June 12, 2008 .....	476
Committee Meeting Minutes	
Academic Affairs Committee .....	507
Architecture and Design Committee .....	523
Audit Committee .....	545
Finance Committee .....	551
Index.....	573
Personnel Listing .....	587

Printed by the authority of the State of Illinois. Eighty-eight copies were printed at a cost of \$35.35 each for a total of \$3110.80 by SIUC Printing and Duplicating.



CONTENTS

July 11, 2007  
2:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 3

July 12, 2007  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 7

Introduction of Chancellor and New Student Trustees ..... 8

Announcements by the Chair..... 8

Appointments by the Chair ..... 8

Trustee Reports ..... 9

Committee Reports..... 9

    Executive Committee ..... 9

Executive Officer Reports ..... 9

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President ..... 9

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....10

    Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIUC .....11

Public Comments and Questions .....12

    Messrs. Steve Middleton and Demetrous White.....13

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2007,  
SIUC and SIUE.....15

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable  
and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program  
Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions  
July 1, 2006, Through June 30, 2007.....15

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC .....20

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....24

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –  
Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....25

Project and Budget Approval: Fire Alarm Replacement,  
Medical Instructional Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....25

Approval of Easement for Pedestrian Bridge to SimmonsCooper  
Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....27

Revised Project Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine  
Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE .....28

Approval of Purchase: US Food Service, SIUE.....30

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
June 13 and 14, 2007 .....31

Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2008 .....32

Revised Project and Budget Approval and Authorization to  
Purchase Equipment: Morris Library Renovation and Addition,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....34

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 11, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:35 p.m., Wednesday, July 11, 2007, in the Lincoln Conference Room, 801 North Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

There were no objections from Board members present for Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; Mr. John Simmons, Secretary; and Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference for a portion of the meeting. Dr. Hightower, Mr. Simmons, and Mr. Wigginton physically joined the meeting after the call to order.

Present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Mr. Brad Cole, Mayor of the City of Carbondale, Illinois; Mr. Philip Gatton, Director of Plant and Service Operations, SIU Carbondale; Dr. John Haller, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Mr. Mario Moccia, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, SIU Carbondale; Ms. Deborah Nelson, Associate General Counsel; Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and

Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Mr. Tom Waggoner, Principal of ThreeSixty Architecture; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Mayor Brad Cole presented to the Board his proposal of a sales tax increase of one quarter of one percent for the city of Carbondale which included a benefit for Southern Illinois University Carbondale's Saluki Way project. He notified the Board that he was contemplating presenting the proposal to the Carbondale City Council at its upcoming meeting.

Mr. Tom Waggoner presented architectural slides of the Saluki Way project to the Board. Mr. Mario Moccia reviewed fundraising efforts to date related to the Saluki Way project.

Dr. John Haller reviewed current Board policy related to out of state tuition and discussed recommendations for changes to Board policy. The Chair requested that Dr. Haller send his recommendations forward to be placed on a future Board agenda for consideration.

Mr. Jerry Blakemore discussed with the Board proposed Audit and Finance Committee structures and responsibilities. Trustee Sanders provided comments and suggested changes to the proposal. The Chair requested that Mr. Blakemore send his recommendations forward with suggested changes to be placed on a future Board agenda for consideration.

Dr. Glenn Poshard presented to the Board goals and objectives of the Office of the President, and Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Edwardsville. Trustee Sanders recommended that an item be added to the goals and objectives of continuing to improve the quality of academic programs. Board members discussed that such topics could be presented to the Board during the Academic Matters Committee. Trustee Hightower suggested that he and Trustee Sanders work with Vice President Haller for ideas for upcoming presentations to the Academic Matters Committee.

At 5:45 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, the setting of a price for sale or lease of property owned by the public body, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 6, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Goldman. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:20 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 12, 2007

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 12, 2007, at 9:55 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU – via teleconference  
Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Chancellor Fernando Treviño and new Student Trustees Megan Pulliam and Christine Williams to the Board table.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m., July 11, 2007, in the Lincoln Conference Room of the School of Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, out of state tuition, presidential and campus goals and objectives, and Board Finance and Audit Committee structure were discussed and a presentation on Saluki Way was received. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, the setting of a price for sale or lease of property owned by the public body, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at the Governor's Mansion in Springfield. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in the Lincoln Conference Room, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair appointed Ms. Pulliam to serve as a member of the Board's Academic Matters Committee. The Chair appointed Ms. Williams



to serve as a member of the Board's Architecture and Design Committee.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Goldman provided a report on the Southern Illinois Music Festival held June 15 through July 4 by the School of Music at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He noted the program included approximately 40 performances throughout southern Illinois. He commended Dr. Ed Benyas, for organizing the festival and all who were involved in the program.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President provided an update on the status of the overtime session of the state legislature. He noted that the state legislature had passed and Governor Blagojevich had signed a temporary FY 2008 state budget that contained a sunset date of July 31, 2007. Since the enactment of the temporary budget, the Governor had called special sessions to reach an FY 2008 budget agreement; however, to date, efforts had been unsuccessful and had resulted in a budget stalemate. The President reviewed several key revenue components of the Governor's FY 2008 budget proposal that had been defeated by the House and other new revenue sources that were still under consideration. The President reported that the University had a contingency plan in place to operate for at least two months in the event that the impasse continued. The President forecasted that once the FY 2008 budget was approved, financial

aid for students would be increased and public universities would receive operating increases.

President Poshard reviewed emerging research initiatives and funding opportunities to include FutureGen, carbon sequestration and ethanol conversion. He noted that Senator Durbin was successful in including the non-RAMP federal request of \$300,000 bioresearch initiative for the SIUC Belleville Experimental Research Station in the year's energy appropriations bill.

President Poshard reported that he was hopeful about the possibility of increased Pell Grants and the reauthorization of the Higher Education Act, and he noted that the reauthorization included legislation sponsored by Senator Durbin to ensure that the universities and lending institutions are using transparent and ethical procedures while conducting student loan transactions.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed highlights of activities and accomplishments related to the following seven long-term goals for Fiscal Year 2007: (1) engaged students and capable graduates, (2) innovative high quality programs, (3) committed faculty and staff, (4) harmonious campus climate, (5) active community engagement, (6) sound physical and financial assets, and (7) excellent reputation. He provided the Board a written copy of the report which is on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board.

Trustee Sanders complimented Chancellor Vandegrift on an

excellent year and noted substantive quality items such as receiving high marks on the five goals of the AQIP Quality Check-Up. Trustee Sanders further noted that he had been impressed that SIU Edwardsville was successful in repositioning itself from what people had referred to primarily as a beautiful campus to a campus with quality academics.

Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed accomplishments related to the following ten commitments for Fiscal Year 2007: (1) seek and celebrate faculty excellence, (2) lead in research, scholarly and creative activities, (3) offer progressive graduate education, (4) promote excellence in undergraduate academics, (5) engage the whole student, (6) promote assertive and deliberative leadership, (7) enhance library and knowledge resources, (8) serving others, (9) enrich the campus, and (10) cultivate resources. He provided the Board a written copy of the report which is on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Chancellor shared a few good news items with the Board. He reported findings of the most recent Baccalaureate Follow-Up Survey that was sent out to 4,000 graduates, receiving 960 responses for a 24 percent response rate. Of those responding, 87 percent indicated they had attained full-time employment and the median annual income level for those graduates was \$50,000 a year. Almost 80 percent of the respondents reported a strongly positive or positive attitude toward the University, while 94 percent gave high marks to faculty communication

skills in their major departments. Ninety percent of respondents rated faculty within their major as very good or good.

The Chancellor reported that the campus was hosting 20 Pakistani students who were participating in the Summer 2007 Study of the United States Institute for Student Leaders Program sponsored by the U.S. State Department. He noted SIU Carbondale was one of seven universities in the program that had participated over the past eleven summers.

The Chancellor reported that the campus had received news it would receive a grant for undergraduate students in rehabilitation services from the U.S. Department of Education that would provide \$75,000 each year for an anticipated five years. It was estimated that the grant would assist approximately 33 students. The Chancellor further reported that the School of Law had received a grant from the Commonwealth Fund and the California Health Care Fund for the Center for Health Law and Policy to study the nationwide shortage of physicians who care for nursing home patients. In addition, the Chancellor reported that grants and contracts processed through June 2007 totaled a little over \$9.5 million.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

SIU Carbondale Graduate and Professional Student Council President Steven Middleton and Undergraduate Student Government President Demetrous White made their presentation to the Board. The following presentation was provided for inclusion in the minutes.

We would like to thank the board for the opportunity to address our concerns in regard to the SIU Carbondale Revised Budget proposal of the Morris Library Renovation and Addition.

We present this to you today on the behalf of both the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate Professional Student Council at SIUC.

First, we would like to recognize the benefits that the renovation would direct towards the student body. This renovation will greatly enhance the education of the current students. It provides a comfortable study environment and it allows for easier and better-quality access to materials. Having a state of the art facility enhances the academic reputation of Southern Illinois University Carbondale. With this reputation, will potentially come benefits such as improved enrollment and better employment prospects of graduates. However, we feel that this will be accomplished without adding additional costs to the project budget.

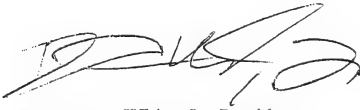
The two student governments are very concerned with how the Revised Project and Budget increases will be funded. As currently proposed the increases will be funded through an internal loan, pending approval of the states funding of the increase of 14,828,910. It is our understanding that the General Assembly has not approved any capital expenditures for the past three years. If this situation continues, the student body will be left to absorb the cost. Students at SIU have seen great increases in the cost of their education over the past few years, which have placed a major burden on a student's ability to afford the quality of education SIU has to offer.

It is also our belief that this increase would have a detriment on enrollment. We say this because it is likely that it would cause increased tuition rates for incoming freshmen and graduate students beyond the already steep increases that students have been exposed to over the last few years.

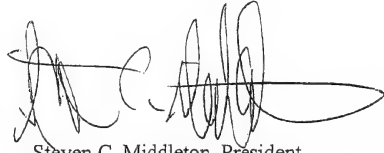
We do understand that after Hurricane Katrina the cost of material increased. That being said, the sixth and seventh floors were originally not going to be completed due to the state not funding the full amount requested. It is our understanding that a portion of this request will go toward the completion of the sixth and seventh floors. We feel that the University should go with the revised plan and temporally leave the top two levels unfinished. Additionally, we feel that if there are cost overruns, plans should be adjusted accordingly, such as putting the coffee shop construction on hold, and concentrating on the essential components of the library.

Furthermore, we are concerned with how this would affect future campus wide capital projects already designated for state funding. Money has been requested for several facilities such as the Communications building, the Agriculture building, and a new Art and Design building. If the state decides to fund projects, they would most certainly not fund all of SIUC's projects. The library has been given its state funding and we feel that the University should prioritize in a way that gives attention to the other facilities.

On the behalf of the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate Professional Student Council, we thank you for your time.

A stylized, handwritten signature in black ink, featuring a large, sweeping initial 'D' followed by several loops and a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Demetrous White, Jr., President  
Undergraduate Student Government  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale

A complex, handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of multiple overlapping loops and a long, horizontal, slightly wavy line extending to the right.

Steven C. Middleton, President  
Graduate and Professional Student Council  
Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MAY 2007, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May 2007 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2006, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2007

**New Program Additions**

SIUC

Authority to establish a Master of Architecture degree in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 10, 2006.

Authority to establish a Ph.D. in Computer Science in the College of Science, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, December 5, 2006.

SIUE

None.

**Program Modifications**

SIUC

Changed the name of the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Physical Education to the Bachelor of Science and Master of

Science degrees in Kinesiology, Department of Kinesiology, College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 23, 2006.

Modified the Ph.D. in Engineering Science to establish the Ph.D. in Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 11, 2006.

Established a concurrent Master of Science degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering in the College of Engineering and the Juris Doctor degree in Law in the School of Law, approved by the President, February 22, 2007.

Modified existing Bachelor of Science degree in Food and Nutrition into two separate Bachelor of Science degrees: Human Nutrition and Dietetics with a specialization in Human Nutrition and Dietetics; and Hospitality and Tourism Administration with specializations in Food Service Management, Lodging Management, and Tourism Management, College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 11, 2007.

Added a Bachelor of Science degree in Plant Biology to the existing Bachelor of Arts degree in Plant Biology in the College of Science, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, March 16, 2007.

#### SIUE

Modified existing Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology into two separate Bachelor of Science degrees: Physical Education Teacher Education, and Exercise and Wellness, Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, March 16, 2007.

Changed the name of the Master of Science degree program in Instructional Design and Learning Technologies to Instructional Technology in the Department of Educational Leadership in the School of Education, approved by the President, May 29, 2007.

#### **Specializations/Concentrations/Minors Added**

#### SIUC

Added a Digital Communication specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Journalism, the Bachelor of Arts degree in Radio-Television, and the Bachelor of Arts degree in Cinema and Photography, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, approved by the President, August 21, 2006.



Established an interdisciplinary minor in Forensic Science in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Science, approved by the President, January 9, 2007.

Added a minor in Health Care Management to the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Care Management in the School of Allied Health, College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the President, March 5, 2007.

Established an interdisciplinary minor in Latino and Latin American Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, May 23, 2007.

SIUE

None.

**Academic Unit Changes/Additions**

SIUC

Changed the name of the Department of Physical Education to the Department of Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 23, 2006.

SIUE

Reorganized the Office of the Provost at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, approved by the President, May 10, 2007.

**Organized Research and Service Centers**

SIUC

Changed the name of the Center of Excellence for Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach to the Illinois Soybean Center, College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, May 31, 2007.

Received permanent status for the Center for Workforce Development in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 5, 2007.

SIUE

None.

### **Certificates and Professional Development Sequences**

#### **SIUC**

None.

#### **SIUE**

Established a post-baccalaureate certificate in Web-Based Learning in the Instructional Design and Learning Technologies major in the School of Education, approved by the President, September 5, 2006.

Established post-baccalaureate certificates in Vocal Pedagogy and Piano Pedagogy in the Music Department in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, May 23, 2007.

Established a post-master's certificate in Literacy Education, Literacy Specialist, in the School of Education, approved by the President, May 23, 2007.

### **Off-Campus Program Approvals**

#### **SIUC**

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Management at Palomar College in California, approved August 21, 2006.

Operational authority to offer the Behavior Analysis and Therapy graduate program to employees of the Goldie B. Floberg Center in Rockton, Illinois, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, September 29, 2006.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Health Education at the University of Southern Maine, approved October 17, 2006.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at Progressive Products in California, approved December 15, 2006.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education at the Rend Lake College Marketplace in Mt. Vernon, Illinois, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, May 11, 2007.

Operational authority to offer the Master of Science degree in Rehabilitation Counseling at El Valor in Chicago, Illinois, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, May 11, 2007.

SIUE

None.

**Off-Campus Program Eliminations**

SIUC

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Management at North Island Naval Air Station, California, approved August 20, 2006.

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Health Care Management at Fort Belvoir, Virginia, approved August 20, 2006.

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at the Ben Clark Public Safety Training Center, California, approved November 30, 2006.

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at the Orange County Transportation Authority in California, approved December 8, 2006.

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Management at Triton College in Illinois, approved December 17, 2006.

Closed the Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Management at the Marine Corps Air Station in Yuma, Arizona, approved April 22, 2007.

SIUE

None.

**Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations**

SIUC

Eliminated the Industrial Design specialization in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Design in the School of Art and Design, approved by the President, August 1, 2006.

Changed the status of the Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Physical Education, Department of Kinesiology, College of Education and Human Services, from active to begin phase-out in 2006, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 23, 2006.

Eliminated the Electrical and Computer Engineering concentration in the Ph.D. in Engineering Science in the College of Engineering, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 11, 2006.

Changed the status of the Bachelor of Science degree in Food and Nutrition, Department of Animal Science, Food and Nutrition, College of Agricultural Sciences, from active to begin phase-out in 2007, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 11, 2007.

#### SIUE

Eliminated the Electronic Business specialization in the Master of Business Administration degree in the School of Business, approved by the President, July 10, 2006.

Changed the status of the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology, Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education, from active to begin phase-out in 2007, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, March 16, 2007.

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Atwood, Elaine H.	Academic Advisor (Former: Field Representative)	ASA-School of Information Mgmt Systems & Applied Technology (Former: College of Engineering Outreach Programs)	06/01/2007	(13.35%)	\$ 3,160.00/mo \$37,920.00/FY (Previous Salary) \$ 3,647.00/mo \$43,764.00/FY)

2.	Carter, Emily J.	Interim Director** (Former: Director, Entrepreneurship & Business Development)	Office of Economic & Regional Development	07/01/2007	14.51%	\$ 7,746.00/mo \$92,952.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,764.67/mo \$81,176.04/FY)
3.	Cormier, Holly C.	Counseling Psychologist	Counseling Center	08/01/2007		\$ 3,800.00/mo \$45,600.00/FY
4.	Cross, Jeanne G.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2007		\$ 3,834.00/mo \$46,008.00/FY
5.	Cross, Roger	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2007		\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
6.	Ehling, William P.	Director	Recreational Sports & Services	07/09/2007		\$ 7,625.00/mo \$91,500.00/FY
7.	Harfst, Kyle L.	Director, Business & Technology Enterprise Development***	Office of Economic & Regional Development	07/01/2007	7.01%	\$ 7,834.00/mo \$94,008.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,320.67/mo \$87,848.04/FY)
8.	Holzmueller, Eric J.	Assistant Professor	Forestry	08/16/2007		\$ 6,445.00/mo \$58,005.00/FY
9.	Lindberg, Lynn A.	Director, Manufacturing Enterprise Development & Business Innovation (Former: Assistant Director)	Office of Economic & Regional Development	06/01/2007		\$ 7,667.00/mo \$92,004.00/FY
10.	Lister, Kevin	Associate Director for Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	07/01/2007		\$ 5,689.33/mo \$68,271.96/FY
11.	Martin, Linda S.	Assistant to the Vice Chancellor for Research & Graduate Dean (Former: Assistant Dean)	Vice Chancellor for Research & Graduate Dean (Former: College of Science)	06/11/2007	14.16%	\$ 5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,745.00/mo \$56,940.00/FY)
12.	McGuire, Kristine B.	Associate Director for Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	07/01/2007		\$ 4,421.67/mo \$53,060.04/FY

13.	Nabe, Jonathan	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2007		\$ 5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY
14.	Russell, Robyn M.	Assistant Director of Entrepreneurship & Business Development*	Office of Economic & Regional Development	07/01/2007		\$ 4,378.00/mo \$52,536.00/FY
15.	Seekamp, Erin	Assistant Professor	Forestry	08/16/2007		\$ 6,223.00/mo \$56,007.00/AY
16.	Teitelbaum, Kenneth	Dean	College of Education and Human Services	08/01/2007		\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,000.00/FY
17.	Vaux, Alan	Dean (Former: Interim Dean)	College of Liberal Arts	07/01/2007	22.06%	\$ 14,167.00/mo \$170,004.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 11,607/mo \$139,284/FY)
18.	Wiley-Mann, Jessica J.	Computer Information Specialist	University Communication s	05/04/2007		\$ 4,083.00/mo \$48,996.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment.

\*\*Interim term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

\*\*\*Temporary salary increase within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

#### B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Means, Jay C.	Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2007
1.	Treviño, Fernando M.	Professor	Health Education and Recreation	07/01/2007

#### C. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None To Be Reported

#### D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alluri, Vinod	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2007		\$ 10,137.16/mo \$121,645.92/FY
2.	Dobbins, Mary	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2007		\$ 7,886.83/mo \$94,641.96/FY
3.	Friye, Pamela	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine*	Family & Community Medicine	07/01/2007		\$ 5,307.23/mo \$63,686.76/FY
4.	Kirby, Delores	Urodynamics Laboratory Coordinator*	Surgery	07/01/2007		\$ 4,825.00/mo \$57,900.00/FY
5.	Lopp, Lauri	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine*	Family & Community Medicine	07/01/2007		\$ 6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY
6.	Nowack, Barbara	Grants Development Specialist*	Cancer Institute	07/01/2007		\$ 3,691.75/mo \$44,301.00/FY
7.	Takahashi, Ayame	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2007		\$ 9,999.99/mo \$119,999.88/FY
8.	Yale, Brenda	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education & Curriculum	07/01/2007	7.6%	\$ 4,235.34/mo \$50,824.08/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,935.34/mo \$47,224.08/FY)

\*Change from term to continuing appointment.

- B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Treviño, Fernando M.	Professor	Medical Humanities	07/01/2007

- C. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

- D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Stonecipher, Amanda	Assistant Director of Residence Life	Resident Hall/Resident Life	05/21/2007		\$3,128/mo \$37,536/FY
2. Lehman, Shauna D.	Assistant Director	Office of Admissions	06/11/2007		\$3,860/mo \$46,320/FY
3. Lineback, Kyle	Hall Director	Resident Hall/Resident Life	07/02/2007		\$2,367/mo \$28,404/FY
4. Passananti, Catherine	Hall Director	Resident Hall/Resident Life	07/02/2007		\$2,367/mo \$28,404/FY
5. Allen, Justin	Hall Director	Resident Hall/Resident Life	07/02/2007		\$2,367/mo \$28,404/FY
6. Vanderwood, Jessica	Hall Director	Resident Hall/Resident Life	07/02/2007		\$2,367/mo \$28,404/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported



CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Jarrell, Tracey	Institutional Research Specialist*	Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs	07/01/07	12.6%	\$4,083.34/mo. \$49,000.08/FY (Previous: \$3,626.00/mo. \$43,512.00/FY)
2. Whittington, Misty	Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees	Office of the President	07/01/07	9.5%	\$6,132.37/mo. \$73,588.44/FY (Previous: \$5,600.34/mo. \$67,204.08/FY)

\*Employee changed from Civil Service to Continuing A/P Staff.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
FIRE ALARM REPLACEMENT, MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITY,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and installation of a replacement fire alarm system for the Medical Instructional Facility, 801 North Rutledge, on the Springfield Medical Campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$650,000, which will be funded from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Rationale for Adoption

The current fire alarm system in the Medical Instructional Facility dates to the original construction in 1974 and repair parts are no longer available. One of the main circuit boards in the control panel is

cracked and thought to be unreliable. Likewise, the existing fire alarm system uses outdated technology with 1970's circuitry and 110 volt electrical service and does not meet code requirements. The School of Medicine has requested project funding for replacement of the fire alarm system for the Medical Instructional Facility in the State capital budget every year since 1997 but funding has not been approved. State appropriated capital renewal funds, which also could have been used to pay for a portion of the project, have never been released.

The new fire alarm system will use current technology, operating on low voltage power and communicating through the School of Medicine's data network. The system will be designed by one of the current architectural or engineering firms the School of Medicine has under retainer contract to complete small projects. These firms were previously selected using the State Quality Based Selection Act for Architects and Engineers and in conformance with University Guidelines for Architect selection.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for project and budget approval to design and install a replacement fire alarm system in the Medical Instructional Facility, 801 North Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$650,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF EASEMENT FOR PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE TO  
SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE AT SIU,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent easement between the University and Memorial Medical Center (MMC) to allow a pedestrian bridge to be connected to the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The easement will permit construction of a support for the bridge on University-owned property and allow use of airspace over University-owned property for the bridge pathway. MMC will support all costs of the bridge construction and will maintain the bridge.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a Cancer Institute on the Springfield medical campus. Working with the representatives of the Illinois Capital Development Board and the retained architect, staff of the School of Medicine have monitored and helped coordinate the design and construction of the facility. Construction of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU (SCCI) is expected to be completed in the middle of 2008.

Memorial Medical Center, Springfield, Illinois, has planned the construction of a pedestrian bridge from the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU across Miller Street to the Baylis Medical Building, where MMC plans to develop an imaging center which will provide clinical services often prescribed for cancer patients. The SCCI is planned to have very limited imaging facilities, therefore, easy access for patients via the bridge to comprehensive imaging facilities is desirable. Further, there are other existing bridges and connecting links from the Baylis Medical Building which allow patients, faculty and staff of the School of Medicine interior access to four other University-owned buildings and Memorial Medical Center.

The language of the permanent easement has been reviewed by legal counsel and the medical school administration and approval of the permanent easement is requested. Memorial Medical Center has indicated they plan to have the construction of the bridge completed by the time the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU opens in 2008.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to give a permanent easement to Memorial Medical Center for the purpose of construction of a pedestrian bridge between the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU and the Baylis Medical Building, Springfield, Illinois be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE  
CLINIC DISPENSING AND STERILIZATION RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests revised project budget approval in order to more accurately reflect the inflationary costs of the material and labor of the project. Bids were received in March 2007, but bid amounts were higher than estimated. All bids were rejected and the project will be re-bid in late fall 2007 in order to obtain more competitive bids. University officials believe that by providing bidders with more design specifications and bidding the project during the "less busy" construction season, the project will attract more affordable bids. However, the project budget will be increased from \$900,000 to \$1,250,000 to cover inflationary costs and the revised engineer estimate. The project will be funded through donated funds, local operations funds, and equipment use fees. The funding will provide for the renovation and related equipment.

Rationale for Adoption

The main clinic at Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine (SDM) was completed in 1986 and contains 32,000 square feet. An expansion was completed in 2006 which added 24 new operatories and a classroom of approximately 6,200 square feet.

The increased number of advanced care operatories has increased the number of patient visits; therefore the size of the dispensing and sterilization facility needs to be renovated and expanded to efficiently

meet the student, faculty and patient needs. In addition, there are more patients seen by graduate students in the advanced care wing and they have specialized equipment which requires unique treatment. The renovation of the dispensing and sterilization area will provide more storage, accommodate the increase in patient volume, and have room for the additional sterilization procedures.

The project would include the conversion of a supply room to an expanded sterilization area, purchase of new washers and sterilizers, and the remodel of the existing dispensing area.

Funding for the renovation project is currently available in the SDM Clinic Operations Account, the SDM Facility and Equipment Use Fee Account, and Foundation Account. The revised estimated cost for the project is increased from \$900,000 to \$1,250,000.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$1,250,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from SDM Clinic Operations funds, the SDM Facility and Equipment Use Fee, and from donated funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: US FOOD SERVICE, SIUE

### Summary

This matter would grant approval for a ten-year contract for the purchase of food products for resale in Food Service, and for paper products and non-food items in connection with food preparation and service. It is anticipated that the University will buy approximately \$2,000,000 worth of food, paper products, and non-food items during each year of the Agreement. The purchases will be funded through the sale of the food.

### Rationale for Adoption

University Food Service prepares and provides food for sale to the campus community each day. Under this agreement, the University would purchase canned, frozen, dry foods, meat, coffee, juice, spices, fresh products, cheese, and like items for resale by Food Service. This purchase also includes paper products and non-food items in support of the food preparation and service. All items will be purchased from US Food Service, which is an IPHEC bid contract.

The cost of the ten-year contract is approximately \$2,000,000 per year and will be funded by the sale of the food. The actual cost is dependent on the amount of food sold. The total value of the ten-year agreement is approximately \$20,000,000.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition for a 10-year contract to purchase food, paper products, and non-food items from US Food Service is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$2,000,000 per year.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Hightower moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May 2007, SIUC and SIUE and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 13 and 14, 2007; Project and Budget Approval: Fire Alarm Replacement, Medical Instructional Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval of Easement for Pedestrian Bridge to SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Revised Project Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE; and Approval of Purchase: US Food Service, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Goldman. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

Trustee Pulliam made a motion that the Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2008 as presented be amended to change the January 10 meeting to January 17 so that classes would be in session and



that students would be encouraged to attend. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Mr. John Simmons.

The following matter was presented as amended for approval:

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2008

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

January 17	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
February 28	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
June 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 10	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
November 13	Southern Illinois University Carbondale



The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2008 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2008 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2008 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Tuesday, December 11	Friday, January 4	SIUE – January 17
Monday, January 28	Friday, February 15	SIUC – February 28
Monday, March 17	Friday, March 28	SIUE - April 10
Friday, May 16	Friday, May 30	SIUC - June 12
Monday, June 16	Friday, June 27	SIUC - July 10 – School of Medicine – Springfield
Friday, August 15	Friday, August 29	SIUE - September 11
Monday, October 20	Friday, October 31	SIUC - November 13

Dr. Hightower moved approval of the amended schedule. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Mr. John Simmons.

The following item was presented:

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION TO  
PURCHASE EQUIPMENT: MORRIS LIBRARY RENOVATION AND ADDITION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project and budget approval and authorization to purchase equipment for the Morris Library Renovation and Addition project on the Carbondale campus. The project was first approved in the FY 2001 Capital RAMP with an estimated budget of \$29,668,890. At the September 11, 2003, Board of Trustees meeting approval for a revised project budget was received for \$41,668,890. Now an increase of \$14,828,910 is being requested, bringing the total estimated project budget to \$56,497,800. Also the University requests authorization to purchase equipment at an estimated cost of \$4,078,374. These funds are included in the \$56.4 million budget and will be used to purchase fixed shelving (\$890,000), furniture (\$2,978,374) and audio/visual equipment (\$210,000). This equipment is needed to relocate staff and books from the basement and first floor to the second through fifth floors so contractors can begin renovation on the lower levels.

Rationale for Adoption

The project to renovate and construct an addition to Morris Library on the Carbondale campus was first approved through the Capital Ramp process in FY 2001. The project was developed to improve general conditions in the 40+ year-old facility, as well as provide a 50,000 square foot addition to support distance learning, teleconferencing and the use of technology in teaching and research. Planning funds for the project were released in FY 2002.

Currently, the \$41,668,890 budget is not sufficient to accomplish the scope of the project. The causes of the funding shortfall include increased costs for: information technology; construction material rises due to Hurricane Katrina; labor; fixed and movable equipment; and the collapse of an existing masonry wall. In addition, supplementary moving costs related to keeping the Library functional during construction have increased the overall project budget. It is estimated that an additional \$14,828,910 in funding will be needed to accomplish the scope of the project as originally proposed. A request has been made to the State of Illinois for an additional \$14.4 million to help fund the completion of the project. Pending approval of the State of Illinois' capital budget, the Chancellor has committed to an internal loan in order to keep the project moving forward as scheduled. Debt repayment will be secured

through campus general operating funds until such time as a final decision is made on state capital funding.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget for the Morris Library renovation and addition on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$56,497,800.

(2) Authorization to purchase equipment be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,078,374.

(3) Pending approval of the State of Illinois' capital budget, the project budget increase will be funded by internal funds until monies are made available to the Carbondale campus from the State of Illinois through capital appropriations.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Goldman requested a response to points made in the presentation by Messrs. Middleton and White during the public comments and questions portion of the Board's meeting. A discussion followed with the Board members and President Poshard regarding the source of funds for the project and the need to move the project forward as planned versus a revised plan recommended by Messrs. Middleton and White of leaving the top floors of Morris Library unfinished and concentrating on essential

components of the Library. Trustee Pulliam requested clarification that tuition would not be increased should the state not fund the project. Vice President Stucky responded that the Chancellor had made the commitment that the project would be funded by debt financing if needed.

Mr. Wigginton moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, none; nay, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 20, 2007, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:55 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 19, 2007  
2:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....40

September 20, 2007  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....42

Announcement of Voting Student Trustee .....43

Welcoming of New Constituency Heads .....43

Announcements by the Chair.....43

Trustee Reports .....43

Committee Reports.....44

    Executive Committee .....44

Executive Officer Reports .....44

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....44

    Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIUC .....47

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....49

Public Comments and Questions .....51

    Mr. Ryan Watson .....51

    Ms. Laurie Estilette .....52

    Mr. Alan Shiller.....52

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July,  
2007, SIUC and SIUE.....54

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....54

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	75
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	79
Project and Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	79
Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Interior Roadways, Southern Illinois Research Park, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	84
Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Air Handling Units, Neely Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	86
Project and Budget Approval: Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	87
Revised Budget and Scope and Award of Contracts: Construction of Barrier Area, Laboratory Animal Medicine, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	91
Revised Project Budget and Scope: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	93
Award of Contracts: Campus Sidewalk Construction, SIUE .....	95
Award of Contract: School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE .....	97
Project and Budget Approval: Student Academic Success Center, SIUE.....	98
Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE.....	103
Project and Budget Approval: Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, SIUE.....	107
Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE .....	108
Reorganization of the Office of Economic and Regional Development from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research to the Chancellor, SIUC .....	109

Redefinition of President’s Office Position..... 113

Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management  
Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget  
Request, Fiscal Year 2009 ..... 114

Approval of Fiscal Year 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets ..... 119

Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2008..... 123

Revision to Residency Status Policies  
[Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A-1] ..... 124

Approval of Purchase: US Food Service, SIUC ..... 126

Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern  
Illinois University – School of Medicine (Springfield) and the  
International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 399 ..... 127

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
July 11 and 12, 2007..... 128

Current and Pending Matter: Resolution to Ratify Ground Lease  
With the American National Red Cross for Blood Processing  
Center and National Testing Laboratory in University Park,  
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville ..... 130

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 19, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:53 p.m., Wednesday, September 19, 2007, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following member was absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary

Present for the duration of the meeting was Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Ms. Phyleccia Reed Cole, Associate General Counsel; Dr. John Haller, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Jeff McLellan, Associate General Counsel; Ms. Paige Reed, Associate General Counsel; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting. A quorum was physically present.



In the absence of Secretary John Simmons, the Chair appointed Christine Williams to serve as Secretary Pro Tem.

The only item for the open session of the meeting was a presentation by Dr. Glenn Poshard regarding enrollment and retention for SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville.

At 5:10 p.m., Trustee Pulliam moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers and collective bargaining. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Williams. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:55 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

  
Christine Williams, Secretary Pro Tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 20, 2007

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 20, 2007, at 10:59 a.m. in the Multipurpose Room of Evergreen Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following member was absent:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that Student Trustee Christine Williams was chosen by the Governor to serve as the voting student for her term.

The Chair welcomed newly elected constituency heads as follows: Kay Covington, SIUE Faculty Senate; Dave Duvernell, SIUE Graduate Council; Laurie Estilette, SIUE Student Body; and Todd Bartholomew, SIUE University Staff Senate.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m., September 19, 2007, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, an enrollment and retention presentation was received. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at Neruda Restaurant in Edwardsville. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on August 4 he attended commencement for the College of Arts and Sciences and Schools of Education, Nursing, Business, and Engineering at SIU Edwardsville.

Dr. Goldman reported that on August 4 he attended commencement for all colleges at SIU Carbondale.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee met on Monday, September 10, 2007, at 11:30 a.m. at the Stone Center, SIU Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, and he stated that the only public portion of the meeting was a motion to close the meeting to the public and no action was taken.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President provided a legislative report update and talked briefly about the progress on the Land Use Plan. He reported that on August 23, Governor Blagojevich signed the Fiscal Year 2008 state budget and gave an overview of the approved budget. He noted the following highlights for the University: (1) successful reauthorization of the Vince Demuzio Governmental Internship Program for SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville; (2) successful reauthorization of \$1,070,000 for the James E. Walker Presidential Scholarship Fund for SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville; (3) successful reauthorization of \$200,000 for minority recruitment, retention, and support programs for both campuses; (4) an additional \$156,150 for costs associated with the construction and furnishing of replacement cabins at the SIU Carbondale Touch of Nature Center; (5) a \$2.1 million state grant from the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation for the third year state costs of the SIU Edwardsville School of Pharmacy operations; (6) and a

\$4 million state grant from the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity for the purpose of providing facility operating, capital and research funds for the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center at SIU Edwardsville.

President Poshard reported that earlier in the week he met with SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville senators as well as the Governor, the Senate President and several undecided legislators in the state capitol encouraging them to pass a capital construction plan. A \$25 billion bipartisan plan was passed by the state senate that would fund roads, K-12 schools, and state facilities, including public universities. He reported that for Southern Illinois University, the legislation specifically meant one of the largest increases in its history. \$145 million in construction projects would improve academic facilities for the University. He noted the plan included the following specific funding: (1) \$43.8 million for the construction of the Transportation and Education Building at SIU Carbondale, (2) \$21.8 million for the completion of Morris Library at SIU Carbondale, (3) \$69.5 million for the SIU Edwardsville Science Building project, (4) \$10 million for the construction of a Regional Center for Patient Safety at the School of Medicine in Springfield, and (5) \$3.5 million for new deferred maintenance funds.

On the federal level, President Poshard reported that President Bush and the Congress agreed to support a large increase in federal student aid. The legislation increases the maximum Pell Grant award from \$4,310 to \$5,400 and raises the income cutoff for automatic eligibility for

a maximum award from \$20,000 to \$30,000 and would allow working students to deduct more of their earnings when calculating their expected contribution.

President Poshard reviewed numerous recent capital projects on each campus and noted that following the day's meeting Evergreen Hall would be dedicated on the Edwardsville campus and that the Grand and Wall Apartments would be dedicated soon at the Carbondale campus. The President noted that 66 buildings built on the Carbondale campus between 1951 and 1971 were in need of repair at the same time. The President reported that the Board directed him to put together a plan for financing a central campus renovation of buildings due to increasing deferred maintenance costs. The President commended the Board of Trustees, chancellors, deans, faculty, students, and legislators for efforts of revitalizing the campuses.

Trustee Sanders noted that it was remarkable that the University could potentially receive approximately \$145 million new dollars for capital spending at a time when the budgetary climate with the state was in substantial debt. He commended the President and his colleagues for their efforts in obtaining funds for the University.

Vice Chair Hightower thanked President Poshard for the leadership he displayed and his efforts in working at the capitol to gain support for the funding plan. Dr. Hightower noted the many competing initiatives throughout the state that were vying for limited funding.

Trustee Goldman joined with the other Trustees to congratulate President Poshard for a job well done.

The Chair noted that the President's efforts not only helped Southern Illinois University but other Illinois schools as well.

Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor provided a report on enrollment. He reported that the campus saw an increase in freshmen by 12 percent and transfer students increased 4 percent. On-campus housing contracts increased 9 percent, and overall the enrollment on campus grew by 2 percent. Enrollment declined in off-campus military programs due to military deployments going on worldwide; however, the campus is offering more semester credit hours of instruction during the current year over one year ago.

The Chancellor shared news of honors received by several employees. He reported that Financial Aid Director Billie Jo Hamilton is the new president-elect of the Midwest Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators. Tina Horvath was honored by Beta Theta Pi's national organization as its top chapter adviser for the nation for 2006. She received the Dr. Edward Taylor Adviser of the Year Award and was selected from more than 500 advisers coming from 122 chapters nationwide. Superintendent of Building Services Bradley Jay Brooks received the National Rehabilitation Association's Organizational Award during the group's annual conference. In May, Jay received the Illinois Rehabilitation Association's Rehabilitation Service Award for his commitment to hiring

people with disabilities and seeing that they receive necessary support. Information Technology Technical Associate Bill Bruns was honored by Tau Kappa Epsilon (TKE). He recently received its international Volunteer of the Year Award which is given to one volunteer in the U.S. and Canada region.

The Chancellor reported that the engineering journal, *Wear*, recently announced that an article authored by Director of the Center for Advanced Friction Studies Peter Filip was among the 50 top articles that were cited by researchers worldwide between the years 2002 to 2005. The research and article were based on an exhaustive six-year study involving the entire U.S. brake market which could generate engineering advances in the braking systems field. The Chancellor noted that another leading engineering publication selected an article co-authored by two faculty members for its best-paper award. The editorial board of *Leadership and Management in Engineering* honored Professor and Distinguished Teacher Sanjeev Kumar and Associate Professor J. Kent Hsiao.

The Chancellor expressed appreciation to the family of the late George Delaney which established a \$100,000 endowment in his name to benefit students in the College of Agricultural Sciences. The Chancellor noted that Mr. Delaney had taught high school agriculture in Eldorado and Harrisburg for 15 years and served students by acting as a mentor through the Future Farmers of America organization. Four \$1,000 scholarships would be awarded each year, and the first four were awarded this fall.



Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor introduced and congratulated the national Division II softball champion team. He noted that an event would be held on October 3 to recognize the championship softball team as well. The Chancellor further noted that the softball team was assisting in the campus transition to Division I athletics. He reported that a reclassification workgroup had been formulated which is currently selecting consultants for assistance in identifying and meeting the requirements of the NCAA. The Chancellor stated that after the Board approved the transition of the Athletics Program from Division II to Division I, during the summer the NCAA instituted a moratorium on universities moving from Division II to Division I for at least four years. He noted the consultant would lead the workgroup team through a series of benchmarks including the preparation of a strategic plan and analysis of staffing and other organizational necessities.

The Chancellor reported that the American Red Cross announced that it would construct a new state-of-the-art facility on the campus to be located on 15 acres in University Park and would accommodate both blood manufacturing and testing capabilities. The facility is scheduled for completion in late 2009, and more than 500 jobs would be relocated to Edwardsville. The Chancellor recognized Executive Director of University Park Jim Pennekamp for his accomplishments in bringing the American Red Cross to the campus.

The Chancellor announced that the University would be celebrating its 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary with a series of events to include a convocation on September 24 featuring an address by Chancellor Emeritus David Werner. He recognized Volunteer, Dean Emerita, and Faculty Emerita Dixie Engelman for leading the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Committee and thanked Co-Chairs Barbara O'Malley and Tim Engelman for their efforts as well.

The Chancellor reported that *U.S. News & World Report* recently announced its 2008 college rankings and for the first time SIU Edwardsville placed in the top ten in the public master's level universities in the Midwest. For the third consecutive year SIU Edwardsville was recognized for its top performance in the Senior Assignment Program.

The Chancellor provided a report on enrollment. He reported that the campus had its largest new freshman class of 1,829 students. He noted diversity of the freshman class had increased slightly with 12.4 percent being African-American. The Chancellor recognized Assistant Vice Chancellor of Enrollment Management Scott Belobrajdic and his group for recruiting an outstanding class.

The Chancellor noted that SIU Edwardsville would be announcing a new logo in connection with athletics on October 3 at 11:15 a.m. in the Morris University Center.

The Chancellor introduced the following representatives from the Illinois Council of the American Institute of Architects: Brad Klein, president-elect; Bill Reichert, president; Tim McMinn, treasurer; and Eric Spencer. Mr. Klein noted that the American Institute of Architects

(AIA) was celebrating its 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary. He further noted that in Illinois to celebrate the anniversary, the state council initiated a state-wide recognition program called 150 Great Places in Illinois to promote the importance of the built environment in creating a better quality of life for all Illinois citizens. On behalf of AIA, Mr. Klein presented the Board of Trustees with an award for SIU Edwardsville designating it as one of the 150 Great Places in Illinois.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Mr. Ryan Watson.

Mr. Watson made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Watson stated that he was a junior at SIU Edwardsville majoring in history and political science. Mr. Watson stated that he was speaking to the Board concerning the plagiarism allegations against President Glenn Poshard and was representing himself and 75 students who signed a petition. Mr. Watson read the statement from the signed petition as follows:

We the students at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are highly concerned about the allegations surrounding the President of our school, Glenn Poshard. We are also concerned that since President Poshard has such a high position, some people might just decide to sweep this under the rug. This is not acceptable. President Poshard should be held accountable for his actions if it is proven that he is guilty of plagiarism. We the students believe that President Poshard should receive a fair hearing and that the appropriate action should be taken if he is found guilty of plagiarizing his dissertation paper. We believe the policies concerning plagiarism and academic integrity should apply to everybody, no matter who they are, so we have decided to start up this petition because we want the Board of Trustees to know that we support our President, but we do not think he

should get away with this if he is found guilty. You have to be fair and impartial and treat President Poshard as if he was one of us, a student.

The Secretary called on Ms. Laurie Estilette.

Ms. Estilette read a resolution on behalf of SIU Edwardsville Student Government as follows:

We, Student Government, hereby announce that we are aware of the recent allegations of plagiarism against SIU President Dr. Glenn Poshard. We are deeply concerned with the accusation of plagiarism, as academic integrity is a cornerstone of our community. We will be vigilantly observing this situation as it unfolds and will continue to update the students of SIUE as new information becomes available. In this, we ask of the students that they do not rush to unjustified conclusions with regards to the plagiarism claims against Dr. Poshard. At this point, no conclusive, verified, or factual data has been collected or investigated by a neutral body. Thus, rash judgments should not be taken as truth. In addition to this, we ask for the SIU Board of Trustees to hold a fair and impartial investigation into this matter and to provide accurate and timely information to students as it pertains to the situation at hand.

Never do we wish to silence the voice of the people that allow this institution to exist. Thus, we encourage all students to bring comments or concerns before Student Government. Again, we are carefully monitoring these proceedings as they progress and are taking the concerns of the student body to heart. Through the correct and proper channels, action on this allegation of plagiarism is being taken, and at appropriate times Student Government will release further statements.

The Secretary called on Mr. Alan Shiller.

Mr. Shiller made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Shiller stated that he was a member of the Speech Communication Department in the College of Arts and Sciences and president of the Non-Tenure Track Faculty Association at SIU Edwardsville.

Mr. Shiller reviewed that three years ago the non-tenured faculty of SIU Edwardsville voted to align themselves with the Illinois Education Association and the National Education Association. Since that time a team of instructors and lecturers had been working with administrative representatives on its first contract, and the process was almost complete and should be ready for Board approval by October. He reviewed the contributions that non-tenure track faculty members made by teaching the bulk of large lecture classes, supervising labs, and working with students in other capacities. He pointed out that in addition to teaching responsibilities, they were committed to SIU Edwardsville and served on committees, worked on special projects, and accepted additional assignments and that many members moved forward with their own research agendas even though they were not required to do so and did not receive pay for it. He further noted that lecturers had not received a raise in three years and many do not have benefits.

Mr. Shiller mentioned that they would like to see instructors and lecturers rewarded for their efforts, especially those who had been loyal to the University for many years with a longevity increase. He thanked Associate Provost Sue Thomas and the administrative representatives on the negotiation team for their efforts in working with them. Mr. Shiller noted that compensation and benefits were among the items still to be negotiated and stated that the Association felt their financial proposal was fair and provided the longevity reward they felt their membership required. Mr. Shiller asked the Board members to instruct

their representatives to recognize the significant contribution and commitment the non-tenure faculty members continued to make to SIU Edwardsville.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
JUNE AND JULY 2007, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2007 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Ahmed, Shaikh S.	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/2007		\$ 9,000.00/mo \$81,000.00/AY
2. Allen, Dawn A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006		\$ 3,615.00/mo \$32,535.00/AY

3.	Allison, Paula M.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	School of Music	08/16/ 2006	\$ 5,731.00/mo \$51,579.00/AY
4.	Anderson, Leslie S.	Admissions Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	College of Engineering Outreach Programs	07/01/ 2007	\$ 2,544.00/mo \$30,528.00/FY
5.	Anton, Philip M.	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
6.	Ashner, Michael J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	Health Education & Recreation	07/01/ 2006	\$ 4,787.00/mo \$57,444.00/FY
7.	Baird, Michele A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,766.00/mo \$33,894.00/AY
8.	Baker, Andrea	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY
9.	Baker, Connie J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>2</sup> (Former: Clinical Instructor)	School of Social Work	07/01/ 2006	\$ 4,940.00/mo \$44,460.00/AY
10.	Bell, Maria R.	Lecturer <sup>3</sup>	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,007.00/mo \$36,063.00/AY
11.	Bergerhouse , David L.	Research Assistant Professor <sup>3</sup>	Fisheries & Illinois Aquaculture Center	07/01/ 2006	\$ 4,848.53/mo \$58,182.36/FY
12.	Bigler, Wendy	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,539.00/mo \$49,851.00/AY
13.	Bittle, Lynn	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
14.	Blackmon, Doria	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,926.00/mo \$26,334.00/AY

15.	Blythe-Friday, Camellia	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Headstart Agency	08/16/2006	\$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY
16.	Bollmann, Karen S.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/2006	\$ 2,404.00/mo \$21,636.00/AY
17.	Braeutigam, Gail M.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006	\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
18.	Britton, Thomas C.	Associate Professor (83.34%)	School of Law	08/16/2007	\$ 8,310.25/mo \$74,792.25/AY
19.	Brown, Janice M.	Instructor <sup>3</sup> (Education Specialist)	Headstart Agency	08/16/2006	\$ 3,114.00/mo \$28,026.00/AY
20.	Brown, Lisa A.	Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006	\$ 4,351.00/mo \$39,159.00/AY
21.	Burns, Deborah R.	Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup>	College of Engineering	07/01/2007	\$ 2,574.00/mo \$30,888.00/FY
22.	Caldwell, Catherine L.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/2006	\$ 3,920.00/mo \$35,280.00/AY
23.	Campbell, David A.	Assistant Professor	Marketing	08/16/2007	\$ 11,667.00/mo \$105,003.00/AY
24.	Carter, Kim	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2006	\$ 3,346.00/mo \$30,114.00/AY
25.	Charkova, Krassimira	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Linguistics	08/16/2006	\$ 5,480.00/mo \$49,320.00/AY
26.	Cheng, Qiang	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2007	\$ 9,500.00/mo \$85,500.00/AY
27.	Chezem, Joanne M.	Senior Lecturer <sup>2</sup> (Former: Clinical Instructor)	School of Social Work	07/01/2006	\$ 4,693.00/mo \$42,237.00/AY
28.	Cho, Kyu Hong	Assistant Professor	Microbiology	08/16/2007	\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY



29.	Chonez, Kathy G.	Lecturer <sup>3</sup>	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006		\$ 3,975.00/mo \$35,775.00/AY
30.	Chrisman, Maryanne M.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006		\$ 4,025.00/mo \$36,225.00/AY
31.	Clark, Jaime A.	Counseling Psychologist	Counseling Center	08/01/2007		\$ 3,606.00/mo \$43,272.00/FY
32.	Clem, Michele L.	Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006		\$ 3,862.00/mo \$34,758.00/AY
33.	Correll, Linda C.	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2007		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
34.	Costello, Michael F.	Visiting Assisant Professor <sup>3</sup>	College of Engineering Outreach Programs	08/16/2006		\$ 5,656.00/mo \$50,904.00/AY
35.	Cubley, Michael A.	Assistant Director, Research (Former: Admissions Research Specialist)	Undergraduate Admissions	06/11/2007	8.01%	\$ 4,141.00/mo \$49,692.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,834.00/mo \$46,008.00/FY)
36.	Das, Tirthanath	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Mathematics	08/16/2006		\$ 3,871.00/mo \$34,839.00/AY
37.	Davis, Jill L.	Clinical Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/13/2007		\$ 5,834.00/mo \$70,008.00/FY
38.	Davis, Marzell S.	Visiting Assistant Professor <sup>3</sup>	Workforce Education & Development	07/01/2006		\$ 5,958.00/mo \$71,496.00/FY
39.	Denis, Nancy J.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/2006		\$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY
40.	Duckworth, Holly	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/2006		\$ 3,162.00/mo \$28,458.00/AY
41.	Earl, Kimberly A.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instructor	08/16/2006		\$ 3,238.00/mo \$29,142.00/AY

42.	Edgren, Susan C.	Acting Director <sup>6</sup> (Former: Associate Director)	Division of Continuing Education	08/01/ 2007	24.61%	\$ 6,750.00/mo \$81,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY)
43.	Elmore, Patricia B.	Interim Associate Provost for Academic Affairs <sup>4</sup> (Former: Interim Dean)	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor (Former: College of Education & Human Services	07/01/ 2007	10.00%	\$ 13,316.00/mo \$159,792.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,105.00/mo \$145,260.00/FY)
44.	Etcheverry, Paul E.	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/ 2007		\$ 6,612.00/mo \$59,508.00/AY
45.	Evans, Tina M.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,441.00/mo \$30,969.00/AY
46.	Fairchild- Cecil, Stacey E.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,086.00/mo \$27,774.00/AY
47.	Fark, Sandra J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,610.00/mo \$32,490.00/AY
48.	Fisher, Bruce W.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	College of Business & Administration	07/01/ 2006		\$ 7,949.00/mo \$95,388.00/FY
49.	Franklin, Heather	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,350.00/mo \$30,150.00/AY
50.	Frazier, Sylvia	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
51.	Freivogel, William H.	Director	School of Journalism	08/16/ 2007		\$ 8,334.00/mo \$100,008.00/FY

52.	Frette, Michael S.	Visiting Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,888.00/mo \$25,992.00/AY
53.	Frey, Deborah A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technology	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,878.68/mo \$34,908.12/AY
54.	Frisch, D. Scott	Senior Lecturer	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/ 2007	\$ 4,682.00/mo \$42,138.00/AY
55.	Garton, Martin W.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,063.00/mo \$18,567.00/AY
56.	Geighes, Christopher L.	Senior Lecturer <sup>2</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	07/01/ 2006	\$ 3,802.00/mo \$45,624.00/FY
57.	Gillespie, Barbara	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,162.00/mo \$28,458.00/AY
58.	Glassett, Kelly F.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,600.00/mo \$50,400.00/AY
59.	Goddard, Jerry L.	Clinical Assistant Professor (25%)	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/ 2007	\$ 2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
60.	Grace, Barbara E.	Lecturer <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 5,107.00/mo \$45,963.00/AY
61.	Graceson- Martin, Loen M.	Chief Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup>	College of Engineering	07/01/ 2007	\$ 3,250.00/mo \$39,000.00/FY
62.	Gray, Kimberly A.	Clinical Instructor	Kinesiology	08/16/ 2007	\$ 4,250.00/mo \$38,250.00/AY
63.	Griffin, Chris M.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	College of Agricultural Sciences	07/01/ 2006	\$ 2,348.00/mo \$28,176.00/FY
64.	Grounds, Elizabeth G.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,316.00/mo \$38,844.00/AY

65.	Hagemeier, Billie J.	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/ 2007		\$ 5,112.00/mo \$46,008.00/AY
66.	Hall, Marion E.	Visiting Assistant Professor <sup>3</sup>	Workforce Education & Development	08/16/ 2006		\$ 5,894.00/mo \$53,046.00/AY
67.	Halliday, Laura J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Linguistics	08/16/ 2006		\$ 5,022.00/mo \$45,198.00/AY
68.	Hannon, Dennis R.	Assistant Professor	ASA-Aviation Technologies	08/16/ 2007		\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
69.	Hayes, Jeffrey A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006		\$ 2,830.00/mo \$25,470.00/AY
70.	Hines, Hope	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006		\$ 2,752.00/mo \$24,768.00/AY
71.	Houdek, Frank G.	Associate Dean for Academic Affairs (Former: Law Library Director)	School of Law	07/01/ 2007	10.00%	\$ 13,302.00/mo \$159,624.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,092.60/mo \$145,111.20/FY)
72.	Houston, William J.	Senior Lecturer	Speech Communication	08/16/ 2007		\$ 4,779.00/mo \$43,011.00/AY
73.	Huggett, William W.	Researcher III (Former: Researcher II)	Coal Extraction & Utilization Research Center	08/01/ 2007	10.01%	\$ 3,791.00/mo \$45,492.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,446.00/mo \$41,352.00/FY)
74.	Humphries, Robin	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
75.	Hundley, Joseph A.	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	08/16/ 2007		\$ 5,900.00/mo \$53,100.00/AY
76.	Hunziker, Loraine K.	Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup>	College of Engineering	07/01/ 2007		\$ 2,574.00/mo \$30,888.00/FY
77.	Intintoli, Vincent J.	Assistant Professor	Finance	08/16/ 2007		\$ 13,889.00/mo \$125,001.00/AY

78.	Jefferies, Joan V.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,829.00/mo \$34,461.00/AY
79.	Jeyaratnam, Manoranji	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Mathematics	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,308.00/mo \$38,772.00/AY
80.	Johnson, Margaret A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 5,305.00/mo \$47,745.00/AY
81.	Jones, Renee	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY
82.	Jung, Xiaodong	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technology	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,032.00/mo \$36,288.00/AY
83.	Kampe, David S.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,585.00/mo \$32,265.00/AY
84.	Karayiannis, Dimitrios H.	Lecturer <sup>3</sup>	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,303.00/mo \$38,727.00/AY
85.	Karnes, Darla K.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Accountancy	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,079.00/mo \$36,711.00/AY
86.	Kelly, Kristie L.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
87.	Kelly, Sharon K.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,816.00/mo \$25,344.00/AY
88.	Kim, Yoonho	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/ 2007	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY

89.	Klump, Laura L.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,350.00/mo \$30,150.00/AY
90.	Krupa, Adrian K.	Visiting Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,063.00/mo \$18,567.00/AY
91.	Landt, Mary J.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
92.	Leach, Mark A.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
93.	Leonard, Kimberly Kempf	Director <sup>5</sup> (100%) / Professor (0%)	Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections Center	08/01/ 2007	\$ 11,000.00/mo \$110,000.00/FY
94.	Leverett, Thomas J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,074.00/mo \$36,666.00/AY
95.	Levinson, Ruth Ann	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Physics	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,814.00/mo \$34,326.00/AY
96.	Lewison, Sarah A.	Assistant Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
97.	Liang, Yanna	Assistant Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	08/16/ 2007	\$ 7,277.00/mo \$65,493.00/AY
98.	Lincoln, Nathan J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,065.00/mo \$18,585.00/AY
99.	Lind, Douglas W.	Director of Law Library	School of Law	07/01/ 2007	\$ 9,584.00/mo \$115,008.00/FY
100.	Lindsey, Robertta	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,004.00/mo \$27,036.00/AY
101.	Lithgow, Dennis L.	Visiting Assistant Professor <sup>3</sup>	College of Engineering Outreach Programs	08/16/ 2006	\$ 6,456.00/mo \$58,104.00/AY

102.	Logue, Susan	Associate Dean (50%)/Acting Associate Provost (50%) <sup>6</sup> (Former: Associate Dean (100%))	Library Affairs/ Office of the Provost & VC	07/01/ 2007	5.01%	\$ 7,442.25/mo \$89,307.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,087.50/mo \$85,050.00/FY)
103.	Lovins, Cynthia A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 2,732.00/mo \$24,588.00/AY
104.	Lockett, Stacey R.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,350.00/mo \$30,150.00/AY
105.	Lumbattis, Catherine E.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Accountancy	08/16/ 2006		\$ 6,203.00/mo \$55,827.00/AY
106.	Lustman, Robert J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>2</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	07/01/ 2006		\$ 2,753.00/mo \$33,036.00/FY
107.	Ma, Xingmao (Samuel)	Assistant Professor	Civil & Environmental Engineering	08/16/ 2007		\$ 7,277.00/mo \$65,493.00/AY
108.	Mallette, Marla H.	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2007		\$ 6,400.00/mo \$57,600.00/AY
109.	Mandrell, Rebecca J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Mathematics	08/16/ 2006		\$ 4,129.00/mo \$37,161.00/AY
110.	Martin, Barbara J.	Editorial Design Production Coordinator (Former: Acting Design/ Production Manager)	University Press	01/01/ 2007	15.20%	\$ 5,782.00/mo \$69,384.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,019.00/mo \$60,228.00/FY)

111.	Martin, Nancy L.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technology	08/16/ 2007	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$58,500.00/AY
112.	Martinez, Richard J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,869.00/mo \$34,821.00/AY
113.	May, Michael E.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
114.	Mays, Shelley L.	Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,752.00/mo \$24,768.00/AY
115.	McCann, Gina R.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 2,957.00/mo \$26,613.00/AY
116.	McFadden, Judith V.	Senior Lecturer <sup>2</sup> (Former: Clinical Instructor)	School of Social Work	07/01/ 2006	\$ 4,641.00/mo \$41,769.00/AY
117.	McGoy, Jeffery L.	Admissions Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Undergraduate Admissions	08/01/ 2007	\$ 2,700.00/mo \$32,400.00/FY
118.	McPeck, Keith T.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
119.	Meyer, Jennifer M.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	ASA-School of Allied Health	01/01/ 2007	\$ 3,474.00/mo \$31,266.00/AY
120.	Meehan, Eileen R.	Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/ 2007	\$10,556.00/mo \$95,004.00/AY
121.	Miller, Grant R.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,600.00/mo \$50,400.00/AY
122.	Miller, Kristine	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections Center	08/16/ 2007	\$ 6,111.00/mo \$54,999.00/AY



123.	Miller, Michelle	Associate Professor (50%)/Director UWPA (50%) (Former: Associate Professor 100%)	Sociology/ Affirmative Action	08/16/ 2007	5.00%	\$ 6,809.50/mo \$61,285.50/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,485.00/mo \$58,365.00/AY)
124.	Mitchell, Keven R.	Assistant Professor	ASA-Aviation Technologies	08/16/ 2007		\$ 6,500.00/mo \$58,500.00/AY
125.	Morris, Nancy	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections Center	08/16/ 2007		\$ 6,111.00/mo \$54,999.00/AY
126.	Motyl, Howard D.	Assistant Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/ 2007		\$ 5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
127.	Mussa, Daniel F.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Mathematics	08/16/ 2006		\$ 4,170.00/mo \$37,530.00/AY
	Mussa, Daniel F.	Visiting Assistant Instructor	Mathematics	08/16/ 2007		\$ 4,396.00/mo \$39,564.00/AY
128.	Muzio, Diane	Senior Lecturer(50%) <sup>3</sup> (Former: Clinical Instructor)	Clinical Center	07/01/ 2006		\$ 2,312.00/mo \$27,744.00/FY
	Muzio, Diane	Senior Lecturer(50%) <sup>3</sup> (Former: Instructor)	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/ 2006		\$ 2,164.50/mo \$19,480.50/AY
129.	Nicklowl, John W.	Associate Dean (Former: Interim Associate Dean)	College of Engineering	07/01/ 2007	48.62%	\$ 11,356.00/mo \$136,272.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,641.00/mo \$91,692.00/FY)
130.	Olive, William F.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Center for English as a Second Language	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,816.00/mo \$34,344.00/AY
131.	Peterson, Herman	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	09/04/ 2007		\$ 5,334.00/mo \$64,008.00/FY

132.	Peveler, Mickey S.	Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,873.00/mo \$34,857.00/AY
133.	Pfister, Regina L.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/ 2007		\$ 4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
134.	Phegley, James W.	Senior Lecturer	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/ 2007		\$ 4,592.00/mo \$41,328.00/AY
135.	Pierce, Sandra K.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006		\$ 2,752.00/mo \$24,768.00/AY
136.	Player, Tiffany A.	Education Coordinator	Center for English as a Second Language	06/25/ 2007		\$ 3,271.00/mo \$39,252.00/FY
137.	Plessman, Connie K.	Visiting Assistant Professor <sup>3</sup>	Workforce Education & Development	07/01/ 2006		\$ 5,866.00/mo \$70,392.00/FY
138.	Presar, Jennifer M.	Lecturer <sup>3</sup>	School of Music	08/16/ 2006		\$ 4,041.00/mo \$36,369.00/AY
139.	Presley, Cheryl A.	Assistant to VC for Student Affairs <sup>6</sup>	VC for Student Affairs	06/01/ 2007		\$ 8,463.00/mo \$101,556.00/FY
140.	Pulley, Hollie J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,115.00/mo \$28,035.00/AY
141.	Rafe, Lucille	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,004.00/mo \$27,036.00/AY
142.	Ragar, Cheryl R.	Textual Editor	Library Affairs	07/23/ 2007		\$ 2,873.00/mo \$34,476.00/FY
143.	Recktenwald , William A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	School of Journalism	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,384.77/mo \$30,462.93/AY
144.	Rice, Don S.	Interim Provost & Vice Chancellor <sup>4</sup>	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor	07/01/ 2007	16.57%	\$ 17,000.00/mo \$204,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 14,584.00/mo \$175,008.00/FY)
145.	Richey, Diane G.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,992.00/mo \$35,928.00/AY

146.	Rivers, Marilyn L.	Director <sup>1</sup> (Former: Lecturer (Director)	Center for English as a Second Language	07/03/2007	52.67%	\$ 7,084.00/mo \$85,008.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,640.00/mo \$55,680.00/FY)
147.	Robertson, Michael F.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2006		\$ 2,885.00/mo \$25,965.00/AY
148.	Robertson, Michael F.	Assistant Professor	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2007		\$ 4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
149.	Romersa, Henry J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Radio & Television (50%) / School of Music (50%)	08/16/2006		\$ 5,724.50/mo \$51,520.50/AY
150.	Royal, Angela L.	Director (Former: Coordinator of Recruitment & Retention)	New Student Programs (Former: College of Applied Sciences & Arts)	08/01/2007	13.11%	\$ 4,167.00/mo \$50,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,684.00/mo \$44,208.00/FY)
151.	Scally, Mark R.	Associate Athletics Director (Former: Assistant Athletics Director)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2007	15.45%	\$ 5,687.00/mo \$68,244.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,926.00/mo \$59,112.00/FY)
152.	Scobby, Frank M.	Director-AIS (60%)/ Interim Director- Information Technology (40%) <sup>4</sup> (Former: Director-AIS (100%))	AIS/ Information Technology	08/01/2007	10.00%	\$ 9,989.50/mo \$119,874.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,081.36/mo \$108,976.32/FY)
153.	Sharma, Saroj J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Mathematics	08/16/2006		\$ 4,041.00/mo \$36,369.00/AY

154.	Sheridan, Karrie A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
155.	Sherry, Jennifer S.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,663.00/mo \$32,967.00/AY
	Sherry, Jennifer S.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/ 2007		\$ 4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
156.	Sidell, Charles L.	Visiting Assistant Professor <sup>3</sup>	Workforce Education & Development	07/01/ 2006		\$ 6,062.00/mo \$72,744.00/FY
157.	Simmons, Rosemary	Interim Director (100%) <sup>4</sup> / Assistant Director (0%) (Former: Assistant Director (100%))	Counseling Center	07/01/ 2007	27.25%	\$ 7,547.00/mo \$90,564.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,931.00/mo \$71,172.00/FY)
	Simmons, Rosemary	Director (Former: Interim Director)	Counseling Center	08/10/ 2007		\$ 7,547.00/mo \$90,564.00/FY
158.	Sizemore, Lori A.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006		\$ 2,752.00/mo \$24,768.00/AY
159.	Smith, Marya J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
160.	Smith, Michael L.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technology	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,864.00/mo \$34,776.00/AY
161.	Spearing, Anthony J.S.	Associate Professor	Mining & Mineral Resources Engineering	08/16/ 2007		\$ 8,334.00/mo \$75,006.00/AY
162.	Speiser, Stephanie A.	Senior Lecturer	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/16/ 2007		\$ 3,978.00/mo \$35,802.00/AY

163.	Spezia, Elizabeth M.	Field Representative (Educational Outreach) <sup>1</sup>	Broadcasting Service	07/01/2007		\$ 2,991.00/mo \$35,892.00/FY
164.	Spittler, Gerald R.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2006		\$ 3,202.00/mo \$28,818.00/AY
165.	Sramek, Joseph M.	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/2007		\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
166.	Stahl, Lidia C.	Lecturer <sup>3</sup>	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006		\$ 3,547.00/mo \$31,923.00/AY
167.	Starkey, Eddie E.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	Health Education & Recreation	07/01/2006		\$ 4,187.00/mo \$50,244.00/FY
168.	Steinbach, Mary L.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006		\$ 3,615.00/mo \$32,535.00/AY
169.	Stevenson, Frances K.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006		\$ 3,238.00/mo \$29,142.00/AY
170.	Stokes, Michael	Assistant to the Vice Chancellor <sup>6</sup> (50%)	VC for Student Affairs	07/01/2007		\$ 2,000.00/mo \$24,000.00/FY
171.	Suarez, Carmen A.	Interim Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management <sup>4</sup> (Former: Coordinator for Diversity and Equity)	Office of the Provost & Vice Chancellor (Former: Associate Chancellor-Diversity)	07/01/2007	10.00%	\$ 8,019.00/mo \$96,228.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,290.00/mo \$87,480.00/FY)

172.	Tallman, Amy D.	Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,550.00/mo \$31,950.00/AY
173.	Taoka, Yasuko	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
174.	Therrell, Matthew D.	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/ 2007	\$ 6,334.00/mo \$57,006.00/AY
175.	Thornhill, Gerald A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,207.00/mo \$28,863.00/AY
176.	Thrash, Pamela A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,530.00/mo \$31,770.00/AY
177.	Trammel, Rebecca J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>2</sup> (Former: Clinical Instructor)	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/ 2006	\$ 5,604.00/mo \$67,248.00/FY
178.	Transue, Paul	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,334.00/mo \$48,006.00/AY
179.	Tregoning, Elizabeth A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Mathematics	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,930.00/mo \$35,370.00/AY
180.	Tucker, Myra J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,220.00/mo \$28,980.00/AY
181.	Uban, Karen R.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2006	\$ 3,092.00/mo \$27,828.00/AY
182.	VanHorn, Lori J.	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2007	\$ 4,140.00/mo \$37,260.00/AY
183.	Vaughn, Harold T.	Senior Lecturer <sup>2</sup> (25%) (Former: Clinical Instructor (25%))	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/ 2006	\$ 1,401.08/mo \$16,812.96/FY

184.	Venegoni, Linda K.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/2006		\$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY
185.	Vera, Maria delC.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/2007		\$ 5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
186.	Viernow, Melissa R.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006		\$ 3,757.00/mo \$33,813.00/AY
187.	Walker, Pamela J.	Lecturer <sup>3</sup>	Foreign Languages & Literatures	08/16/2006		\$ 3,934.00/mo \$35,406.00/AY
188.	Wall, James A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Radio & Television	08/16/2006		\$ 4,233.89/mo \$38,105.01/AY
189.	Walton, Cheryl D.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2006		\$ 4,339.00/mo \$39,051.00/AY
190.	Wang, Guangxing	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/2007		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
191.	Westberry, Richard C.	Visiting Assistant Professor <sup>3</sup>	Workforce Education & Development	07/01/2006		\$ 4,731.00/mo \$56,772.00/FY
192.	Whaley, Gray H.	Assistant Professor	History	08/16/2007		\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
193.	Wiley, Dan M.	Assistant Professor	English	08/16/2007		\$ 6,223.00/mo \$56,007.00/AY
194.	Wilson, Keith E.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2006		\$ 3,510.00/mo \$31,590.00/AY
195.	Wininger, Bonnie H.	Assistant Instructor <sup>3</sup>	Headstart Agency	08/16/2006		\$ 3,316.00/mo \$29,844.00/AY
196.	Winters, Todd A.	Chair (Former: Interim Chair)	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	07/01/2007	18.60%	\$ 9,417.00/mo \$113,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,940.00/mo \$95,280.00/FY)

197.	Zobairi, Nillofur K.	Senior Lecturer <sup>3</sup> (Former: Lecturer)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006	\$ 4,262.00/mo \$38,358.00/AY
198.	Zyromski, Brett E.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology & Special Education	08/16/ 2007	\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY

<sup>1</sup> Change from term to continuing appointment.

<sup>2</sup> Continuing appointment, change in title per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract.

<sup>3</sup> Change from term to continuing appointment per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract.

<sup>4</sup> Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

<sup>5</sup> 10 Month continuing appointment.

<sup>6</sup> Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Chugh, Yoginder P.	Sabbatical	Mining & Mineral Resources Engineering	100%	01/01/2009- 05/15/2009 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2008- 05/15/2008)
2.	Harpalani, Satya	Sabbatical	Mining & Mineral Resources Engineering	100%	01/01/2008- 06/30/2008 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 07/01/2007- 12/31/2007)
3.	Migone, Aldo D.	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/2008- 06/30/2008 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 07/01/2007- 12/31/2007)



C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Leonard, Kimberly Kempf	Professor	Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections Center	07/01/2007
2.	Lind, Douglas W.	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2007
3.	Means, Jay C.	Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	07/01/2007
4.	Meehan, Eileen R.	Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/2007
5.	Teitelbaum, Kenneth	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/01/2007

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Abrams, Robert	Assistant Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN- Maternal Fetal Medicine	07/30/2007		\$ 33,333.33/mo \$399,999.96/FY
2.	Baird, Brittney	Audiologist*	Surgery	07/01/2007		\$ 4,416.67/mo \$53,000.04/FY
3.	Besjak, James	Quality Improvement Specialist	Core Administrative Office- Physicians and Surgeons	06/11/2007		\$ 4,070.00/mo \$48,840.00/FY
4.	Case, Deborah	Director of Development	Development	07/02/2007		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY

5.	Coble, Jayson	Physician Assistant- Certified*	Surgery	07/01/2007	\$ 5,481.34/mo \$65,776.08/FY
6.	Cumpa, Edgard	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/09/2007	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
7.	French, Jason	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/23/2007	\$ 8,333.33/mo \$99,999.96/FY
8.	Gershburg, Edward	Assistant Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2007	\$ 6,666.66/mo \$79,999.92/FY
9.	Halford, William	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2007	\$ 7,916.66/mo \$94,999.92/FY
10.	Humphrey, Jon	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine	Family & Community Medicine	07/02/2007	\$ 7,084.00/mo \$85,008.00/FY
11.	MacLean, James	Assistant Professor	Physiology	07/01/2007	\$ 6,166.67/mo \$74,000.04/FY
12.	Martin, Michael	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2007	\$ 9,166.66/mo \$109,999.92/FY
13.	Mocharnuk, Robert	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	08/06/2007	\$ 8,500.00/mo \$102,000.00/FY
14.	Morgan, Justine	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Pediatrics	08/01/2007	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
15.	Morthland, Timothy	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine*	Family & Community Medicine	07/01/2007	\$ 4,583.37/mo \$55,000.44/FY

16.	Osburn, Keith	Director of Construction & Engineering	Capital Planning & Service Operations	07/01/2007	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
17.	Paruchuri, Vamsee	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/02/2007	\$ 4,999.99/mo \$59,999.88/FY
18.	Puczynski, Sandra	Research Professor	Internal Medicine	07/09/2007	\$ 9,166.66/mo \$109,999.92/FY
19.	Saunders, Rebecca	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Surgery	07/01/2007	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
20.	Schonewolf, Scott	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine*	Family & Community Medicine	07/01/2007	\$ 7,356.60/mo \$88,279.20/FY
21.	Scott, Donald	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/23/2007	\$ 13,750.00/mo \$165,000.00/FY
22.	Sharp, Andrew	Assistant Professor	Anatomy	08/01/2007	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Anderson, Jill	Assistant Professor	English Language and Literature	08/16/2007		\$4,445/mo \$40,005/AY
2.	Astrauskas, David	Head Track & Field Coach (former Head Track & Field Coach)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2007	12.36%	\$4,682/mo \$51,502/FY (previous salary \$4,167/mo \$45,837/FY)
3.	Bennett, Katie	Assistant Director – Alumni Affairs	Alumni Services	08/13/2007		\$2,875/mo \$34,500/FY
4.	Boldt, Margaret	Associate Professor	Accounting	08/16/2007		\$12,000/mo \$108,000/AY
5.	Bowers, Lynda	Head Women's Soccer Coach (former Head Women's Soccer Coach)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2007	26.71% (monthly)	\$3,809/mo \$41,899/FY (previous salary \$3,006/mo \$36,072/FY)
6.	Celik, Serdar	Assistant Professor	Mechanical Engineering	08/16/2007		\$6,750/mo \$60,750/AY
7.	Chandri, Lea	Coordinator	Research Administration	08/01/2007		\$2,917/mo \$35,004/FY
8.	Chleboun, Steffany	Assistant Professor	School of Education	08/16/2007		\$5,300/mo \$47,700/AY
9.	Devraj, Radhika	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	08/01/2007		\$6,708/mo \$80,496/FY
10.	Donahue, Kimberly	Assistant Director	Admissions	08/20/2007		\$3,944/mo \$47,328/FY
11.	Duckham, Bryan	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/2007		\$5,334/mo \$48,006/AY

12.	Gober, Todd	Head Volleyball Coach (former Head Volleyball Coach)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2007	12.33% (monthly)	\$3,569/mo \$39,260/FY (previous salary \$3,177/mo \$38,124/FY
13.	Gordon, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Construction	08/16/2007		\$6,400/mo \$57,600/AY
14.	Gurfinkel, Helena	Assistant Professor	English Language and Literature	08/16/2007		\$4,400/mo \$39,600/AY
15.	Harrison, Roberta	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/2007		\$5,500/mo \$49,500/AY
16.	Hayden-Foster, Carly	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2007		\$4,825/mo \$43,425/AY
17.	Kapatamoyo, Musonda	Assistant Professor	Mass Communications	06/16/2007		\$5,100/mo \$45,900/AY
18.	Karavonich, Frances	Assistant Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/2007		\$5,650/mo \$50,850/AY
19.	Lark, Carol	Assistant Professor	Art and Design	08/16/2007		\$5,666/mo \$50,994/AY
20.	Lawrence, Shonda	Assistant Professor	Social Work	08/16/2007		\$5,889/mo \$53,001/AY
21.	Liebl, Faith	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/2007		\$5,200/mo \$46,800/AY
22.	Liu, Min	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2007		\$5,112/mo \$46,008/AY
23.	Lyerla, Frank	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/2007		\$5,800/mo \$52,200/AY
24.	Madupalli, Ramana	Assistant Professor	Management and Marketing	08/16/2007		\$10,000/mo \$90,000/AY
25.	Mares, Dennis	Assistant Professor	Sociology and Criminal Justice	08/16/2007		\$5,445/mo \$49,005/AY
26.	Matejka, Adrian	Assistant Professor	English Language and Literature	08/16/2007		\$5,000/mo \$45,000/AY

27.	Montgomery, Sandra	Head Softball Coach (former Head Softball Coach/Assistant Athletics Director)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2007	22.84% (monthly)	\$5,340/mo \$58,740/FY (previous salary \$4,347/mo \$52,164/FY)
28.	Moore, Kyle	Director of Development	Lovejoy Library	08/06/2007		\$5,000/mo \$60,000/FY
29.	Newland, Pamela	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/2007		\$5,500/mo \$49,500/FY
30.	Paskus, Nicholas	Financial Specialist	Office of Financial Affairs	08/06/2007		\$3,250/mo \$39,000/FY
31.	Pearson, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2007		\$4,723/mo \$42,507/FY
32.	Peters, Angela	Director of Development	School of Nursing	07/16/2007		\$5,000/mo \$60,000/FY
33.	Rosnick, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/2007		\$5,300/mo \$47,700/FY
34.	Sabby, Jeffrey	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/2007		\$5,350/mo \$48,150/FY
35.	Schapman, Marc	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/2007		\$4,500/mo \$40,500/FY
36.	Schober, Joseph	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	07/01/2007		\$6,600/mo \$79,200/FY
37.	Springer, Cathryn	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/2007		\$4,901/mo \$44,109/FY
38.	Updyke, Kyler	Head Tennis Coach (former Associate Head Tennis Coach)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/07	12.30%	\$3,650/mo \$40,150/FY (previous salary \$3,250/mo \$35,750/FY)
39.	Williams, Clay	Assistant Professor	CMIS	08/16/2007		\$10,200/mo \$91,800/FY
40.	Wrenn, Brian	Research Director	Ethanol	08/13/2007		\$7,625/mo \$91,500/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Cole, Phyleccia Reed	Associate General Counsel	General Counsel	08/13/07		\$8,250.00/mo. \$99,000.00/FY

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION.  
THOMPSON POINT AND UNIVERSITY HALL  
STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES.  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install automatic sprinkler systems in the Thompson Point and University Hall residential facilities on the Carbondale campus. Upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems will be required to facilitate the new fire suppression systems.

The estimated cost of this three phase project is \$7,750,000. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

On November 10, 2005, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approved the University Housing Safety Security Enhancement Plan, Carbondale Campus. This plan outlined the funding needed to comply with House Bill 4361 which mandates that sprinklers be installed

in all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013. Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the new 2000 edition of NFPA 101, the University is required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently enacted state law (House Bill 4361) expanded the requirement to include all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013.

To date, sprinkler systems have been installed in the three high-rise residence halls, Schneider, Mae Smith, and Neely. University Housing is now ready to proceed with the project to install the automatic sprinkler systems and associated upgrades in the facilities at Thompson Point and University Hall. Thompson Point consists of eleven buildings with a total of 671 rooms with a total capacity of 1,198. University Hall has a capacity of 361 residents in 239 rooms. Each building also contains offices, study areas and laundry rooms.

In March 2007, BRIC Engineering completed a cost estimate to install sprinklers in Thompson Point and University Hall buildings. Their study identified that water pressure, water flow conditions and fire alarm systems at Thompson Point are not adequate to meet the fire protection demands. Thus, it is recommended that the site water distribution system be completely replaced, fire pumps be installed to improve pressure and four of the eleven fire alarms be replaced at Thompson Point. The project will be implemented over a three-year period. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

The estimated cost of this project is \$7,750,000, and the work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds. A detailed Bond Model was developed in order to project the impact of this project on Carbondale Housing student room rates and operating performance. An Executive Summary of the Bond Model is attached.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.



Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The installation of automatic sprinkler systems, which includes upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems, in the Thompson Point and University Hall residential facilities in University Housing, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$7,750,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Executive Summary**  
**University Housing Bond Model**  
**August 2007, Page 1 of 2**

**Financing Assumptions**

Thompson Point & University Hall Sprinklers	\$ 7,750,000
Thompson Point Security Camera & Access Control	<u>750,000</u>
Total Financed	\$ 8,500,000

Bond Term	15 Years
Bond Interest Rate	5.25%
Bond Sale Date	March 2008
Construction Period	April 2008 to Sept 2010

**Timeline/Cost Breakdown**

Summer 2008

Thompson Point Sprinklers (Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls)	\$2,300,000
Thompson Point Security Camera (Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls)	260,000

Summer 2009

Thompson Point Sprinklers (Smith, Abbott, Kellogg and Warren Halls)	2,430,000
Thompson Point Security Camera (Smith, Abbott, Kellogg and Warren Halls)	270,000

Summer 2010

Thompson Point Sprinklers (Bailey, Baldwin and Felts Halls)	1,920,000
University Hall Sprinklers	1,100,000
Thompson Point Security Camera (Bailey, Baldwin and Felts Halls)	220,000

**Room Rate Increases**

FY09	6.50%
FY10	6.50%
FY11	5.00%
FY12 and beyond	3.00%

Any increases in fees will be included in the annual fee review process and brought forward to the board for approval at the appropriate time.

**Other Assumptions**

Greek Row, Triads, and Evergreen Terrace sprinkler projects are not included in the bond model

**Aug-07**  
**Proposed Room Rate Increase**  
**Proposed Meal Plan Rate Increase**

August-27									
Proposed Room Rate Increase									
Proposed Net Profit Rate Increase									
	Actual	Actual	Budgeted	Projected	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%	3.00%
	PY08	PY07	PY08	PY09	PY10	PY11	PY12	PY13	Projected
Revenues									Projected
Room and Health Sales	1,320,138	1,392,019	1,565,900	1,612,900	1,757,200	1,899,900	2,042,600	2,185,300	3,084,000
Other Sales	363,449	435,138	493,889	565,400	636,900	708,400	779,900	851,400	1,970,100
Fees	1,023,364	736,406	993,875	1,005,875	1,017,875	1,029,875	1,041,875	1,053,875	455,400
Revenue Bond Fee	2,716,310	2,716,310	2,716,310	2,716,310	2,716,310	2,716,310	2,716,310	2,716,310	1,041,875
Other	25,333	28,740	36,100	44,500	52,900	61,300	69,700	78,100	5,440,600
Other Rentals	25,333	28,740	36,100	44,500	52,900	61,300	69,700	78,100	440,600
Deposits	27,175	24,983	33,000	34,000	35,000	36,000	37,000	38,000	39,400
Interest	249,750	401,486	300,000	99,400	85,000	92,000	99,000	106,000	104,900
Total Revenue	28,478,134	28,606,940	32,002,575	34,784,351	38,683,100	40,683,986	43,079,873	45,178,737	45,134,356
Expenditures									
Salaries	5,931,081	5,931,081	6,390,500	6,599,800	6,940,500	7,155,600	7,370,600	7,591,700	7,815,500
Employee paid by Housing	1,177,586	1,177,586	1,524,400	1,627,800	1,802,200	1,874,800	1,931,000	1,988,500	2,044,600
Employer contribution for group insurance	195,218	198,800	205,800	205,800	216,200	223,600	231,400	239,200	247,900
Travel	25,670	29,216	27,500	28,500	29,500	30,500	32,000	33,100	34,300
Equipment	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869
Supplies	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869	427,869
Special Commodities	2,697	2,697	26,200	27,100	31,300	32,400	33,500	34,600	35,700
Operation of Auto	29,532	24,777	71,500	75,200	82,000	85,700	89,400	93,100	96,800
Telecommunications	63,949	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,500	71,500
Utilities	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998
University Services Expense	1,114,088	1,250,476	1,354,000	1,354,000	1,354,000	1,354,000	1,354,000	1,354,000	1,354,000
General Administration	2,056,984	2,004,272	2,165,800	2,230,700	2,330,700	2,400,600	2,472,500	2,544,400	2,616,300
Office Expense	71,700	62,800	145,100	145,100	151,700	158,300	164,900	171,500	178,100
Postage	15,511	9,261	21,800	41,200	40,800	46,800	49,800	52,800	55,800
Maintenance Allowance	3,853,607	3,598,345	3,799,000	3,903,700	4,020,800	4,141,400	4,265,500	4,391,600	4,517,700
Merchandise for Resale	2,442,513	2,615,686	3,151,700	3,369,000	3,586,300	3,803,600	4,020,900	4,238,200	4,455,500
Utilities - Maintenance	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998	3,435,998
Special Building Maintenance	340,164	340,164	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Equipment Maintenance	209,534	220,700	227,300	227,300	244,800	252,100	259,700	267,500	275,300
Equipment Rental	23,116	23,116	27,900	27,900	27,900	27,900	27,900	27,900	27,900
Refuse and Maintenance	131,937	131,937	226,800	226,800	226,800	226,800	226,800	226,800	226,800
Refuse Removal	29,257	24,508	30,000	30,000	31,200	31,800	32,400	33,000	33,700
Taxes	27,153	39,969	50,800	50,800	52,800	55,000	57,200	59,400	61,600
Laundry	232,161	334,740	449,300	449,300	468,000	486,700	505,400	524,100	542,800
Real Estate Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable TV	331,352	380,244	461,800	471,000	489,400	499,800	509,800	519,800	529,800
Total Operating Expenses	23,207,158	23,740,988	26,475,700	27,576,700	30,392,500	31,241,500	33,019,600	34,108,400	36,104,400
Total Operating Income (Loss)	5,270,976	4,865,952	6,227,175	7,207,651	8,390,600	9,690,586	10,938,673	11,615,956	9,029,956
Debt Service - I & S*	1,557,443	3,136,705	3,793,800	4,193,768	4,202,466	4,203,067	4,203,782	4,204,503	4,205,818
Debt Service - Mandatory Reserve	351,978	437,458	431,700	439,377	449,685	459,988	470,291	480,603	490,918
Debt Svc - non-mandatory reserve	98,045	224,911	225,700	279,585	331,317	333,325	333,871	333,769	333,158
Non-mandatory Transfer to RRR	1,316,310	2,117,800	1,800,000	2,125,023	2,313,759	2,655,498	4,318,438	4,765,487	5,085,883
Total Debt Service and Transfers	3,923,776	5,915,934	6,250,200	7,814,945	6,746,800	9,998,688	10,806,371	10,811,136	10,811,136
Total Over/Under (Under) Expenses	1,945,200	(1,050,982)	(23,025)	(606,303)	242,000	181,800	177,500	62,700	104,800
Beginning cash, 07/01	2,765,993	4,480,493	3,337,419	3,314,364	2,872,400	3,074,400	3,256,300	3,433,800	3,495,500
Add: Income (loss)	1,945,200	(1,050,982)	(23,025)	(606,303)	242,000	181,800	177,500	62,700	104,800
Less: Accrual Cash Basis Adjustment	(233,800)	(92,092)							
Total ending cash, 06/30	4,480,493	3,337,419	3,314,394	2,833,460	3,074,400	3,256,300	3,433,800	3,495,500	3,601,300
Ending cash, % of total cash	16.9%	11.3%	10.1%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF INTERIOR ROADWAYS,  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for design and construction of roadways at the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP), Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,250,000. This project will be funded with a grant for \$1,000,000 received from the Federal Highway Administration in conjunction with the Illinois Department of Transportation. This grant requires a 20% match (\$250,000) from the grantee and the flexible match program of the grant allows for the value of the right-of-way property to act as the required match. An appraisal of the property was conducted and the value is estimated at \$618,750. A copy of the appraisal is on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois Research Park is located in the southeast corner of the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus at 150 East Pleasant Hill Road. Owned and managed by SIUC, SIRP is a result of the 1997 Research Park Task Force and the 2000 Southern Illinois University Research Park Plan. The plan outlines the eventual construction of up to 12 buildings on a single site covering 45 acres in a 4 phase development.

At its meeting on October 12, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave its approval for the first phase of the project to construct infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of the Southern Illinois Research Park on the Carbondale campus.

The first phase included the labor, materials and equipment necessary for the clearing and grading of the Phase One parking and building areas, construction of a detention pond and fountain, sanitary sewer and water line installation, entrance road construction, and the installation of an entrance sign.

At its meeting on February 12, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved the project and budget to construct a 19,920 square foot multi-tenant building at the Southern Illinois Research Park.

This current project will include the design and construction of the interior roadway for the Southern Illinois Research Park and will connect Phase 1 with Phases 2 and 3. This project will also provide an entryway to Highway 51 and direct access to the campus as well as access

to additional parking areas within the SIRP. This project will be funded by a \$1,000,000 grant received from the Federal Highway Administration in conjunction with the Illinois Department of Transportation and with a \$250,000 SIUC match secured by the right-of-way property value of \$618,750.

An engineer for this project will be selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Southern Illinois Research Park Board has approved this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct roadways at the Southern Illinois Research Park, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$1,250,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through a \$1,000,000 grant received from the Federal Highway Administration in conjunction with the Illinois Department of Transportation and with a \$250,000 SIUC match based on the right-of-way property value of \$618,750.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
REPLACEMENT OF AIR HANDLING UNITS,  
NEELY HALL, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the replacement of air handling units in the Neely Hall student residential building on the Carbondale campus. Installation will include a new control system and duct work.

The estimated budget for this project is \$350,000. This project will be funded through Repair and Replacement Reserve funds. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

Neely Hall was constructed in 1965 as part of the east campus housing complex. The air handling units are original to the building and are in need of replacement. New controls and duct work will also be included with this project. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with this project at an estimated cost of \$350,000.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval and support of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace air handling units, duct work and system controls in Neely Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$350,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
SECURITY CAMERA AND ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS INSTALLATION,  
THOMPSON POINT STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install security cameras and access control systems in the Thompson Point residential facilities on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this two phase project is \$750,000. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

To enhance security and reduce key replacement costs, University Housing plans to install security cameras and an electronic access control system at all exterior entries to the Thompson Point residential facilities. Upon notification, a lost key fob could be deactivated and a new card or fob issued in a very short period of time.

University Housing has used cameras to deter inappropriate behavior and to aid criminal investigations in other residence halls. The Department of Public Safety strongly recommends that security cameras be installed and operable in Thompson Point.

University Housing is now ready to proceed with the three-phase project to install the required safety and security enhancements in the facilities at Thompson Point. Phase one will install the safety and security enhancements for Steagall, Pierce, Brown, and Bowyer residence halls during the summer of 2008. Phase two will call for the system installation for Smith, Abbott, Kellogg and Warren residence halls during the summer of 2009. Phase three includes Bailey, Baldwin and Felts residential halls and will be completed in 2010. This project will be designed in-house by Physical Plant's Engineering Services.



The estimated cost of this project is \$750,000 and the work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds. A detailed Bond Model was developed in order to project the impact of this project on Carbondale Housing student room rates and operating performance. An Executive Summary of the Bond Model is attached.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to install security cameras and access control systems in the Thompson Point residential facilities in University Housing, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$750,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Executive Summary**  
**University Housing Bond Model**  
**August 2007, Page 1 of 2**

**Financing Assumptions**

Thompson Point & University Hall Sprinklers	\$ 7,750,000
Thompson Point Security Camera & Access Control	750,000
Total Financed	\$ 8,500,000
Bond Term	15 Years
Bond Interest Rate	5.25%
Bond Sale Date	March 2008
Construction Period	April 2008 to Sept 2010

**Timeline/Cost Breakdown**

Summer 2008

Thompson Point Sprinklers (Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls)	\$2,300,000
Thompson Point Security Camera (Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls)	260,000

Summer 2009

Thompson Point Sprinklers (Smith, Abbott, Kellogg and Warren Halls)	2,430,000
Thompson Point Security Camera (Smith, Abbott, Kellogg and Warren Halls)	270,000

Summer 2010

Thompson Point Sprinklers (Bailey, Baldwin and Felts Halls)	1,920,000
University Hall Sprinklers	1,100,000
Thompson Point Security Camera (Bailey, Baldwin and Felts Halls)	220,000

**Room Rate Increases**

FY09	6.50%
FY10	6.50%
FY11	5.00%
FY12 and beyond	3.00%

Any increases in fees will be included in the annual fee review process and brought forward to the board for approval at the appropriate time.

**Other Assumptions**

Greek Row, Triads, and Evergreen Terrace sprinkler projects are not included in the bond model



REVISED BUDGET AND SCOPE AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
CONSTRUCTION OF BARRIER AREA, LABORATORY ANIMAL MEDICINE,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This Board Matter seeks a revised project budget and scope approval and award of contracts for the construction of an animal barrier area for the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The recommended bids received for this project total \$1,389,504, the total cost of the project is estimated at \$1,685,000. Funding will be provided from a combination of funds including federal animal facility construction grant funds, state grant funds and other appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 14, 2005 Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was given for the construction of an animal barrier area for the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine (LAM) at an estimated cost of \$959,000. The animal barrier area is designed and managed to avoid the entry of potentially pathogenic organisms into the animal colonies housed therein. Laboratory Animal Medicine has contiguous animal laboratory space in 801 N. Rutledge (the Medical Instruction Facility building), the 825 N. Rutledge Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility and in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition.

This project was delayed pending the appropriation of state funding to open and operate the new Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition. Funding to open and operate the building was appropriated in fiscal year 2007. Space in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility Addition is necessary for temporary housing of the infectious animals while construction is being completed for the barrier facility.

Initially, the animal barrier area was planned for construction in the portion of the animal laboratory facility located in the 801 N. Rutledge building. Due to the age of the building's mechanical systems and current laboratory space configuration within the building, design engineers determined it was not feasible to design a barrier facility in that location that met the needs of the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine and was within the available funding. The engineers were subsequently able to design a barrier area in the newer, adjacent LAM area in the 825 N. Rutledge Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility.

The scope of the project has been expanded to include floor and wall repairs and balancing of the air supply system in preparation for a site visit by the Association for Assessment and Accreditation for Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC) which is expected in late spring 2008. The scope has also been expanded to include the installation of individual temperature sensors in each animal housing space in the barrier area to carefully monitor the environment for these expensive and sensitive animals and to allow for the relocation of the infectious animal housing area during construction.

Bids for the project have been received, some of which were substantially higher than anticipated. It is believed that some large construction projects in the area and numerous primary and secondary school improvements have committed many contractors, reducing competition and pressuring prices upward. Rebidding will not likely reduce the cost of the project.

The School of Medicine sees the development of a barrier area as an asset that will improve recruitment of research faculty and has, therefore, allocated additional funds to support the project. Award of contracts is requested. The total cost for this project including A/E fees, construction, contingency funds and reimbursables is estimated at \$1,685,000.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised budget and scope of the project to construct an animal barrier area for the Division of Laboratory Animal Medicine on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated total cost of \$1,685,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The contract for general work for the Animal Barrier Area be and is hereby awarded to Evans Construction, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$442,000.

(3) The contract for ventilation work for the Animal Barrier Area be and is hereby awarded to R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$684,618.

(4) The contract for heating and plumbing and fire sprinkler work for the Animal Barrier Area be and is hereby awarded to Petersburg Plumbing & Heating, Petersburg, Illinois, in the amount of \$141,172.

(5) The contract for electrical work for the Animal Barrier Area be and is hereby awarded to Progressive Electric, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$121,714.

(6) Funding for this project will come from a combination of funds including federal animal facility construction grant funds, state grant funds and other appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET AND SCOPE:  
RENOVATION OF THE LOWER LEVEL, 751 N. RUTLEDGE STREET,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a revised project budget of \$2,100,000 and revised scope of work for renovations to create a Reproductive Endocrinology (RE) clinic and laboratory in 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois. Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine and from funds held in the Medical Facilities System Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 2006 meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a project to complete renovations to create a Reproductive Endocrinology clinic area, laboratory and coding suite to be housed in the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building. The request was initiated by the Interim Chair of the Department of Obstetrics in order to advance a specialty that was underserved in the central and southern Illinois region. Also, OB residents were dissatisfied in that they had to travel outside of Springfield in order to accommodate their rotations through an RE specialty. The budget proposed at the time for the 3200 gross square foot renovation was \$400,000 which was based on the Medical School's previous experience

with RE when procedures were done in an office environment and before a Reproductive Endocrinologist was hired. In September of 2006 the first RE faculty arrived on campus and began to define his needs for the current RE clinic design. The Medical School requested a change in budget and scope for the project based on the architect's updated estimate and the need for a higher quality air flow, as defined by the newly hired Endocrinologist. In November of 2006, the Board of Trustees approved the revision of the scope and budget for the project, which raised the estimated cost to \$1,230,000.

A new Chair of Obstetrics and Gynecology was recently hired who is world-renowned for his expertise and success in the practice of reproductive endocrinology. His practice will add a second physician to the planned space requiring expansion of the RE clinic to 4800 gross square feet to accommodate the increased patient volume and to add a fluoroscopy service. The architect, engineer and a retained consultant have had extensive meetings with the RE physicians to thoroughly define the needs of the Reproductive Endocrinology suite and to address construction code requirements.

The consultant, an air quality expert with the University of Iowa who has done in excess of five of these highly technical and complex RE facilities, has had specific experience in planning other RE facilities with similar environments to ensure the final product will meet the specific needs of the University. The consultant has advised and the RE physicians have agreed that the embryology laboratory and adjacent rooms will require "clean room quality" air to improve the success rate of procedures done in the clinic. In order to meet these standards, design changes have been made in the planned filtration of the air (increased use of High Efficiency Particulate Air [HEPA] filters) and operation of the air-handling unit. Other changes in design to accommodate the effectiveness of the procedures include lighting installation, room finishes which allow for complete and efficient sterilization of the space, specific equipment location for better process flow through the lab and specialized hoods to prevent cross contamination to improve the quality of the space and bring the space in compliance with the highest RE clinical practice standards.

These enhancements to the previous scope of work are required to achieve a code compliant and state-of-the-art RE facility and to produce the highly successful outcomes required by the current faculty. The budget has increased to an estimated cost of \$2,100,000. Approval of an increase in the project budget and scope to include these additional items is requested.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.



Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised budget and scope of the project to renovate the lower level of 751 North Rutledge to create a Reproductive Endocrinology clinic and laboratory on the Springfield Medical Campus at an estimated cost of \$2,100,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine and from funds held in the Medical Facilities System Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
CAMPUS SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$293,252 in connection with the capital project, Campus Sidewalk Construction, SIUE. The total estimated cost of the project is \$600,000 and will be funded from an internal loan to be repaid from University Operating Funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

With the completion of SIUE's fourth residence hall, more student pedestrians and bikers will be traveling along Circle Drive between the halls to attend special events, meet in study groups, or just to visit other students. Currently, the only direct path between the residence halls, except for the roadway, is a gravel and/or grass shoulder. Further, the lighting along this route for pedestrians and bikers is limited. This project will provide a new lighted sidewalk along Circle Drive that will connect Bluff, Evergreen, and Woodland Halls.

At its April 12, 2007, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for this capital project. The approved project budget was \$800,000. During the design process, the engineer's estimate was reduced to \$600,000. This project will be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid from University Operating Funds. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Campus Sidewalk Project, SIUE, at an estimated cost not to exceed \$600,000 be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>Asphalt Work</u>		
Keller Construction Inc., Glen Carbon, IL 62034		\$257,655
b) <u>Electrical Work</u>		
Lowry Electric Co., East St. Louis, IL		\$35,597

(2) The project shall be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid from University Operating Funds, and;

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
SCHOOL OF PHARMACY RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$106,600 for the renovation of the 200 University Park Drive building to provide additional office and student lounge space for the School of Pharmacy, SIUE. The total estimated cost of the project is \$450,000 and will be funded from the remaining proceeds and interest income from the 2004A Certificates of Participation. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 11, 2003, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. That project renovated approximately 15,000 square feet of the University's 200 University Park Drive building and constructed a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet next to the owned building. However, since the original curriculum of the Pharmacy School was developed, the curriculum changed to allow students three years of academic work on campus instead of the original two. Now that the program is going into its third year, this increased focus toward on-campus education requires additional office space for the extra faculty, and additional student lounge space to accommodate the increased number of students present in the buildings.

At its April 12, 2007, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for this capital project, School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE. The approved project budget was \$450,000 and will be funded from the remaining proceeds and interest income from the School of Pharmacy's portion of the 2004A Certificates of Participation. The Certificates will be retired by revenue generated by Pharmacy tuition. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of the contract is now requested.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE is hereby awarded to:

#### General Work

Plocher Construction Co., Highland, IL \$106,600

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: STUDENT ACADEMIC SUCCESS CENTER, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the addition of a Student Academic Success Center to the Morris University Center. The Student Academic Success Center will consolidate academic support service functions now spread across campus. The estimated cost for the project is \$16,600,000 and will be funded from the Student Academic Success Center Fee and from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from the Student Academic Success Center Fee revenues.

This matter also requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its May 2, 2006, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the creation of a Student Academic Success Center Fee to cover the costs for an addition to the Morris University Center in order to consolidate academic support service functions now spread across campus. The new Center, by bringing together interdependent support services, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed.

In 1994, the first residence hall opened at SIUE. This significant event began the process of transforming the University into a residential campus. Since the first residence hall, three more have been built. While space for the residential students has increased significantly,

the space afforded an increasing student population has not, particularly in the area of academic/student support services. Administrators of these services have noted a significant increase in the demand on the services while the physical space has remained, in most cases, constant. Further, many academic support service functions are spread across campus.

This new Center of approximately 66,000 square feet will house the University's Instructional Services, Disability Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Academic Advising & SOAR (Student Opportunities for Academic Recognition), Career Development, International Student Center, Honors Program, and expanded space for the Kimmel Leadership Center.

The estimated cost of the project is \$16.6 million and will be funded from the Student Academic Success Center Fee and from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from the Student Academic Success Center Fee revenues. Design, construction, equipment, and new operational costs of the Center will be funded through the Student Academic Success Center Fee. A detailed Bond Model was developed in order to project the student fees needed to support the operations of the new facility. An Executive Summary of the Bond Model is attached. The design of the Center is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines, the Campus Land Use Plan, and the Campus Facilities Master Plan.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its December 2007 meeting. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project was endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. SIUE Student Ambassadors coordinated a Student Leadership Referendum which approved the project in March 2006. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Student Academic Success Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$16,600,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Student Academic Success Center Fees and from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from Student Academic Success Center Fee revenues.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Student Academic Success Center  
Bond Model Executive Summary, page 1 of 2  
August 2007**

**Key Assumptions:**

Project Cost (Preliminary)	\$16,600,000
Funded from Accumulated Fees	(\$1,400,000)
Financed Amount	\$15,200,000
Bond Term	20 Years
Bond Interest Rate	5.25%
Bond Sale Date	Mar-08
Construction Period	Apr-08 – May-09
Operations Begin	FY10

Enrollment – Assumes flat enrollment (with FY 07) and a 6% contingency for variations in enrollment, unfunded Illinois Veterans Grants and other waivers, etc.

**Results:**

- Required Fee Rate Increases (phased-in over three years):
 

FY09	\$15.60	14%
FY10	\$15.60	12%
FY11	\$15.60	11%
FY12 and Beyond		3%
- Achieved:
  - Operations Cash Balance at least 8% of expenditures each year
  - Positive Change in Operations Cash each year
  - Meet/Exceed Minimum RRR Cash Targets each year

Note: Bond Model will be updated with actual Fall term enrollment, later estimates of Project Cost, etc.

SIUE Student Academic Success Center  
Bond Model Executive Summary, page 2 of 2  
August 2007

Operating Income - Cash Basis

Total SASC

	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
<b>Revenue</b>								
Student Fee Revenue	0	0	707,093	1,217,245	1,437,995	1,616,560	1,795,126	1,862,361
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Rental Rev	0	0	0	0	0	93,848	96,663	99,563
Interest Income	0	0	9,755	13,667	17,871	6,909	3,794	3,716
Total Other Revenue	0	0	9,755	13,667	17,871	100,757	100,457	103,279
Total Revenue	0	0	716,848	1,230,912	1,455,866	1,717,317	1,895,583	1,965,640
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, Expansion, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	347,241	1,270,033	965,214	1,134,108	1,177,630
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,750	26,523	27,319
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utilities	0	0	0	0	0	105,530	109,224	112,501
Other Contractual Svcs	0	0	0	0	5,000	498,656	513,616	537,424
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	3,840	3,955	4,074	4,196	4,322
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	93,848	96,663	99,563
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,150	5,305
Total Expend. Before S.P.	0	0	0	351,081	1,303,988	1,998,072	1,899,480	1,964,064
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	0	0	716,848	879,831	151,878	19,245	6,103	1,576
Add: Transfers to RRR (Non-Mandatory)	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	10,000	0
Transfers to Construction Account	0	0	33,517	669,595	700,000	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	0	0	683,331	210,236	(648,122)	(165,795)	(3,897)	1,576
Chng. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	683,331	893,567	345,445	189,690	185,793
Ending Cash Balance	0	0	683,331	893,567	345,445	189,690	185,793	187,370
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Excluding S.P.	N/A	N/A	N/A	254.5%	26.5%	11.2%	9.8%	9.5%
SASC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$110.40	\$126.00	\$141.60	\$157.20	\$162.00
% Incr. in Fee		N/A	N/A	84.0%	14.1%	12.4%	11.0%	3.1%

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
STUDENT FITNESS CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the expansion of the Student Fitness Center. The estimated cost for the project is \$10,550,000 and will be funded from existing Student Fitness Center RRR funds and from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

This matter also requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center opened in 1993 and was constructed to allow for future expansion next to the existing office and recreational space. A 4,400 sq. ft. weight-room addition was approved in October 1996 and was constructed to allow for vertical expansion. However, code requirements have changed since 1996 and a vertical expansion is no longer feasible. Still, the steady rise in student enrollment and use of the Fitness Center has made it desirable to construct additional facilities.

At its October 12, 2006, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Fitness Center Expansion, Phase I project and budget. However, since the expansion above the weight room is no longer a possibility, phasing the expansion is no longer economically feasible. As a result, this matter includes all renovation and expansion phases to include the following: two multi-purpose rooms to accommodate group exercise and student-organizations' activities, an office addition and related renovation adjacent to the main office wing to consolidate existing staff now dispersed throughout the building, a 30,500 sq. ft. gymnasium to allow for two additional courts (including a second level for fitness activities), and a food and juice bar. With the addition of the new parking lot across Circle Drive, no parking lot expansion is being presented at this time.

The estimated cost of the overall project is \$10.55 million and will be funded from existing Student Fitness Center RRR funds and from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues. A detailed Bond Model was developed in order to project the student fees needed to support the Fitness Center expansion. An Executive

Summary of the Bond Model is attached. The design of this project is in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its December 2007 meeting. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter was endorsed by the Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee comprised of students, faculty, staff and alumni. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$10,550,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Student Fitness Center RRR funds and from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Student Fitness Center Expansion Project  
Bond Model Executive Summary, page 1 of 2  
August 2007**

**Key Assumptions:**

Project Cost	\$10,550,000
Funded with RRR	(\$1,250,000)
Financed Amount	\$9,300,000
Bond Term	20 Years
Bond Interest Rate	5.25%
Bond Sale Date	Mar-08
Construction Period	Apr-08 – May-09
Operations Begin	FY10

Enrollment – Assumes flat enrollment (with FY 07) and a 6% contingency for variations in enrollment, unfunded Illinois Veterans Grants and other waivers, etc.

**Results:**

- Required Fee Rate Increases (phased-in over three years):

FY09	\$13.50	11%
FY10	\$13.40	10%
FY11	\$13.50	9%
FY12 and Beyond		3%
- Achieved:
  - Operations Cash Balance at least 8% of expenditures each year
  - Positive Change in Operations Cash each year
  - Meet/Exceed Minimum RRR Cash Targets each year

Note: Bond Model will be updated with actual Fall term enrollment, later estimates of Project Cost, etc.

Operating Income - Cash Basis

Total Student Fitness Ctr

SIUE Student Fitness Center Expansion Project

Bond Model Executive Summary, page 2 of 2

August 2007

	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
<b>Revenue</b>								
Student Fee Revenue	1,433,507	1,401,550	1,609,698	1,706,481	1,908,186	2,095,731	2,284,772	2,375,825
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	198,106	183,520	182,159	183,980	185,820	187,678	189,555	191,451
Fees - Membership, Registration	5,662	2,966	1,357	5,571	1,385	9,305	9,389	9,462
Other Revenue	13,080	11,480	10,844	11,053	11,164	11,276	11,389	11,503
Sales	3,123	14,616	20,324	12,189	16,443	17,424	5,698	5,704
Interest Income	219,991	212,582	214,864	213,393	214,812	225,683	216,040	218,150
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>1,665,499</b>	<b>1,614,132</b>	<b>1,824,382</b>	<b>1,919,974</b>	<b>2,122,998</b>	<b>2,321,414</b>	<b>2,500,812</b>	<b>2,593,976</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	282,980	298,862	303,250	344,640	359,872	397,265	411,051	421,459
Wages	141,348	151,245	157,689	185,440	195,389	222,607	229,490	236,375
Subtotal	424,328	450,107	460,939	531,080	555,261	619,872	640,541	657,834
Other:								
Debt Service-Existing, Ind. RRR	486,975	502,142	498,592	455,723	455,680	459,017	471,111	472,355
Debt Service, Expansion, Ind. RRR	0	0	0	144,183	575,218	606,733	736,543	801,896
Travel	3,803	3,685	5,334	5,684	5,659	5,829	6,004	6,184
Equipment	40,454	28,553	23,204	20,078	31,000	33,297	35,700	36,783
Commodities	30,332	28,755	27,889	29,100	30,010	34,895	35,973	37,159
Utilities	66,065	70,978	58,068	98,685	84,568	142,012	146,890	151,287
Other Contractual Svcs	223,837	247,285	211,661	219,136	222,243	287,754	296,402	305,311
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	1,000	1,030	1,061	1,093	1,126
Telecommunications	10,776	9,614	9,162	9,437	9,720	11,253	11,938	11,938
Administrative Costs	62,461	65,305	69,984	80,000	84,000	85,000	87,000	88,610
Other Expenditures	16,602	15,987	18,173	19,880	19,500	21,031	21,663	22,230
<b>Total Expend, Before S.P.</b>	<b>1,365,833</b>	<b>1,422,291</b>	<b>1,372,221</b>	<b>1,612,196</b>	<b>2,073,908</b>	<b>2,307,755</b>	<b>2,490,510</b>	<b>2,593,722</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>287,666</b>	<b>191,842</b>	<b>461,682</b>	<b>307,678</b>	<b>48,090</b>	<b>13,659</b>	<b>10,302</b>	<b>263</b>
Add Transfers in RRR (Non-Mandatory)	230,000	185,000	175,000	125,000	0	600,000	10,000	15,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>57,666</b>	<b>6,842</b>	<b>276,682</b>	<b>152,678</b>	<b>48,090</b>	<b>(586,341)</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>
Chrg. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beginning Cash Balance	295,284	355,950	362,791	639,453	822,132	871,222	284,881	285,182
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>355,950</b>	<b>362,791</b>	<b>639,453</b>	<b>822,132</b>	<b>871,222</b>	<b>284,881</b>	<b>285,182</b>	<b>270,435</b>
<b>Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Excluding S.P.</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>46.6%</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$97.60	\$97.60	\$110.60	\$124.00	\$136.10	\$151.50	\$165.00	\$170.40
% Inc in Fee	10.0%	0.0%	13.3%	12.7%	10.8%	9.7%	6.9%	3.3%

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER BOOKSTORE RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovation of the Morris University Center Bookstore. The estimated cost for the project is \$1,600,000 and will be funded from Morris University Center RRR funds.

This matter also requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

At its January 11, 2007, meeting the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for a Textbook Relocation and Bookstore Renovation project. The planning was to develop schematic plans and cost estimates for alternatives to re-locate Textbook Services and for the renovation of the University Center's Bookstore at SIUE. Although the study to relocate Textbook Services is still on-going, University Officials have determined that it would be beneficial to proceed with the renovation of the Bookstore as an independent project.

Through remodeling, minor renovation, and equipping the Bookstore and its storage area, this project will address insufficient lighting, update fixtures, and provide better compliance with ADA guidelines by incorporating a more open sales floor concept. Improvements will include new wall, ceiling, and floor treatments, new signage, new display fixtures, new technology, and a fire suppression system.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1.6 million and will be funded from existing Morris University Center RRR funds.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement financed with local funds. Therefore, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its December 2007 meeting. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,600,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from Morris University Center RRR funds.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
VADALABENE CENTER REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for repairs and improvements to the Vadalabene Center, SIUE. The cost of the project is \$6,000,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its January 11, 2007, meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for Vadalabene Center Repairs and Replacement. Plans were to replace the 23-year old bleachers and take advantage of space opportunities that a replacement system might offer. This project will replace the existing single-tiered bleacher system with a two-tiered system, and capture an additional 13,800 square feet for offices, classrooms, and storage to be used by Athletics and the Kinesiology and Health Education Department. It will also allow for the much-needed expansion of the public restroom facilities for women.

The estimated cost of the project is \$6 million and will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee revenues.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Vadalabene Center Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$6,000,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee revenues.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### REORGANIZATION OF THE OFFICE OF ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FROM THE OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH TO THE CHANCELLOR, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter requests approval to transfer the Office of Economic and Regional Development from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research to the Chancellor, SIUC, with administrative oversight from the SIU Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs.

### Rationale for Adoption

Since 1986, the Southern Illinois University Carbondale Office of Economic & Regional Development (OERD) has provided business & economic development services for the region. Many start-up and expanding businesses have benefited from the programs within OERD. A recent extensive external review of economic development activities within the University identified several issues for improvement, as well as recommendations for implementation. Much of this review placed emphasis toward a strategic focus for economic and community services based on an outreach perspective rather than a campus-centric perspective.

The Connect SI Initiative has been an extremely successful outreach effort from the President's Office. Public and private stakeholders have been engaged with this major broadband initiative that serves as an example of utilizing a regionally based outreach approach instead of a campus-centric approach.

In order to institute positive changes for the University, this matter proposes that the Office of Economic and Regional Development functions be shifted to the Chancellor, with administrative oversight from the SIU Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs so that senior University administration may become more actively engaged with regional outreach activities. To make this transition, OERD will transfer to Chancellor Fernando M. Treviño's responsibility area. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs, will provide administrative oversight.

Implementing this move will join the economic development outreach efforts of the President's and the Chancellor's Offices and allow for coordinated administrative and strategic planning. The economic development efforts are clearly aligned with both the service mission of the Presidential goals and the goals put forth in the Carbondale Southern@150 Goals, Commitments & Objectives report.

The proposed move of the OERD function will be September 1, 2007. An organizational chart reflecting the changes proposed in this matter is attached.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

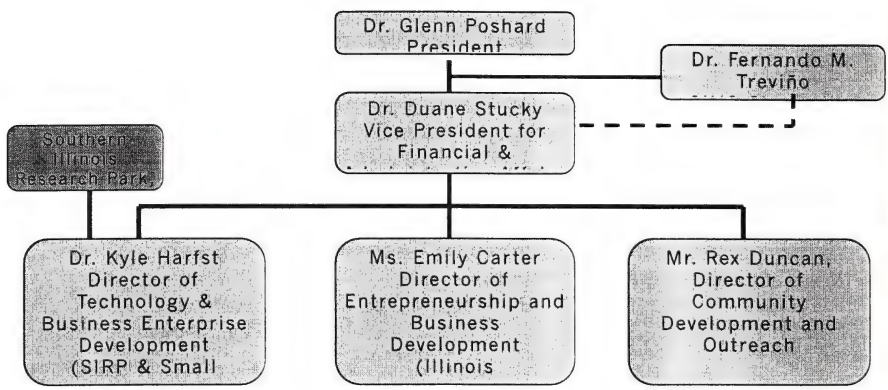
These actions are supported by the Chancellor and President and their respective teams.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective September 1, 2007, the Office of Economic and Regional Development is hereby transferred to the Chancellor, with the SIU Vice President for Financial & Administrative Affairs providing administrative oversight.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.





## REDEFINITION OF PRESIDENT'S OFFICE POSITION

### Summary

Approval is sought to appoint Dr. Duane Stucky as Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer.

In the new position, Dr. Stucky will report to the President and retain all the current duties of the Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer, including: serve as chief financial officer of Southern Illinois University; develop and administer internal financial policies and procedures; perform long-term financial planning for the University and its campuses; staff the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees of the Board of Trustees; coordinate capital projects; management of cash and investment and banking relations; revenue bond activities; oversee risk management and self-insurance programs; human resource management; coordinate information management activities; and strategic planning.

In addition to those duties, the Senior Vice President will:

1. Act on behalf of the President in his absence, as necessary, to address matters related to the daily operation of the University; and
2. Oversee the activities pertaining to economic and community development and community outreach for the President's Office.

The effective date of these new responsibilities is August 1, 2007, and the Senior Vice President's salary will be increased by \$25,000 annually.

### Rationale for Adoption

The redefinition of this position by allowing broader responsibilities will improve the management of the Office of the President by allowing the President to more fully focus on strategic plans and objectives.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval is given to appoint Dr. Duane Stucky as Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer effective August 1, 2007, with an increase in salary of \$25,000 annually.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2009

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital request for Fiscal Year 2009.

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC (including the School of Medicine), SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2009 Program requests amount to \$11,551,858. This includes \$8,096,758 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,438,000 for Edwardsville; and \$17,100 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2009 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include: (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff (including the School of Medicine); (2) Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM); (3) SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU-Phase II; (4) Student Enhancement: Learning and Outcomes; and (5) Recruit and Retain Students of Color.

The FY 2009 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include: (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation.

The FY 2009 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2009 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of *The Illinois Commitment*. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2008 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2009.

In addition to the above RAMP Program Priority Requests, SIU is submitting several performance initiatives whose funding will be contingent upon the Governor's budget as well as on competition with other public universities. These initiatives fall into the categories of Teacher Preparation, Health Professions, and Baccalaureate Completion.

#### Operating RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2009 Operating budget request amount to \$415,563,100 or 7.1 percent increase over FY 2008 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$227,976,000 for Carbondale; \$53,728,800 for the School of Medicine; \$131,722,100 for Edwardsville; and \$2,136,200 for the SIU Administration.

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff remain a high priority of the University; new funds in the amount totaling three (3) percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including one (1) percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University will provide an additional one (1) percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to five (5) percent. Fiscal Year 2009 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

The productivity of the University is also dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Funds will be

requested to accommodate cost increases in Medicare, general price increases, library materials, utilities, operation and maintenance of new space, and deferred maintenance.

Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2009 based on vendors' estimates, analytical studies, and IBHE's request guidelines. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	10.0%
O&M Costs	amounts varies by campus
Deferred Maintenance	amounts varies by campus

Refer to supporting documentation for a detail accounting of all recommended operating cost increases by campus.

#### Capital RAMP

With respect to capital projects for FY 2009, projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements. In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized: (a) projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations; (b) projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities; (c) projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities; (d) projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated; (e) projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor; and (f) projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

The following have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

<b>Rank Order</b>	<b>Name of Project</b>	<b>Type of Request</b>	<b>Requested Amount</b>
1.	Science Laboratory Renovation and New Construction, SIUE	Construction	\$77,977,080
2.	Transportation Education Center, SIUC	Construction/Equipment	\$54,537,300
3.	Lovejoy Library Replacement, SIUE	Planning	\$4,754,510
4.	Communications Renovation and Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$3,846,800
5.	Health Sciences Building, SIUE	Planning	\$2,404,310
6.	Morris Library Renovation/Addition, SIUC	Equipment/Construction	\$16,888,900
7.	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation, SIUE	Planning	\$4,808,330
8.	Health & Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$4,561,400
9.	Community / University Event Center, SIUE	Planning	\$3,912,950
10.	Agricultural Science Building Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$2,092,600
11.	General Core Curriculum Classroom Building, SIUC	Planning	\$2,890,100
12.	New Art & Design Building, SIUC	Planning	\$1,099,000
13.	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory, SIUC	Planning	\$1,452,800
14.	Education & Research Facility, SIUC-SOM	Planning/Land	\$7,387,000
15.	Performance Arts Center, SIUC	Planning	\$1,651,200

#### Rationale for Adoption

This Board action item and its supporting documentation provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2009 and beyond. They represent the official documents by which the campuses communicate their priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from planning processes

which identify directions in which the institutions are moving. The RAMP 2009 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its missions and are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2009. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees. Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2009 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2008 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2008. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2008 operating budget totals approximately \$748 million and the capital budget totals about \$172 million. The budget reflects the actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2008 state general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Of paramount importance in campus budget development is the allocation of additional funds to programs supported by the General Operating fund (tuition plus State appropriations). The campuses have projected the following increases in revenue and additional commitments in its General Operating fund.

SIUC (excl. Law and Medicine):

Projected Increases:

Available General Tuition	\$ 2.78 million
State Appropriations	<u>\$ 2.14 million</u>
Total	\$ 4.92 million (2.4% increase)

Desired New Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$ 5.62 million
Need based Scholarships	\$ 1.00 million
Presidential Scholarships	\$ 0.30 million
Enrollment Management	\$ 0.20 million
Community College Outreach	\$ 0.20 million
Masters Degree in Architecture	\$ 0.12 million
Misc.	<u>\$ 0.19 million</u>
Total	\$ 7.63 million (3.7% increase)

For SIUC, desired new commitments exceeded the projected increase in revenue by \$2.71 million (1.3% of the budget). Coupled with the need to cover prior year's shortfalls, SIUC reduced budgets 2.2 percent campus-wide to balance its budget.



SIUE (excl. Dental Medicine and Pharmacy):

## Projected increases:

Available General Tuition	\$ 2.74 million
State Appropriations	<u>\$ 1.17 million</u>
Total	\$ 3.91 million (3.3% increase)

## Desired New Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$ 2.69 million
Faculty/College Support	\$ 0.40 million
Library	\$ 0.14 million
Benefits Costs	\$ 0.17 million
Inflation Adjustments	\$ 0.20 million
Grad School Stipends	\$ 0.13 million
Reduction in Admin. Costs	\$ 0.10 million
Misc.	<u>\$ 0.28 million</u>
Total	\$ 3.91 million

For SIUE, desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue.

The attached table shows the history of July budgets for the campuses. Although the budgets are revised midyear as conditions change, the historical pattern of funding in the General Operating budget can be gauged by comparing the July budgets. It is seen that budget increases have often fallen short of inflationary increases in recent years.

Within the attached budget document:

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Commitment, and campus-specific long term strategic plans and include commitments from all fund groups. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2008. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University has a fiduciary responsibility



to properly maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. Hence, the University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a critical management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In April 2007, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document and tables previously mailed to the Board, are hereby approved.

**Southern Illinois University  
Original July Budgets - General Operating Funds (2000 to 2008)**

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
<b>SIUC</b>									
State Appropriations	117,313,200	124,469,700	130,564,000	122,618,000	112,506,100	112,798,000	113,351,400	115,196,700	116,863,500
Income Fund	58,033,100	58,811,600	62,261,100	70,285,100	80,875,300	85,063,300	86,454,400	93,959,100	95,551,600
Less: School of Law	5,999,301	6,366,336	6,616,232	6,627,236	6,682,457	7,827,388	7,624,762	7,508,167	7,385,505
<b>Total</b>	<b>169,346,999</b>	<b>176,914,964</b>	<b>186,238,868</b>	<b>186,275,864</b>	<b>186,698,943</b>	<b>190,033,912</b>	<b>195,181,038</b>	<b>201,647,633</b>	<b>205,048,595</b>
% change from prior year		4.5%	5.3%	0.0%	0.2%	1.8%	2.7%	3.3%	1.7%
<b>SOM</b>									
State Appropriations	34,652,600	37,914,900	41,896,100	39,402,400	37,986,500	37,872,400	37,872,400	39,697,300	40,415,600
Income Fund	3,359,000	3,561,200	3,915,000	4,327,600	5,002,500	5,422,600	5,882,900	6,389,600	6,812,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,011,900</b>	<b>41,476,100</b>	<b>45,811,100</b>	<b>43,730,000</b>	<b>42,989,000</b>	<b>43,295,000</b>	<b>43,755,300</b>	<b>46,086,900</b>	<b>47,227,700</b>
% change from prior year		9.1%	10.5%	-4.5%	-1.7%	0.7%	1.1%	5.3%	2.5%
<b>SIUE</b>									
State Appropriations	63,362,225	67,061,500	72,962,600	68,500,000	62,857,800	62,857,800	62,957,800	63,795,400	64,938,100
Income Fund	23,081,985	25,323,700	28,698,300	33,293,500	38,100,822	45,263,500	50,320,900	53,862,000	58,186,500
Less: School of Dental Medicine	6,546,000	7,081,000	7,508,000	7,608,000	7,583,000	7,969,000	8,424,000	8,629,000	8,822,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>79,898,210</b>	<b>85,304,200</b>	<b>94,352,900</b>	<b>94,185,500</b>	<b>93,375,622</b>	<b>98,546,300</b>	<b>102,852,100</b>	<b>105,657,882</b>	<b>111,246,640</b>
% change from prior year		6.8%	10.6%	-0.2%	-0.9%	5.5%	4.2%	3.9%	4.3%
<b>University Administration</b>									
State Appropriations	1,757,660	2,132,700	2,253,100	2,150,900	1,975,300	1,920,800	1,919,600	1,967,900	2,055,800
% change from prior year		21.3%	10.3%	-4.6%	-8.2%	-2.8%	-0.1%	2.5%	4.5%
<b>University Wide Services</b>									
State Appropriations	1,656,715	1,371,200	2,127,300	2,045,300	1,878,000	1,979,700	1,552,500	2,501,900*	2,898,300*
% change from prior year		-17.2%	55.1%	-3.9%	-8.2%	5.4%	-21.6%	61.2%	15.8%
<b>System Totals</b>									
State Appropriations	218,742,700	232,950,000	249,933,100	234,716,600	217,203,700	217,428,700	217,653,700	223,159,200	227,192,300
Income Fund	84,474,085	87,896,500	95,073,400	107,995,200	123,978,622	135,749,600	145,659,200	154,210,700	160,550,200
<b>Total</b>	<b>303,216,785</b>	<b>320,846,500</b>	<b>345,006,500</b>	<b>342,711,800</b>	<b>341,182,322</b>	<b>353,178,300</b>	<b>363,312,900</b>	<b>377,369,900</b>	<b>387,742,500</b>
% change from prior year		5.7%	7.6%	-0.7%	-0.4%	3.3%	2.9%	3.9%	2.7%

Note: Original July budgets are reported. Please note that end of year budgets may be different due to changes in enrollment and appropriations funding levels.  
 \* Includes special appropriation of \$1,070,000 for the James E. Walker Scholarship Fund. Funds are transferred to the campuses in the amounts of \$800K to SIUC & \$270K to SIUE.  
 Source: Operating & Capital Budget Books

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008

### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2008. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of 3 percent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2007. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of 3 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2007.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2008 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION TO RESIDENCY STATUS POLICIES  
[AMENDMENT TO 3 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A-1]

Summary

Approval is sought to revise the residency status policies of the Board of Trustees.

The current residency status policy limits the options of the President and the Chancellors from considering special situations and/or special populations where categories of persons otherwise classified as nonresidents under current regulations would be prohibited from receiving in-state tuition rates.

As one example of how this more liberal interpretation of "in-state" student might be used, since the 1960s, Illinois has suffered a growing imbalance of in- and out-migration among college-bound youth. Today, Illinois is only one of six states with net out-migration rates for college students. The problem with the best and brightest of Illinois youth leaving the state to attend a college or university is that only about 50% return.

In recent years SIU has been losing students to Kentucky, Missouri and Indiana institutions of higher education because of either their lower tuition and fee rates or their more liberal rules that allow them to waive out-of-state tuition. If one or both of our campuses were to consider countering the effects of these institutions by offering in-state tuition to students living in the contiguous counties of Kentucky, Missouri and Indiana; or perhaps offering in-state tuition to students who are residents of states other than Illinois who have achieved an ACT score of 24 or above, the University would be in a position to counter some of Illinois's out-migration of college students.

Clearly, student out-migration has inherent economic liabilities associated with the loss of educated citizenry. The future of the State depends upon building and retaining an educated citizenry to sustain the economy and provide leadership for its government and institutions.

### Rationale for Adoption

The option of allowing broader definition of "the State" in charging in-state tuition rates will permit the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and to improve the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend an Illinois college or university.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are award of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 3 Policies of the Board A-1 be revised as follows:

#### A. Residency Status Policies

1. The following regulations govern the determination of residency status for admission and assessment of student tuition. For the purpose of these regulations an "adult" is considered to be a student 18 years of age or over; a "minor" student is a student under 18 years of age. The term "the State" means the State of Illinois except in the following instances: 1) for the purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the Kentucky Counties of Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall, Trigg, and Union; 2) for purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition for not more than 6 semester- or 9 quarter-hours, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the State of Missouri. Neither exception may apply to the assessment of tuition at the School of Dental Medicine, the School of Law, or the School of Medicine. Upon recommendation by the President and approval by the Board, the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville may, in special situations, charge alternate tuition rates to categories of persons otherwise classified as nonresident students under this regulation. Except for those exceptions clearly indicated in these regulations, in all cases where records establish that the

person does not meet the requirements for resident status as defined in these regulations the non-resident status shall be assigned.

#### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: US FOOD SERVICE, SIUC

##### Summary

This matter would grant approval for a ten-year contract for the purchase of food products for use in University Housing Residence Hall Dining, and for paper products and non-food items in connection with food preparation and service. It is anticipated that the University will buy approximately \$3,000,000 worth of food, paper products, and non-food items during each year of the Agreement. The purchases will be funded with residence hall board charges.

##### Rationale for Adoption

University Housing Residence Hall Dining prepares and provides food for University Housing residents each day. Under this agreement, the University would purchase canned, frozen, dry foods, meat, coffee, juice, spices, fresh products, cheese, and like items. This purchase also includes paper products and non-food items in support of the food preparation and service. All items will be purchased from US Food Service, which is an IPHEC bid contract.

The agreement begins with a three-year contract that is renewable with a subsequent series of two- and three-year extensions that could extend the contract to a total of ten years. The annual cost is approximately \$3,000,000 per year and will be funded with residence hall board charges. The actual cost is dependent on the amount of food consumed by University Housing residents. The total value of the ten-year agreement is approximately \$30,000,000.

##### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

##### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and Chancellor, SIUC.

##### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition for a 10-year contract to purchase food, paper products and non-food items from US Food Service is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$30,000,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY – SCHOOL OF MEDICINE (SPRINGFIELD)  
AND THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS,  
LOCAL 399

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board) and The International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 399.

Rationale for Adoption

Negotiations for a subsequent collective bargaining between SIUC and Local 399 has produced a proposed successor collective bargaining agreement for the parties at Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. The proposed contract, embodying compromises by the Local 399 and SIU School of Medicine, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIU School of Medicine and the Board are served by the ratification of the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the collective bargaining agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University School of Medicine (Springfield) and the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 399 is hereby approved.



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the President of Southern Illinois University be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

President Poshard requested that Item C. 5. on page 19 of Board Agenda Item H be removed from consideration.

Ms. Wiley moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2007, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC with the exception of Item C. 5., SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 11 and 12, 2007; Project and Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Interior Roadways, Southern Illinois Research Park, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Air Handling Units, Neely Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Revised Budget and Scope and Award of Contracts: Construction of Barrier Area, Laboratory Animal Medicine, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Revised Project Budget and Scope: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Campus Sidewalk Construction, SIUE; Award of



Contract: School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Student Academic Success Center, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE; Reorganization of the Office of Economic and Regional Development from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research to the Chancellor, SIUC; Redefinition of President's Office Position; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2009; Approval of Fiscal Year 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2008; Revision to Residency Status Policies [Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A-1]; Approval of Purchase: US Food Service, SIUC; and Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University - School of Medicine (Springfield) and the International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Resolution to Ratify Ground Lease with the American National Red Cross for Blood Processing Center and National

Testing Laboratory in University Park, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville." Dr. Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

RESOLUTION TO RATIFY GROUND LEASE WITH  
THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS FOR BLOOD PROCESSING CENTER  
AND NATIONAL TESTING LABORATORY IN  
UNIVERSITY PARK, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

WHEREAS, The American National Red Cross identified University Park at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville as a potential site for its new Midwest regional Blood Processing Center and National Testing Laboratory in the greater St. Louis metropolitan area to replace its existing facilities located in the City of St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, President Glenn Poshard and Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift recognized that locating the Blood Processing Center and National Testing Laboratory would enhance the regional economic development of the Metro East area, support the purposes of University Park, and promote educational opportunities for students of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; and

WHEREAS, University Park, under Executive Director James Pennekamp, developed a proposal with a package of incentives and assistance from state, regional, county, and local resources to support a ground lease of property to The American National Red Cross; and

WHEREAS, The American National Red Cross reviewed proposals from twenty different properties in the St. Louis metropolitan area and selected University Park as the site of its new Midwest regional Blood Processing Center and National Testing Laboratory; and

WHEREAS, President Poshard, Chancellor Vandegrift, and Executive Director Pennekamp executed a Ground Lease on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University with The American National Red Cross on September 7, 2007, for the lease of 15 acres in University Park for the construction and operation of a 170,000 square foot facility to house the Midwest regional Blood Processing Center and National Testing Laboratory scheduled for completion in late 2009; and

WHEREAS, the President and the Chancellor, having carefully considered the regional economic and educational benefits and opportunities to be received by having The American National Red Cross become a tenant in University Park, recommend ratification of the Ground Lease between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and The American National Red Cross.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Ground Lease between The American National Red Cross and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is hereby ratified.

Dr. Sanders moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held November 8, 2007, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table followed by a dedication ceremony for Evergreen Hall to be held in the same room.

Mr. Wigginton moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:54 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 11, 2007  
11:30 a.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....133

Recognition of Faculty Review Committee .....135

Current and Pending Matter: Resolution Accepting  
Recommendations of the Faculty Review Committee.....136

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
OCTOBER 11, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the members of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 11:35 a.m., Thursday, October 11, 2007, in Ballroom A of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following members were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was present.

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary; and Mr. Steve Wigginton entered the meeting after the motion was made to close the meeting to the public. Ms. Marquita Wiley participated via teleconference for a portion of the meeting while it was closed to the public.

Present for a portion of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Brad Colwell, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education, SIUC; Mr. Phil Howze, Professor, Library Affairs, SIUC; Dr. Lenore Langsdorf, Professor, Department of Speech Communication, SIUC; Dr. Peggy Stockdale, Professor, Department of Psychology, SIUC; Dr. Spyros Tragoudas,

Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, SIUC; Dr. Ramanarayanan Viswanathan, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, SIUC; and Dr. David Worrells, Associate Professor, Department of Aviation Management and Flight, SIUC.

Present for the duration of the meeting were: Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

At 11:36 a.m., Dr. Goldman moved to close the meeting to go into executive session to consider litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the particular public body has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the public body finds that an action is probable or imminent and information regarding, the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

Members of the Board moved to the Mississippi Room of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, for the closed meeting. No action was taken.

At 1:38 p.m., Members of the Board reconvened in open session in Ballroom A of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois.

The Chair recognized and thanked the following members of the Faculty Review Committee for their service: Dr. Brad Colwell, Professor and Chairperson, Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education, SIUC; Mr. Phil Howze, Professor, Library Affairs, SIUC; Dr. Lenore Langsdorf, Professor, Department of Speech Communication, SIUC; Dr. Peggy Stockdale, Professor, Department of Psychology, SIUC; Dr. Spyros Tragoudas, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, SIUC; Dr. Ramanarayanan Viswanathan, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, SIUC; and Dr. David Worrells, Associate Professor, Department of Aviation Management and Flight, SIUC.

The Chair announced that during the closed session, the Board met with members of the Faculty Review Committee and then met with President Poshard.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled, "Resolution Accepting Recommendations of the Faculty Review Committee." Dr. Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING RECOMMENDATIONS OF  
THE FACULTY REVIEW COMMITTEE

WHEREAS, during the end of August, 2007, the Southern Illinois University administration became aware of anonymous allegations against Dr. Glenn Poshard, President of Southern Illinois University, which related to a master's thesis and dissertation prepared by Dr. Poshard in the late 1970s and mid-1980s while pursuing his graduate degrees at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

WHEREAS, in response to such allegations, Dr. Poshard voluntarily sought to have both documents reviewed in detail by the Department of Educational Administration and Higher Education which was the graduate department that had previously awarded both degrees to Dr. Poshard in the late 1970s and mid 1980s. However, the Department declined to participate in such review.

WHEREAS, in September of 2007, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Dr. Fernando M. Treviño, recommended that a seven-member SIUC Faculty Review Committee (hereinafter referred to as "Faculty Review Committee") consisting of the leadership of the Faculty Senate, the Graduate Council and the Faculty Association be formed and charged with the responsibility of reviewing the 1984 dissertation and 1976 master's thesis in historical and disciplinary context in order to determine an appropriate remedy.

WHEREAS, said Faculty Review Committee has completed its charge as stated herein and submitted a report with its recommendations to the Chancellor and the Board of Trustees for consideration.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has met with President Poshard and discussed the recommendations of the Blue Ribbon Review Committee with him.

NOW, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby acknowledges receipt of the report issued by the Review Committee and hereby accepts its recommendations that the allegations against Dr. Poshard in regard to his preparation and submission of his 1984 dissertation and 1976 master's thesis are sufficiently supported to warrant a resolution process consisting only of corrections in form of the dissertation's incorrect practices; replacement of the dissertation presently on file with the corrected version; and comments related to the acceptance of responsibility and the support of a culture of academic integrity.

That the Board of Trustees hereby determines that the Faculty Review Committee has followed the sum and substance of the SIUC



plagiarism policy and done so in a thorough and credible manner and therefore the Board determines that this matter has been fully reviewed by a committee of competent and objective faculty and no further action is necessary, thereby concluding this matter.

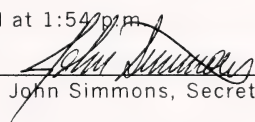
That the Board of Trustees hereby commends the Review Committee for its service to the University and extends its heartfelt thanks for a job well done.

Dr. Sanders moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair expressed the Board's desire that the University community reengage its efforts in the development of a comprehensive misconduct policy that protects the rights of persons both to bring legitimate allegations and to provide due process to anyone who is accused. The Chair asked Vice President for Academic Affairs John Haller and General Counsel Jerry Blakemore to work with the President, the Chancellors and constituent heads at each campus to develop such a policy and to report back to the Board in the near future.

Mr. Wigginton moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 1:54 pm

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Simmons, Secretary

CONTENTS

November 7, 2007  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....140

November 8, 2007  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 143

Announcements by the Chair..... 144

Trustee Reports ..... 145

Committee Reports..... 147

    Executive Committee ..... 147

Executive Officer Reports ..... 147

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President ..... 147

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 149

    Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 151

Application for Appeal from Robert B. Ware ..... 152

Public Comments and Questions ..... 155

    Mr. Jon Dyer ..... 155

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and  
September 2007, SIUC and SIUE..... 156

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 156

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE..... 160

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –  
Office of the President and University-Wide Services ..... 161

Approval for Revised Easement: Chilled Water and  
Communication Piping from the City of Springfield for the  
SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield  
Medical Campus, SIUC..... 162

Approval for Revised Easement: Chilled Water and  
Communication Piping from the Memorial Health System  
for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU,  
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 163

Award of Contracts: Renovation of the Lower Level,  
751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 165

Budget Approval and Authorization for Detailed Planning:  
Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and  
Addition, and the Relocation of the University Tennis  
Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 167

Project and Budget Approval: Early Childhood Center  
Expansion, SIUE..... 169

Project and Budget Approval: Wrestling and Volleyball  
Center, SIUE..... 170

Approval to Purchase Equipment: Vadalabene Center  
Repair and Improvements, SIUE ..... 172

Revision to Executive Committee and Finance Committee  
Bylaws and Addition of Audit Committee Bylaws  
[Amendments to III Bylaws of the Board 1, 3 and 6]..... 173

Addition to Faculty and Staff Services  
[Addition of 2 Policies of the Board J]..... 176

Addition to Administrative and Financial Affairs Policies  
[Addition of 5 Policies of the Board M]..... 181

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
September 10, 2007, September 19 and 20, 2007,  
and October 11, 2007..... 183

Current and Pending Matter: Approval to Re-Sell Apparel,  
School Supplies, and Accessories, SIUE ..... 184

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 7, 2007

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:38 p.m., Wednesday, November 7, 2007, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following Board member was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. John Simmons and Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference. A quorum was present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Ms. Deborah Nelson, Associate General Counsel at SIU Carbondale; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a

portion of the meeting. Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor at SIU Edwardsville attended a portion of the meeting via teleconference.

General Counsel Blakemore discussed with the Board proposed changes to Board legislation regarding the Student Financial Aid Conduct Code.

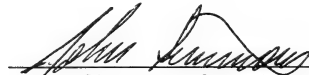
Chancellor Vandegrift provided the Board with an update on fundraising efforts at SIU Edwardsville.

General Counsel Blakemore provided highlights of and answered questions related to proposed the Patent Trademark Policy.

Vice President John S. Haller, Jr. reviewed with the Board the misconduct code review effort and advised the Board of a multicampus, constituency-based effort.

At 4:18 p.m., Trustee Williams moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:59 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
NOVEMBER 8, 2007

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 8, 2007, at 11:47 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

Hearing no objections from members present, the following member participated via teleconference:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair congratulated fellow Trustee Dr. Sam Goldman who was honored at an awards banquet on November 4 and was the recipient of the Service to Southern Award from the Jackson County Alumni Chapter.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., November 7, 2007, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, the proposed Student Financial Aid Conduct Code and proposed Patent Trademark Policy were discussed. An update on fundraising at SIU Edwardsville and status report of the misconduct code review effort were also received. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers, and collective bargaining matters. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, Trustee Goldman hosted members of the Board at the Hunan Village in Carbondale. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board had breakfast with Lincoln Academy Student Laureate Krystal Stine. The gathering was social in nature.



Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick provided reports for several events in which he participated. He reported that following the Board meeting on September 20 most Board members were able to attend SIU Edwardsville's Evergreen Hall dedication. Approximately 200 people were present, along with President Poshard, Chancellor Vandegrift, and local legislators. Tours of the facility were given following the ceremony.

On September 24, the Chair reported that he, along with Trustees Hightower and Williams, attended SIU Edwardsville's 50th Anniversary Founders Day Convocation in the Vadalabene Center with approximately 1,000 people in attendance. Chancellor Emeritus David Werner delivered the keynote address and former President Kenneth Shaw and former Chancellor Nancy Belck attended. The program concluded with an outdoor lunch on the quadrangle.

The Chair reported that he attended the SIU Foundation Fall 2007 Board meetings held at the Carbondale campus on October 4 and 5. Mrs. Pamela Pfeffer was acknowledged as the new Board President and Mr. Larry DeJarnett was recognized for two years of service in that office. The Chair noted that the Foundation Board endorsed the acquisition of a new alumni/development information system. He further noted that the Foundation Board completed an evaluation of CEO McCurry and expressed its satisfaction with and support of his leadership.

The Chair reported that on October 16 he and his wife attended an SIUC Foundation campaign reception at Shedd Aquarium in

Chicago. He noted that another campaign-related dinner event was held in October at the Signature Room in the Hancock Building in Chicago. Both events attracted over 100 Southern Illinois University alumni and donors.

Trustee Goldman reported that on October 1 the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) met on the Carbondale campus, and a dinner was hosted for the Board and others at the Stone Center. He noted that several university and community college presidents were in attendance, and an award was given to Lucy Sloan for her work with the IBHE.

Trustee Goldman reported that on October 5 he attended the grand opening of the new Wall and Grand 400-bed apartment complex at SIU Carbondale. Dr. Goldman remarked on how the east side of the campus had been transformed with the addition of the new apartment complex, Health Service, Student Recreation Center addition, and softball complex.

Trustee Goldman reported that on October 21 he attended the Saluki Scholars banquet at SIU Carbondale which honored the achievements of outstanding student athletes. He noted the exemplary academic work of the student athletes and referenced an article in the day's *Southern Illinoisan* praising the athletes' academic accomplishments.

Trustee Sanders reported that on October 4 he attended a meeting of the combined Boards of the Foundation and the Alumni Association at SIU Carbondale at which time the matter of implementing a new data system was debated. He remarked that the debate did not result in a clear conclusion as to how much each organization should pay for the

new system; however, it did result in commitments on the parts of both organizations to find a way to implement the new system.

Trustee Sanders congratulated Trustee Hightower for having received the Trails West Council of the Boy Scouts of America Distinguished Citizen of the Year award in October.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President briefed the Board on recent governmental relations activities. He reported that during the week the United States House of Representatives successfully passed the conference committee report to the annual appropriation bill for the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education and related agencies. The President noted that it was expected that Senate action on the bill would occur the following week and that the measure would be the first Fiscal Year 2008 spending bill for the fiscal year that began October 1. The President further noted the bill included an additional \$125 increase in the maximum Pell Grant award. The increase would be in addition to the mandatory \$490 increase included in the College Cost Reduction and Access Act signed by President Bush a few weeks prior. Dr. Poshard remarked that Pell awards represent approximately \$24 million in federal student aid for Southern Illinois University students. He also mentioned that the bill included a \$1.1 billion increase in medical research at the

National Institutes of Health and a \$240,000 grant to the SIU Carbondale Autism and Spectrum Disorders Center.

President Poshard reported that at the state level the Fiscal Year 2008 operating budget for SIU and all other state agencies was settled. He provided highlights for public universities which included a 1.9 percent increase for operations and full funding for employee pensions. The two items represented a \$110 million increase in operations and pension funding over Fiscal Year 2007 levels for public higher education.

The President reported that on Monday of the same week he met in Edwardsville with Chancellors Vandegrift and Treviño and representatives of the Illinois Board of Higher Education to present the University's Fiscal Year 2009 state funding requests. He reported the meeting was positive, and both chancellors presented strong performance initiatives in the areas of the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics teacher preparation and baccalaureate completion programs. The President added that he and the chancellors intended to seek priority funds to recruit and retain outstanding faculty in high-priority areas and to continue moving faculty salaries toward national peer institution targets in addition to continuing to push for specific programmatic-based operating funds associated with next year's opening of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute and the full fourth-year implementation of the School of Pharmacy.

The President reviewed proposed capital funding from the Senate's version of the most recent capital bill which included nearly

\$150 million in new capital funding for Southern Illinois University including the new science building at SIU Edwardsville, the new Transportation Education Center at SIU Carbondale, the library completion project at SIU Carbondale, and a new medical building in Springfield. He noted that discussions were taking place in the House of Representatives with a proposal due the following week.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that in September, SIU Edwardsville kicked off its 50th anniversary celebration with Founders Day events on the campus with Chancellor Emeritus David Werner serving as speaker. The School of Dental Medicine in Alton followed with a celebration the next day, and the East St. Louis Center held a parade through the city and a ceremony at the Center where Poet and SIU Edwardsville Professor Emeritus Eugene B. Redmond presented a commemorative poem. On each of the three occasions, proclamations were read by the respective mayors of the communities.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that SIU Edwardsville was selected as a recipient of the Greater St. Louis Top 50 Award. The program recognizes companies that make a significant impact on the St. Louis region, and an awards dinner would be held in St. Louis on December 17.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that Professor of Nursing Louise Flick was the recent recipient of the largest single research award in SIU Edwardsville history of \$4 million from the National Institutes of

Health for the National Children's Study. She will partner with Saint Louis University School of Public Health, Saint Louis University School of Medicine, SIU School of Medicine, and Washington University for the study. The Chancellor further noted that Associate Professor Prince Wells of the Music Department had been awarded the George Smith Diversity Award by the Musicians' Association of St. Louis.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that Lt. Governor Pat Quinn came to campus a few weeks earlier to honor four employees who had saved the life of a student in class who suffered cardiac arrest earlier in the month. Lt. Governor Quinn bestowed the Illinois Heartsaver Hero Award to John Smith, assistant professor of kinesiology and health education; Christopher Kahn, a student who assisted; Darleen Harmon, Campus Recreation coordinator; and Dave Clupht, associate professor of kinesiology and health education.

The Chancellor reported that the Environmental Sciences Program participated in an October 28 episode of ABC's Extreme Makeover Home Edition involving a green roof facility. He added that Associate Professor and Chair of Biological Sciences Bill Retzlaff had become an expert in the area.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that he had delivered an annual address to the campus on October 17 highlighting a number of accomplishments to the University entitled "Acting Now for the Next 50 Years" and identified immediate and long-term priorities, including quality recruitment and retention of students, construction and renovation of the

Science Building, preparing for an increasingly residential campus, enhancement and support of quality programming, capital campaign, shared governance/partnerships, economic development, faculty and staff salary equity, and full funding for the School of Pharmacy and the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center.

The Chancellor noted that it was the second year of SIUeDay where in one day the community-based fundraising effort received gifts and pledges totaling \$124,000. He further noted that the Ed-Glen Chamber of Commerce adopted SIUeDay as one of its annual events.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on the transition to Division I athletics. He reported that a transition orientation was held on the prior day involving the NCAA. He noted that a consulting group had been selected to assist in the transition, and the Transition Reclassification Workgroup was meeting regularly.

The Chancellor reported that on November 1, Executive Director of the Illinois Capital Development Board Jan Grimes was on campus in the Science Building representing Governor Blagojevich regarding the need for the building and in support of the Capital Bill.

Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor announced that five students from the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts had won five Emmy awards at the prior month's National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences meeting in St. Louis. Dr. Treviño reported that the 28-member Forestry Club won eight first-place finishes at the Midwest Foresters Conclave held

during the prior month in Madrid, Iowa. He also recognized the debate team who won top honors during the prior month winning the Creighton Open Invitation Debate Tournament beating out more than 40 other teams.

Chancellor Treviño reported that Professor John Crelling recently received the Reinhardt Thiessen Medal from the International Committee for Coals and Organic Petrology which is a top honor in the worldwide study of fossil fuels. The Chancellor recognized Camelle Logan for donating \$25,000 to establish the Camelle Wilson Logan and Sonia Veronica Phelix Rowell Scholarship Endowment to benefit students in the School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies. The Chancellor also recognized Student Development Coordinator Mythili Rundblad who was appointed by the Governor to a 25-member nonpartisan board which coordinates the Illinois Promise program.

Chancellor Treviño reported that three students from the Outdoor Adventure Program in Recreational Sports and Services rescued two O'Fallon Boy Scouts who were stranded on a rock formation in the Shawnee National Forest. The Chancellor also noted that faculty had attracted more than \$21 million in new grant funds.

For the application for appeal from Robert B. Ware, professor at SIU Edwardsville, Vice President Haller spoke to the agenda item. Dr. Haller noted that President Poshard had designated him the authority to review on the President's behalf the application for appeal filed by Professor Ware and to provide a recommendation to the Board of Trustees.



Dr. Haller reported that Professor Ware's application for appeal involved a grievance filed against members of the Faculty Senate Committee at SIUE. Professor Ware complained that a committee of his peers violated his due process rights and academic freedom of choosing not to include him as a participant in a voluntary subgroup that was to make recommendations to the committee. A faculty grievance panel conducted multiple hearings over the course of more than three months. The panel unanimously concluded that the actions of the committee did not violate Professor Ware's academic freedom, did not violate any due process rights, did not cause him any harm, and did not violate any policy of SIU Edwardsville. Dr. Haller stated that a University decision adopting the recommendations and conclusions of the faculty grievance panel was rendered by Provost Paul Ferguson. Dr. Haller further stated that VI Bylaws of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees 2-A read as follows:

It is the policy of the Board of Trustees to review only those administrative decisions resulting in grievances which do not involve questions of expert academic judgment or discretionary managerial judgment but which do involve important policy issues, or which raise serious questions regarding the integrity of the decision-making process.

Dr. Haller recommended refusal of the application of appeal because Professor Ware failed to raise any valid policy issues and failed to show any flaws to the integrity of the decision-making process. He noted that it was apparent from the documents submitted in the application for

appeal that Professor Ware's review received a fair hearing under the faculty grievance policies of SIU Edwardsville.

Dr. Haller read the definition of a grievance for the purposes of appeal to the Board of Trustees as explained by VI Bylaws of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees 2-A as follows:

A grievance, for the purposes of this policy, is defined as a formalized disagreement between a faculty or staff member and a University officer or officers regarding a decision of such officer(s) which affects the faculty member or staff member individually.

Dr. Haller continued that Professor Ware's appeal lacked merit and the underlying grievance failed by definition to be subject to the appeal of the Board of Trustees, that Professor Ware had been afforded his opportunity to present his allegations at the appropriate (academic) level, and Dr. Haller recommended that the Board of Trustees not take further action.

Chair Tedrick stated that the meeting was the first meeting held ten days following the recommendation that the application for appeal be denied. He noted that if no motion to grant the application for appeal was approved, the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees provided that the application for appeal would be deemed denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand. The Chair asked if the Board wished to take action on the appeal. No motion was made and, thus, no action was taken. The Chair stated the application for appeal was denied.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Mr. Jon Dyer.

Mr. Dyer made his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was a student at Carbondale. Mr. Dyer reported to the Board that during the prior weekend he and 11 other SIU Carbondale students took part in a historic event outside of Washington, D.C., in College Park, Maryland, with nearly 6,000 young people for the first youth summit on climate change. He noted the conference culminated in a day of action where thousands of participants lobbied their representatives demanding a national policy shift away from dirty carbon-intensive energy sources and a move toward clean renewable energy sources like wind and solar.

Mr. Dyer noted positive initiatives at SIU Carbondale to include the small solar voltaic array near the tennis courts, the proposal for the wind turbine on the farms, and energy efficiency and conservation projects that had been implemented through Plant and Service Operations.

Mr. Dyer stated a negative blemish at SIU Carbondale was power generation from coal which was the largest single contributor to global warming. He noted that Illinois was the fifth largest emitter of CO<sub>2</sub> in the nation. Mr. Dyer asked that the University become a leader in increasing research into wind and solar so that a new green energy economy could flourish. He encouraged the Board to come out against the current coal plant proposal that was under consideration.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2007, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August and September 2007 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bender, Kristy A.	Coordinator of Recruitment and Retention	College of Agricultural Sciences	09/01/2007		\$ 3,271.00/mo \$39,252.00/FY
2.	Bridges, Scott E.	Assistant Director-SIS (Former: Coordinator-SIS)	Information Technology	06/06/2006		\$ 7,599.00/mo \$91,188.00/FY
3.	Chen, Ying	Assistant Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	08/16/2007		\$ 8,800.00/mo \$79,200.00/AY
4.	Craig, Robert H.	Computer Information Specialist*** (Former: Information Technology Technical Associate)	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technology (Former: Information Technology)	09/17/2007	46.25%	\$ 3,900.00/mo \$46,800.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 2,666.67/mo \$32,000.04/FY)

5.	DeStefanis, Tamara Y.	Assistant Professor	Educational Administration & Higher Education	08/16/ 2007		\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
6.	Ebel, Melinda J.	Assistant Instructor	Headstart Agency	08/16/ 2007		\$ 2,400.00/mo \$21,600.00/AY
7.	Harris, Janet	Senior Lecturer** (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/ 2006		\$ 3,693.00/mo \$33,237.00/AY
8.	Muckelroy, Elvira A.	Researcher II (Former: Researcher I)	SIU Foundation	08/01/ 2007	30.78%	\$ 2,920.33/mo \$35,043.96/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,233.00/mo \$26,796.00/FY)
9.	Presley, Cheryl A.	Assistant to VC for Student Affairs*	VC for Student Affairs	06/01/ 2007		\$ 8,463.00/mo \$101,556.00/FY
10.	Rath, Michael G.	Computer Information Specialist*	School of Law	08/15/ 2007		\$ 3,833.00/mo \$45,996.00/FY
11.	Rowald, Laura A.	Researcher III*	Student Health Center	09/01/ 2007		\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
12.	Smith- Thoms, Sylvia F.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	08/17/ 2007		\$ 7,111.00/mo \$63,999.00/AY
13.	Suarez, Carmen	Coordinator for Diversity & Equity****	Associate Chancellor- Diversity	09/01/ 2007	10.00%	\$ 8,260.00/mo \$99,120.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,509.00/mo \$90,108.00/FY)
14.	Summers, Dwayne G.	Clinical Associate Professor (Former: Clinical Assistant Professor)	ASA-School of Allied Health	10/01/ 2007	9.78%	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$67,500.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,832.00/mo \$61,488.00/AY)
15.	Valle, Victoria E.	Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management	Enrollment Management	09/01/ 2007		\$ 10,417.00/mo \$125,004.00/FY

16. Wetstein, Julia A.	Assistant Dean*	College of Science (Former: College of Agricultural Sciences)	10/01/ 2007	\$ 4,962.00/mo \$59,544.00/FY
---------------------------	-----------------	--	----------------	----------------------------------

\*Change from term to continuing appointment.

\*\*Change from term to continuing appointment per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract.

\*\*\*Employee changed from Civil Service to Continuing A/P Staff.

\*\*\*\*Salary increase within 2 reporting levels of the Chancellor.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1. Bogumil, Mary L.	Sabbatical	English	100%	08/16/2008- 12/31/2008 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 08/16/2007- 12/31/2007)

#### C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Teitelbaum, Kenneth	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/01/2007
2. Mallette, Marla H.	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2007

#### D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Ala, Thomas	Associate Professor of Neurology & Director, Center for Alzheimers Disease & Related Disorders (Former: Associate Professor)	Neurology	09/01/2007	36.51%	\$ 12,464.06/mo \$149,568.72/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,130.73/mo \$109,568.76/FY)
2. Ellsworth, Buffy	Assistant Professor	Physiology	10/01/2007		\$ 6,166.67/mo \$74,000.04/FY
3. Gupta, Ramesh	Professor & Chair (Former: Professor)	Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	09/01/2007	36.01%	\$ 13,400.18/mo \$160,802.16/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,852.01/mo \$118,224.12/FY)
4. Gupta, Smita	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	10/01/2007		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
5. Hood, Douglas	Associate Professor	Surgery	10/01/2007		\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY
6. Humphrey, Andrea	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine	Family & Community Medicine Carbondale	09/04/2007		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
7. Kahraman, Levent	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	09/10/2007		\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
8. Khan, Aziz	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	09/04/2007		\$ 20,833.34/mo \$250,000.08/FY

9.	Lausen, Harald	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine	Family & Community Medicine Core	10/08/ 2007		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
10.	Onal, Tankut	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/30/ 2007		\$ 7,916.66/mo \$94,999.92/FY
11.	Silverman, Ross	Associate Professor & Chair (Former: Associate Professor)	Medical Humanities	11/01/ 2007	39.10%	\$ 10,416.67/mo \$125,000.04/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,488.51/mo \$89,862.12/FY)
12.	Unal, Elizabeth	Assistant Professor of Clinical Obstetrics & Gynecology	Obstetrics & Gynecology	09/10/ 2007		\$ 4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Gable, Kelly	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	09/10/2007	\$7,175/mo \$86,100/FY



2. Kerico, Juliet	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	11/15/2007	\$3,709/mo \$44,508/FY
3. Hudson, Juliet	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	10/01/2007	\$3,709/mo \$44,508/FY
4. Lyerla, Frank	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/2007	\$5,800/mo \$52,200/AY
5. Springer, Cathryn	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/2007	\$4,901/mo \$44,109/AY
6. Woodley, Tyron L.	Assistant Wrestling Coach	Athletics	09/21/2007	\$2,492/mo \$29,904/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

D. Awards of Promotion - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Weber, Johannah B.	Associate General Counsel	General Counsel	11/15/07		\$8,155.00/mo. \$97,860.00/FY

APPROVAL FOR REVISED EASEMENT:  
CHILLED WATER AND COMMUNICATION PIPING FROM THE CITY OF  
SPRINGFIELD FOR THE SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE AT SIU,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent Right of Way (ROW) easement from the City of Springfield, Illinois (City) for previously installed chilled water and communication piping across property owned by the City of Springfield to service the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The permanent ROW easement is attached as well as a map of the pathway shown as Exhibit A. The cost to obtain the permanent ROW easement is \$1.00. Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield Medical Campus. The engineers on the project had determined that considerable savings could result from the use of surplus cooling capacity available in other University-owned facilities on the Springfield Medical Campus to provide cooling for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. Also, the communications piping allowed the cancer institute to have direct access to campus phone and data services.

The City gave the University a permanent construction easement to run the chilled water and communication piping under Miller Street and that was approved by the Board of Trustees at their July 13, 2006 meeting. The legal description of the pathway for the chilled water and communication piping in this approved permanent construction agreement was proven to be incorrect due to unknown buried obstructions. These obstructions required a modification to the pathway described in the initial agreement. Approval is requested for a revised permanent ROW easement with the City of Springfield that reflects the actual pathway of the installed chilled water and communication piping across City owned property.

The legal description was prepared by Hanson Professional Services. University Officials have reviewed the descriptions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to obtain a permanent easement from the City of Springfield, Illinois, for chilled water and communication piping across property owned by the City to serve the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU at a cost of \$1.00, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR REVISED EASEMENT:

CHILLED WATER AND COMMUNICATION PIPING FROM THE MEMORIAL HEALTH SYSTEM FOR THE SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE AT SIU, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a revised permanent Right of Way (ROW) easement from Memorial Health System, Springfield, Illinois, for previously installed chilled water and communication piping across property owned by Memorial Medical Center, to service the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. The permanent ROW easement is attached as well as a map of the pathway shown as Exhibit A. The cost to obtain the permanent ROW easement is \$1.00. Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield Medical Campus. The engineers on the project had determined that considerable savings could result from the use of surplus cooling capacity available in other University-owned facilities on the Springfield Medical Campus to provide cooling for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU. Also, the communications piping allowed the cancer institute to have direct access to campus phone and data services.

Memorial Medical Center has already given the University a permanent easement to run the chilled water and communication piping across their property and that was approved by the Board of Trustees at their June 8, 2006 meeting.

The legal description of the pathway for the chilled water and communication piping in this approved agreement was proven to be incorrect due to unknown buried obstructions. These obstructions required a modification to the pathway described in the initial agreement, thereby resulting in a need to submit a revised easement request. Memorial Medical Center has also requested the new revised ROW easement be issued in the name of their parent organization, Memorial Health System (MHS). Approval is requested for a revised permanent ROW easement with MHS that reflects the actual pathway of the installed chilled water and communication piping across MHS owned property.

The legal description was prepared by Hanson Professional Services. University Officials have reviewed the descriptions.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to obtain a revised permanent easement from Memorial Health System, Springfield, Illinois, for chilled water and communication piping across property owned by Memorial Health Systems to serve the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU at a cost of \$1.00, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
RENOVATION OF THE LOWER LEVEL, 751 N. RUTLEDGE STREET,  
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for renovations to provide a Reproductive Endocrinology (RE) Clinic and Laboratory in 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois. The low bids total \$1,228,094. Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine and from funds held in the Medical Facilities System Repair and Replacement Reserve.

Rationale for Adoption

At the September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a revised project budget and scope for renovations to create a Reproductive Endocrinology Clinic and Laboratory suite to be housed in the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building. Original project and budget approval was received from the Board of Trustees at the July 13, 2006, meeting.

The embryology laboratory and adjacent rooms will accommodate a state-of-the-art Reproductive Endocrinology facility for two faculty, support staff, and patients. The area required "clean room quality" air to improve the success rate of procedures done in the clinic. In order to meet these standards, design changes were incorporated in the planned filtration of the air (increased use of High Efficiency Particulate Air [HEPA] filters) and operation of the air-handling unit. Additional changes were made in the design to accommodate the effectiveness of the procedures, including lighting and its installation, room finishes which allow for complete and efficient sterilization of the space, specific equipment location for better process flow through the lab and specialized hoods to prevent cross contamination to improve the quality of the space and bring the space in compliance with the highest RE clinical practice standards.

These enhancements, which are included in the scope of the work, achieve a code compliant and state-of-the-art RE facility and will facilitate successful outcomes required by the current faculty.

Favorable bids have been received in the amount of \$1,228,094 and award of contracts is requested. The total cost for this project including A/E fees, contingency, reimbursable expenditures and other expenses is estimated at \$1,576,403.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work for the Reproductive Endocrinology Clinic and Laboratory at 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to United Constructors, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$428,000.

(2) The contract for ventilation work for the Reproductive Endocrinology Clinic and Laboratory at 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to R.J. Powers, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$189,853.

(3) The contract for heating, plumbing, and sprinkler work for the Reproductive Endocrinology Clinic and Laboratory at 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Petersburg Plumbing & Heating, Petersburg, Illinois, in the amount of \$280,656.

(4) The contract for electrical work for the Reproductive Endocrinology Clinic and Laboratory at 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Progressive Electric, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$237,785.

(5) The contract for temperature control work for the Reproductive Endocrinology Clinic and Laboratory at 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Johnson Controls, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$91,800.

(6) Funding for this project will come from revenue derived from the practice of medicine and from funds held in the Medical Facilities System Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BUDGET APPROVAL AND AUTHORIZATION  
FOR DETAILED PLANNING:  
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND  
ADDITION, AND THE RELOCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY TENNIS COURTS  
AND THE RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED PLAYFIELDS  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for developing the detailed design and plans for phased construction of the Football Stadium, renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena, and relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The project budget will be established at \$83,000,000. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, funds received from the City of Carbondale, revenues generated by Saluki Athletics, and private donations.

Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The proposed new "U" shaped stadium will consist of tiered seating on the east, west and south sides with a corresponding lower concourse level. The main entry will be located on the southwest corner with the scoreboard on the north end. Ample concessions, restrooms and storage areas will be dispersed throughout the concourse. The west side, above the seating areas, will house media, coaches' suites, a club area and viewing suites.

The location of the Football Stadium has been identified in plans for Saluki Way which acts as an eastern edge of the campus. The construction of the Football Stadium will comply with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. This project also includes the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The latest renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the basketball floor. The current renovation project includes new seating throughout the lower and upper areas, improved accessibility and entrances to meet the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, middle handrails at all aisles, improved



concessions, additional restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level, a new scoreboard, and other aesthetic and functional improvements. A new two level addition will be constructed on the northeast side of the Arena. The addition will include a main entrance, expanded team facilities, an auditorium, mechanical areas, and office space.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena.

***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*** states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." The athletics program's mission statement calls for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the design and construction of the Football Stadium, the renovation and addition of the SIU Arena and the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$83,000,000.

(2) A plan for phased construction shall be developed which corresponds with available revenue sources and matches fundraising achievements. The plan shall be approved by the President and Board Treasurer and subsequently submitted for Board approval before implementation.



(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the expansion and renovation of the Early Childhood Center, SIUE. The cost of the project is \$2,000,000 and will be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid from Early Childhood Center user fees and University Operating funds.

This matter also requests that the project and its proposed funding source be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

In March 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for the Early Childhood Center Expansion and Renovation project, SIUE. Plans were to increase capacity, provide observation and seminar areas for Early Childhood Education students, and add a large storm shelter in the basement.

The SIUE Early Childhood Center has a capacity of 54 children and a waiting list of more than 130. The lack of available quality child care has become a recruitment and retention issue for young faculty members who need these services. Additionally, the configuration of the Center does not facilitate learning by students in the SIUE Early Childhood Education Program. Finally, this project will include a room to hold all the children in the event of storm warnings. The renovation and expansion is expected to increase capacity by 34 children.

The estimated cost of the project is \$2,000,000 and will be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid from Early Childhood Center user fees and University Operating funds. A financing plan shall be submitted to and approved by the Board Treasurer before bids are solicited for the project. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement. Therefore, approval

of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds. It is anticipated that the IBHE would consider the matter at its January 2008 meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Early Childhood Center Expansion and Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from an internal loan to be repaid from Early Childhood Center User Fees and University Operating funds.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
WRESTLING AND VOLLEYBALL CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE. The cost of the project is \$10,000,000 and will be funded from donated funds and University Operating funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

In October 2006, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for a Wrestling and Volleyball Center at SIUE. Plans were to construct a new building for intercollegiate wrestling and volleyball and community-based youth wrestling programs, to be located along Stadium Drive on the Edwardsville campus. The program for this building is intended to meet the standards to serve as a Midwest Olympics Wrestling Training Center.

The estimated cost of the project is \$10,000,000 and will be funded from donated funds and University Operating funds. The Chancellor shall review fundraising plans and progress with the President and seek his approval before bids are solicited for the project. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

Bids are anticipated in late January and the Wrestling and Volleyball Center will be completed in time for a tournament event in March 2009.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This item is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Interim Vice Chancellor for University Relations, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$10,000,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from donated funds and University Operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO PURCHASE EQUIPMENT:  
VADALABENE CENTER REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant approval to purchase certain critical components in connection with the repairs and improvements to the Vadalabene Center gymnasium, SIUE.

Rationale for Adoption

In September 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements project, SIUE. This project will replace the existing bleacher system and renovate some of the interior support space. The estimated cost of the project is \$6,000,000 and will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee revenues. This approval is requested in order to expedite future action on the project by pre-ordering the bleacher system and the flooring system at an amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000 in order for the gymnasium renovation to be complete between May 2008 Commencement and October 2008 basketball season practice.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The approval to purchase a bleacher system and a flooring system in connection with the capital project Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE, is hereby approved at a not-to-exceed amount of \$2,000,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND FINANCE COMMITTEE BYLAWS  
AND ADDITION OF AUDIT COMMITTEE BYLAWS  
[AMENDMENTS TO III BYLAWS OF THE BOARD 1, 3 and 6]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of amendments to Article III of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees. Specifically, Section related to the Executive Committee and Finance Committee would be amended and a new Section 6 which creates an Audit Committee would be added.

These amendments are being proposed to update the current SIU Board of Trustees structure. Combining the functions of a finance committee and an audit committee is contrary to the general expert advice, particularly for large institutions and boards. This practice is also inconsistent with the increased attention being paid to boards' financial oversight responsibilities. Moreover, the functions of a Finance Committee are distinct from those of an Audit Committee and, although similar, actually require its members to have different knowledge and skill sets. Finally, the Audit Committee will be responsible for development and oversight of policies related to conflict of interest for both the Board and the President and other senior staff positions and the University generally.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bylaws should be updated to comply with changing requirements on Boards and to permit greater oversight by the Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

No constituency involvement occurred.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Article III, Section 1, paragraph 1 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees is hereby amended as follows:

*The Executive Committee shall consist of the Chair and of two other members of the Board elected at the first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January. The Executive Committee shall have authority to transact such routine business as may arise during the recess of the Board and to act for the Board in all matters of an emergency nature upon which immediate decisions are necessary for the present welfare of the University. This committee shall be concerned with matters not otherwise delegated to Finance, Architecture and Design, Academic Matters, and Audit committees.*

(2) Article III, Section 3 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees is hereby replaced with the following:  
*Committee Name: Finance Committee*

*Purpose: The committee shall be concerned with investments; financial reports submitted to and issued by the Board; external financing; and the planning and development of major policies related to operating budgets.*

*Authority: The Committee shall:*

- 1. Approve general philosophies and strategies for investment practices;*
- 2. Review investment reports;*
- 3. Suggest improvements in financial reporting to the Board;*
- 4. Represent the Board in preliminary discussions of and planning for issuance of revenue bonds and other external financing;*
- 5. Review and recommend to the Board guidelines for the annual operating budgets, guidelines for salary administration, tuition increases, general student fees increases, and other policies related to major financial decisions; and*
- 6. Review and approve the initial salary and compensation and any subsequent salary and compensation changes for all Board-appointed officers, all Administrative and Professional Staff Employees in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.*

*Composition: The Finance Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.*

(3) Article III, Section 6, Audit Committee, is hereby added as follows:

*Committee Name: Audit Committee*

*Purpose: The Audit Committee is responsible for assisting the Board of Trustees in fulfilling its responsibility for the safeguarding of assets and for the oversight of the quality and integrity of the accounting, reporting, and internal control practices of the University; the independent audit process; and the effectiveness of the University's procedures for monitoring compliance with appropriate laws and regulations, its code or codes of conduct, conflict of interest policies and its complaint reporting procedures.*

*Authority: The Committee shall:*

- 1. Consider the quality of the annual financial report, review footnote disclosure, and act on audit findings.*
- 2. Monitor management's handling of internal controls, including those established for financial information systems*
- 3. Oversee the effectiveness of systems for ensuring compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, review quarterly compliance reports, and report significant noncompliance to the Board's attention.*
- 4. Monitor the Board's and Management's adherence to the institution's conflict-of-interest policy.*
- 5. Evaluate the effectiveness of the internal audit function, review internal audit plans and quarterly audit progress reports*
- 6. Arrange special audits in exigent circumstances and with the written concurrence of at least two other board members*
- 7. Assist in the development and implementation of conflict of interest and academic misconduct policies and the procedures related thereto.*

*Composition: The Audit Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. One of the members shall also serve on the Finance Committee. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Executive Director of Internal Audit. Neither the President nor Treasurer shall be members of the committee, but may, at the invitation of the Chair of the Audit Committee, attend each meeting. The Committee may employ outside advisors to assist it. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.*



ADDITION TO FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICES  
[ADDITION OF 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD J]

Summary

The proposed Southern Illinois University Student Loan Code of Conduct establishes a Code of Conduct for University related financial aid/loan activities and is applicable to the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees, its staff, the President, Chancellors and their respective direct reports and staffs. In addition, the proposed Code of Conduct is applicable to University Financial Aid Directors, their supervisors and employees of the offices of financial aid. The provisions of the Code related to contracting are also applicable to University affiliates and University related organizations.

The proposed Code of Conduct prohibits certain activities (Revenue Sharing, certain gifts and trips and service on boards, advisory or otherwise, which do business with the University).

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed policy reads as follows:

1. Revenue Sharing Prohibition

Southern Illinois University ("SIU" or "University") and any of its affiliates or University related organizations shall not accept or receive anything of value from any entity (other than an institution of higher education or a governmental entity such as the U.S. Department of Education) involved in the making, holding, consolidating or processing of any student loans<sup>1</sup> ("Lending Institution") in exchange for favorable consideration by the University, including, but not limited to, designation of the institution on its preferred or approved lender list. Designation on the University's lender list, preferred or otherwise, shall be the result of compliance with the University's established and published guidelines.

---

<sup>1</sup> This entity definition mirrors that of the National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators' statement of Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct.



## 2. Gift and Trip Prohibition

University employees with responsibilities involving student financial aid, including administrative/executive officials with decision-making authority over financial aid operations, are prohibited from receiving gifts and/or trips of more than nominal value from any Lending Institution. This prohibition includes, but is not limited to, members of the Board of Trustees, the President and members of the President's staff, each Chancellor and members of the Chancellors' staff, the Financial Aid Directors, their supervisors and employees of the Office of Financial Aid.

## 3. Advisory Board Membership

University employees with responsibilities involving student financial aid, including administrative/executive officials with decision-making authority or ultimate authority over financial aid operations, are prohibited from serving on an advisory board or a corporate board of any Lending Institution. This prohibition includes members of the Board of Trustees, the President and members of the President's staff, each Chancellor and members of the Chancellor's staff, the Financial Aid Directors, their supervisors and employees of the Office of Financial Aid.

## 4. Lender Guidelines

The University shall develop, publish and enforce lender guidelines which shall establish the criteria for inclusion or designation as a preferred or approved lender and the process by which financial institutions will be selected for student loan program participation. Nothing in the guidelines shall impair the right of the student to select the lender of their choice.

## 5. Lender Guidelines – Review and Publication

The University shall periodically review, and if deemed necessary, revise the guidelines and shall publish any changes made to the guidelines. The University shall also publish the material provisions of each lender program including what the lender's rates are, whether said lender sells its loans and other relevant information.

#### 6. Call - Center Prohibition

The University prohibits employees of Lending Institutions from serving as the representatives of the University. The University will train and monitor its employees in financial aid services in an effort to enhance the service provided to the students and their families, to ensure that the distribution of information is accurate and timely, and provided in an objective, independent manner.

#### 7. State Officials and Employees Ethics Act

Nothing in these policies shall limit or otherwise alter the obligation of University officials and employees to comply with the relevant provisions of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/1 et seq.) ("Ethics Act").

#### 8. Sanctions

Any University employee who violates this Code of Conduct may be subject to discipline, up to and including discharge, by the appropriate authority within the University system.

The Board of Trustees may take action limiting the responsibility of any Member found to be in violation of this Code of Conduct or the Ethics Act.

### Considerations Against Adoption

SIU would be the only public university in the state to adopt a Student Loan Code of Conduct. The other universities are awaiting federal action.

- Prevents members of the Board, President, Chancellors and others from serving on Boards of lending institutions which make, hold, consolidate or process student loans.

### Considerations In Favor of Adoption

- The Illinois Attorney General is encouraging adoption of a Student Loan Conduct Code.
- The New York Attorney General has targeted a number of colleges and universities around the nation including SIU for investigation of certain of their student loan activities. The proposed code mitigates any investigation. The proposed code is stronger than the New York

code; for example the New York Code allows advisory board participation, but the SIU Code will not.

- Establishes clear prohibitions.
- SIU would have one of the strongest Codes of Conduct in the Midwest region.<sup>2</sup>
- Recently, the St. Louis Post Dispatch editorialized an opinion supporting University codes of conduct and agreements with state attorneys general.

### Constituency Involvement

The SIUC Financial Aid Office and SIUE Office of Student Financial Aid have both reviewed and concur with the recommendation.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that 2 Policies of the Board J be and are hereby implemented as follows:

#### 1. Revenue Sharing Prohibition

Southern Illinois University ("SIU" or "University") and any of its affiliates or University related organizations shall not accept or receive anything of value from any entity (other than an institution of higher education or a governmental entity such as the U.S. Department of Education) involved in the making, holding, consolidating or processing of any student loans ("Lending Institution") in exchange for favorable consideration by the University, including, but not limited to, designation of the institution on its preferred or approved lender list. Designation on the University's lender list, preferred or otherwise, shall be the result of compliance with the University's established and published guidelines.

#### 2. Gift and Trip Prohibition

University employees with responsibilities involving student financial aid, including administrative/executive officials with decision-making authority over financial aid operations, are prohibited from receiving gifts and/or trips of

---

<sup>2</sup> On October 23, 2007, the University of Missouri announced issuance of an executive order by its interim president implementing provisions similar to the code of conduct proposed by the New York Attorney General. The Missouri Attorney General has signed code of conduct agreements with 26 Missouri universities and colleges.

more than nominal value from any Lending Institution. This prohibition includes, but is not limited to, members of the Board of Trustees, the President and members of the President's staff, each Chancellor and members of the Chancellors' staff, the Financial Aid Directors, their supervisors and employees of the Office of Financial Aid.

### 3. Advisory Board Membership

University employees with responsibilities involving student financial aid, including administrative/executive officials with decision-making authority or ultimate authority over financial aid operations, are prohibited from serving on an advisory board or a corporate board of any Lending Institution. This prohibition includes members of the Board of Trustees, the President and members of the President's staff, each Chancellor and members of the Chancellor's staff, the Financial Aid Directors, their supervisors and employees of the Office of Financial Aid.

### 4. Lender Guidelines

The University shall develop, publish and enforce lender guidelines which shall establish the criteria for inclusion or designation as a preferred or approved lender and the process by which financial institutions will be selected for student loan program participation. Nothing in the guidelines shall impair the right of the student to select the lender of their choice.

### 5. Lender Guidelines – Review and Publication

The University shall periodically review, and if deemed necessary, revise the guidelines and shall publish any changes made to the guidelines. The University shall also publish the material provisions of each lender program including what the lender's rates are, whether said lender sells its loans and other relevant information.

### 6. Call - Center Prohibition

The University prohibits employees of Lending Institutions from serving as the representatives of the University. The University will train and monitor its employees in financial aid services in an effort to enhance the service provided to the students and their families, to ensure that the

distribution of information is accurate and timely, and provided in an objective, independent manner.

7. State Officials and Employees Ethics Act

Nothing in these policies shall limit or otherwise alter the obligation of University officials and employees to comply with the relevant provisions of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/1 et seq.) ("Ethics Act").

8. Sanctions

Any University employee who violates this Code of Conduct may be subject to discipline, up to and including discharge, by the appropriate authority within the University system.

The Board of Trustees may take action limiting the responsibility of any Member found to be in violation of this Code of Conduct or the Ethics Act.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement this policy, up to and including the execution of an agreement with the Illinois Attorney General in the form and substance as agreed by the Board.

ADDITION TO ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS POLICIES  
[ADDITION OF 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD M]

Summary

The proposed Southern Illinois University Trademark Policy vests the ownership and control of all rights in the trademarks, service marks, logos, trade names, etc. of Southern Illinois University in the Board of Trustees Southern Illinois University. To meet this objective, the proposed policy houses the application process and protection/enforcement of the Southern Illinois University trademarks in the Office of General Counsel, requires Board of Trustees consent for any use of any Southern Illinois University trademark, and authorizes the Chancellors to develop policies and guidelines for approval by the President for campus licensing programs designed to oversee promotion and commercialization of the trademarks.

Rationale for Adoption

The University currently lacks a clear and comprehensive policy governing control of its lawful trademarks. Adoption of the proposed policy will effectively protect and promote appropriate use of the Southern Illinois University marks and curb unauthorized persons from registering trademarks on behalf of the Board of Trustees or using our trademarks for unauthorized and inappropriate purposes.

Considerations Against Adoption

None

Considerations In Favor of Adoption

- Promotes protection of the Board of Trustees' ownership interest in its intellectual property.
- Centralizes control of trademark applications and enforcement in the Office of General Counsel.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 5 Policies of the Board M be and are hereby implemented as follows:

1. The trademarks, service marks, logos, insignias, seals, designs, symbols, trade names, slogans, and logotypes developed by or associated with Southern Illinois University and any campus or unit of Southern Illinois University, hereinafter "SIU marks", whether registered or unregistered for federal and state trademark protection, shall be owned and controlled by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. All applications for registration of SIU marks pursuant to federal or state law shall be filed by the Office of General Counsel, at the request of the President or a Chancellor, in the name of and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. Records of such applications shall be maintained in the Office of General Counsel and in a campus office designated by the Chancellor.

2. Any and all private or commercial uses of SIU marks by any person, group, association, corporation, institution, or other entity, including University Related Organizations, shall require the written

consent and authorization by the Board of Trustees. For commercial uses, license agreements approved as to legal form by the Office of General Counsel and naming the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as Licensor, shall be executed on behalf of the Board of Trustees by the Chancellors. Royalties received from such licenses shall be retained at the campus level for uses determined by each Chancellor.

3. Appropriate legal actions on behalf of the Board of Trustees to protect SIU marks from misappropriation and infringement by others shall be undertaken by the Office of General Counsel.

4. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop administrative regulations, policies, and procedural guidelines for the institutional use of respective SIU marks on the campus and for the commercial licensing of the SIU marks. Such regulations, policies, and guidelines shall identify the campus office(s) or official(s) responsible for overseeing administration and licensing of the SIU marks, serve to promote appropriate use of the SIU marks, and become effective when approved by the President.

5. A Chancellor may, with approval of the President, delegate full or partial authority created under this policy to a designated senior administrator as appropriate, including but not limited to the Dean of the School of Medicine.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement 5 Policies of the Board M.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August and September 2007, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 10, 2007, September 19 and 20, 2007, and October 11, 2007; Approval for Revised Easement: Chilled Water and Communication Piping From the City of Springfield for the



SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval for Revised Easement: Chilled Water and Communication Piping from the Memorial Health System for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Budget Approval and Authorization for Detailed Planning: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, and the Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE; Approval to Purchase Equipment: Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE; Revision to Executive Committee and Finance Committee Bylaws and Addition of Audit Committee Bylaws [Amendments to III Bylaws of the Board 1, 3 and 6]; Addition to Faculty and Staff Services [Addition of 2 Policies of the Board J]; Addition to Administrative and Financial Affairs Policies [Addition of 5 Policies of the Board M]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Approval to Re-Sell Apparel, School Supplies, and



Accessories, SIUE." Mr. Wigginton moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a roll call vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

APPROVAL TO RE-SELL APPAREL, SCHOOL SUPPLIES,  
AND ACCESSORIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant approval for up to four years of purchases of apparel, school supplies, and accessories for resale in the University Bookstore located on the Edwardsville campus. It is anticipated that the Bookstore will buy approximately \$500,000 worth of merchandise each year of this approval. The purchases will be funded through the sale of the merchandise.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Bookstore buys merchandise each year to re-sell to faculty, staff, and students. The merchandise will be purchased through the appropriate bid process and through the Purchasing Department.

The cost of the contract is approximately \$500,000 per year and will be funded by the sale of the merchandise. The actual cost is dependent on the amount of merchandise sold to customers. The total value of the four-year authorization is approximately \$2,000,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition to purchase and re-sell apparel, school supplies, and accessories at SIUE for up to four years is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$500,000 per year.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Sanders moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held January 17, 2008, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:32 p.m.



Misty Wigginton, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

January 16, 2008  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 190

January 17, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 193

Announcements by the Chair..... 194

Trustee Reports ..... 194

Committee Reports..... 196

    Executive Committee ..... 196

Executive Officer Reports ..... 196

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President ..... 196

    Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 199

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE ..... 200

Public Comments and Questions ..... 202

    Mr. Todd Bartholomew ..... 202

    Mr. Charles Harris ..... 203

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
October and November 2007, SIUC and SIUE ..... 204

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 204

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 209

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC  
[Hedayat Amin-Arsala] ..... 210

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC  
[Eunice Kennedy Shriver]..... 212

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Walter Murch] .....	214
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [David L. Briscoe] .....	218
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Eugene B. Redmond] .....	221
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Carol K. Wetzel] .....	223
Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Sunshades and Installation of Name Sails, Thompson Point Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	224
Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase V, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	226
Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE .....	227
Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Roof Replacement, SIUE .....	229
Award of Contracts: Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, SIUE .....	230
Award of Contracts: Student Success Center Utility Relocation, and Proposal to Name Student Success Center, SIUE .....	232
Approval: Removal of Parking Spaces, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE .....	233
Approval of Purchase: Marketing and Communications, SIUE .....	235
Addition of Freedom of Information Act Policy [Addition to 5 <u>Policies of the Board</u> N] .....	236
Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA, SIUC .....	249
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 7 and 8, 2007 .....	250

Current and Pending Matter:  
Proposed Intergovernmental Agreement Between  
the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees  
and the City of Carbondale.....251

Recognition of Mayor Brad Cole and the City of  
Carbondale, Illinois .....264

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JANUARY 16, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:40 p.m., Wednesday, January 16, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following members were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Ms. Phyleccia Reed Cole, Associate General Counsel; Ms. Paige Reed, Associate General Counsel; Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting.

General Counsel Blakemore reviewed with the Board members the proposed Freedom of Information Act policies and procedures.

Chancellor Treviño reviewed with the Board members the proposed SIUC Graduate Assistants United agreement. General Counsel Blakemore noted that action taken by the Board for the agreement would be retroactive to July 2007. Chancellor Treviño mentioned that a signing of the contract was scheduled on the upcoming Friday.

General Counsel Blakemore reviewed the intergovernmental agreement between the City of Carbondale and the Board of Trustees.

At 4:10 p.m., Trustee Williams moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body, the purchase or lease of real property, and collective bargaining matters. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 2, 5, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:02 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary



MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JANUARY 17, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, January 17, 2008, at 10:47 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following members were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., January 16, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, the proposed Freedom of Information Act policies and procedures, the proposed SIUC Graduate Assistants United agreement, and proposed Intergovernmental Agreement between the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees and the City of Carbondale were reviewed. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body, the purchase or lease of real property, and collective bargaining matters. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at Bella Milano Restaurant in Edwardsville. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Goldman reported that on December 11, 2007, at the invitation of Professor Tony Cuvo, he visited the Center for Autism Spectrum Disorders at SIU Carbondale which began in 2000. Dr. Goldman noted the Center provided training for people and identified best practices for dealing with autistic children. He further

noted that since its opening the Center had served 312 clients from 29 counties and had prepared and trained a number of students. He commended Dr. Cuvo and his staff for their accomplishments at the Center.

Ms. Pulliam reported on attending commencement on December 15 at SIU Carbondale. Ms. Pulliam noted that she attended the morning commencement for the Colleges of Agriculture, Engineering, Education, and Applied Sciences and Arts. She further noted that Trustee Goldman attended both commencements for all colleges at SIU Carbondale.

Mr. Wigginton reported on attending the morning commencement on December 15 at SIU Edwardsville. He noted that there were 888 students eligible to participate in the graduation ceremonies in December with 557 who actually participated. Mr. Wigginton mentioned that the ceremony was well attended despite poor weather due to snow, and he thanked University maintenance and police staff for their efforts in snow removal and traffic control which helped make the day run smoothly for those participating and attending.

Ms. Williams reported on attending the December 15 afternoon commencement at SIU Edwardsville. She noted it was an honor to congratulate some of her fellow students as they celebrated their graduation.

Mr. Tedrick reported that he was invited and attended the November Faculty Senate meeting at SIU Carbondale. He noted that it was

a pleasure to attend the meeting and found it to be very informative. Mr. Tedrick mentioned that at the time of the meeting Dr. Viswanathan was president of the Faculty Senate and had since been named interim dean of the College of Engineering. Mr. Tedrick congratulated and recognized new Faculty Senate President Peggy Stockdale.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reported that during the prior month he represented Southern Illinois University in Mattoon, Illinois, during the announcement of the construction site for the federal FutureGen project. He noted that a \$2 million grant from the SIU Clean Coal Institute was a critical component to the request for proposal (RFP) from Illinois, and the RFP also included a provision for the University to spearhead a collaborative group of energy researchers from various institutions throughout the nation. The group to be known as the FutureGen Institute would be led by Director of Coal Extraction and Utilization Research Center at SIU Carbondale John Mead. The President thanked Chancellor Vandegrift for hosting the site selection committee during its stay in Illinois. He mentioned that he was hopeful that there would be a combined research initiative between the two Universities in working with the FutureGen project.

President Poshard briefed the Board on the Fiscal Year 2008 federal budget passed during the prior month by Congress and President Bush. He noted that much of the promise for significant appropriation increases for research spending and student aid was not fulfilled. The President reviewed mixed news for the Pell Grant Program. The omnibus bill cut the maximum Pell Grant from \$4,310 to \$4,241. However, the award would be set for next year at \$4,731 when mandatory funds from the College Cost Reduction and Access Act passed during the prior summer are included which would mean about a \$550 million total increase in Pell Grants funding over the prior year and an increase in the maximum award of \$421.

President Poshard reported that several non-RAMP initiatives pursued by his office would be funded in the new federal budget to include: the Adventure of the American Minds, bio-fuels research at the Belleville Experimental Lab, the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, autism research, and Center for Rural Violence and Prevention. The President noted that he had begun reviewing Fiscal Year 2009 non-RAMP proposals, and there were a number of new and interesting research projects to present to delegation members in February.

President Poshard reported that he would travel to Washington in the spring to lobby on behalf of the reauthorization of the Higher Education Act and encourage a voluntary approach to mandated accountability measures that were being considered by Congress due to rising costs of higher education.

President Poshard reported that he was working to try to include a funding authorization for capacity building funds for non-land grant institutions in the new farm bill that was currently in conference. He noted that the universities were responsible for educating 40 percent of the undergraduates in agriculture and related sciences but receive very little federal funding with respect to infrastructure and buildings. The President remarked that Dean Gary Minish had done an outstanding job in organizing about 40 institutions across the country including Western Illinois University and Illinois State University.

President Poshard reviewed funding at the state level. The Pharmacy Board approved a \$2.1 million Fiscal Year 2008 operating grant which represented a \$600,000 increase over the prior year. The President stated he was hopeful that the James Walker Scholarship appropriation would again be a part of the University's state request. He also noted that priority operating and maintenance funds had been requested to open the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at the School of Medicine in Springfield.

President Poshard updated the Board on the progress of the capital funding bill. He noted that prospects for such a bill had been diminished by the inability of the state legislature and the Governor to agree on a revenue source to pay for the construction projects. The President stated that the University and K-12 schools in the region of the state were in need of funding in public investment in educational facilities, and he would be traveling to Springfield with students later in the spring to press their case for operating and capital funding increases.

Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor briefed the Board on good news items regarding faculty, staff, and students at the campus. A federal grant from Learn and Serve America with Cynthia Sims, an assistant professor of Workforce Education and Development, will provide training for 15 high school teachers from two southern Illinois counties on how to work mentoring into their lesson plans so their students could guide and assist middle school students. Scientists working in the Materials Technology Center received \$1 million federal grant from the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program to create a network of Internet-based wireless sensors and databases that could provide near real-time data and analysis on the structural soundness of transportation infrastructure such as bridges. In addition, a team of engineering students won honors during the prior month at an international engineering contest in Taiwan whereby the students demonstrated their work in developing wireless Internet sensors and applications for networks at the annual Creativity in Action Design Competition.

The Chancellor recognized Carolyn Smoot, director of the Paralegal Studies Program and president-elect of the American Association for Paralegal Education. Karen Lips, associate professor of zoology, received a grant of almost \$265,000 from the National Science Foundation to continue collaborative research on how the decline in various frog populations is affecting the ecosystems in Costa Rica, Panama and elsewhere.

Chancellor Treviño noted two faculty members who had been recognized by professional associations for their significant contributions. The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers named Dr. Ramanarayanan Viswanathan as a fellow. He noted that Professor Viswanathan was a professor of electrical and computer engineering and was on the day's agenda to serve as the College of Engineering's interim dean. The Chancellor recognized Dr. Peggy Stockdale, new president of the Faculty Senate, professor of applied psychology, and director of the Applied Psychology Program, who was recently named a fellow of the American Psychological Association.

Chancellor Treviño announced a seven-figure gift from John and Elsa Lambert designated for scholarships to students from southern Illinois. The Chancellor noted that Mr. Lambert was an SIU Carbondale MBA graduate originally from Belgium and Mrs. Lambert was originally from Argentina. Chancellor Treviño further noted a press conference scheduled the following week to announce the receipt of a seven-figure gift to Saluki Way.

The Chancellor noted that during the prior week checks were written to students in the amount of \$19 million exclusive of tuition and fees. He mentioned the money would be spent locally in the community to help students with their cost of living.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor shared good news items for the campus. He announced that SIU Edwardsville was profiled in the



December issue of *St. Louis Commerce Magazine* as one of the 2007 Greater St. Louis Top 50 award recipients. The Chancellor noted that two students from the School of Pharmacy placed in the Top 10 at the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists Clinical Studies Competition where they competed against 90 other schools from across the nation. He added that the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy recently published the 2006 CPA exam results revealing that SIU Edwardsville's accounting graduates ranked second among the 12 Illinois universities. Further, the Chancellor remarked that results had been received for the fourth-year class of dental medicine students which experienced a 100 percent pass rate on the National Board exam.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported on fall enrollment data. The year's first-time, full-time freshman class increased by 67 students to 1,837, and the average ACT of freshmen is 22.7. In serving the region, 42 percent of all enrolled students at SIU Edwardsville are from Madison and St. Clair counties. The Chancellor further noted that in the fall freshman class, underrepresented students increased by 37 percent; subsequently, with renewed emphasis on recruitment in Chicago and St. Louis, the enrollment of African American freshmen increased by 56 percent.

The Chancellor reported that the implementation of features of the new Banner system was continuing. Students are now able to register for classes online, accept financial aid, and pay bills; in addition, faculty members are submitting grades online. The human resources

module is being installed in the spring to include payroll and position control budgeting along with unit cost reporting mechanisms.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted progress on designing the new Science Building. A number of meetings have been held with faculty, staff members, architects, and consultants during the past year. He reported that a preliminary design was ready, and during the next nine months it is anticipated the work will be completed with the architects for the design of the building.

The Chancellor reported that a quality control council had been formed as part of the accreditation process. The team includes faculty, constituency heads, and administrators devoted to identifying opportunities for continuous improvements through the University, and it is chaired by the Provost.

The Chancellor reported that the Reclassification Work Group had chosen NACDA Consulting, Inc. to provide consultation services as SIU Edwardsville transitions from NCAA Division II to Division I. He added that the partnership should help prepare the strategic plan for the NCAA and also prepare the initial budgets. The Chancellor also noted that the University's strategic plan had been updated and was available on the Chancellor's homepage online.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Mr. Todd Bartholomew.

Mr. Bartholomew, president of the University Staff Senate at SIU Edwardsville, thanked the Board for efforts in recognizing labor. He noted that the creation of the quality control council allowed for more input from staff in a more professional manner, and that it was appreciated.

The Secretary called on Mr. Charles Harris.

Mr. Harris made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Harris, vice-president of Graduate Assistants United at SIU Carbondale, spoke to the proposed graduate assistants contract before the Board for approval on the day's agenda. He noted that the resolution compromised worries on both sides, and it included guaranteed pay raises over the next three years plus health insurance fee reimbursement. As the first contract with the University, he expressed appreciation for professionalism displayed by both teams. In particular, he thanked Associate Dean David Wilson both for his professionalism and empathy for the position of graduate assistants. Mr. Harris encouraged the Board to approve the resolution.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER 2007, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of October and November 2007 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Allen, James S.	Director (75%)* / Professor (25%)	University Core Curriculum/ History	07/01/2007		\$ 8,506.00/mo \$102,072.00/FY
2. Baker, Mary Ann	Researcher I	SIU Foundation	10/15/2007		\$ 2,250.00/mo \$27,000.00/FY
3. Banker, Steven E.	Senior Research Development Specialist (Former: Research Project Specialist)	Research Development & Administration	12/01/2007	5.00%	\$ 4,869.00/mo \$58,428.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,637.00/mo \$55,644.00/FY)

4.	Bennett, Tena M.	Assistant Director (Former: Coordinator)	Student Center (Former: Recreational Sports & Services)	12/03/2007	50.43%	\$ 4,416.66/mo \$52,999.92/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,936.00/mo \$35,232.00FY)
5.	Chang, Roger Feng-Cheng	Director (51%)/ Associate Professor of Technology (49%) (Former: Chairperson of Technology)	College of Engineering Outreach Programs	01/01/2008		\$ 8,621.00/mo \$103,452.00/FY
6.	Culton, Kenneth W.	Coordinator of Social Work Services (50%)	Clinical Center	10/10/2007		\$ 2,046.00/mo \$24,552.00/FY
7.	Dunn, Scott A.	Coordinator for Compliance & Publications*	Records & Registration	10/19/2007		\$ 3,048.00/mo \$36,576.00/FY
8.	Fix, Douglas F.	Chair (100%) / Associate Professor (0%) (Former: Interim Chair (100%) / Associate Professor (0%))	Microbiology	09/16/2007	17.00%	\$ 8,745.00/mo \$104,940.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,474.50/mo \$89,694.00/FY)
9.	Harbin, Michael S.	Coordinator of Recruitment & Retention (Former: Academic Advisor)	Crime, Delinquency, & Corrections Center	10/22/2007	21.12%	\$ 3,917.00/mo \$47,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,234.00/mo \$38,808.00/FY)
10.	Kelly, Cheri W.	Assistant Professor (Former: Clinical Assistant Professor)	ASA-School of Allied Health	11/01/2007	12.26%	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,939.00/mo \$71,268.00/FY)
11.	Lennon, Dale	Head Football Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	1/02/2008		\$ 16,667.00/mo \$200,004.00/FY

12.	Marik, Akami	Field Representative	School of Law	12/01/2007		\$ 3,404.00/mo \$40,848.00/FY
13.	Massie, John E.	Assistant Director (Former: Coordinator of Wellness Programming)	Student Health Center	11/01/2007	21.50%	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,350.00/mo \$64,200.00/FY)
14.	McCurry, Rickey N.	VC for Institutional Advancement**	VC for Institutional Advancement	11/01/2007	11.18%	\$ 16,667.00/mo \$200,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 14,991.00/mo \$179,892.00/FY)
15.	McLernon, Michelle Y.	Coordinator of Wellness Programming (Former: Health Education Specialist)	Student Health Center	10/24/2007	13.47%	\$ 3,800.00/mo \$45,600.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,349.00/mo \$40,188.00/FY)
16.	Owens, Terry A.	Associate Dean (Former: Director)	College of Applied Sciences & Arts	12/01/2007	19.47%	\$ 9,000.00/mo \$108,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,533.00/mo \$90,396.00/FY)
17.	Schwartz, Sonjie	Senior Research Development Specialist (Former: Research Project Specialist)	Research Development & Administration	12/01/2007	20.02%	\$ 4,718.00/mo \$56,616.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,931.00/mo \$47,172.00/FY)
18.	Singh-Gupta, Vidya	Senior Lecturer (50%)* (Former: Visiting Lecturer (50%))	Electrical & Computer Engineering	01/01/2008	4.14%	\$ 2,516.00/mo \$22,644.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,416.00/mo \$21,744.00/AY)

19.	Suarez, Carmen	Director, Office of Diversity & Equity (Former: Coordinator for Diversity & Equity)	Associate Chancellor-Diversity	10/22/2007		\$ 8,260.00/mo \$99,120.00/FY
20.	Suarez, Michelle J.	Interim Executive Director (Former: Assistant Director)	Alumni Services	10/22/2007	14.57%	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,455.00/mo \$65,460.00/FY)
21.	Viswanathan, Ramanarayana	Interim Dean	College of Engineering	1/05/2008	7.69%	\$ 13,000.00/mo \$156,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,071.22/mo \$144,854.64/FY)
22.	Woolf, Thomas E.	Associate Director**	University Communications	10/30/2007	9.74%	\$ 5,833.33/mo \$69,999.96/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,315.67/mo \$63,788.04/FY)
23.	Wright, Toni K.	Instructor*	Headstart	01/01/2008	6.38%	\$ 3,337.00/mo \$30,033.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,137.00/mo \$28,233.00/AY)

\*Change from term to continuing appointment.

\*\*Salary increase within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Migone, Aldo	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/2009- 06/30/2009 (This leave supercedes leave previously reported as 01/01/2008- 06/30/2008)

#### C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

#### D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Graham, David	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family & Community Medicine	Family & Community Medicine-Core	01/07/2008		\$ 22,916.67/mo \$275,000.04/FY
2.	Heuschober, Connie	Assistant Provost for Financial Affairs	Financial Affairs	11/01/2007		\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
3.	Waters, Theresa	Electronic Health Record Educational Specialist	Education & Curriculum	10/22/2007		\$ 4,833.33/mo \$57,999.96/FY
4.	Worrall, Laura	Assistant Director of Continuing Medical Education	Continuing Education	11/01/2007		\$ 3,916.67/mo \$47,000.04/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None To Be Reported

- C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

- D. Promotions – None To Be Reported



CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bergan, Christine	Assistant Professor	School of Education	1/01/2008		\$5,100/mo \$45,900/AY
2.	Brown, Jeffrey	Director of Planned Giving	Office of University Relations	12/06/2007		\$6,375/mo \$76,500/FY
3.	Donsbach, Christina	Director of Development	School of Education	11/12/2007		\$4,441/mo \$53,292/FY
4.	Pownall, Phillip	Director of Disability Support Services	Disability Support Services	01/02/2008		\$4,441/mo \$53,292/FY
5.	Rasch, Elizabeth	Instruction Specialist	Lovejoy Library	11/05/2007		\$3,000/mo \$36,000/FY
6.	Regagnon, Stephanie	Assistant Director of Commercialization	Ethanol	12/17/2007		\$6,625/mo \$79,500/FY
7.	Renner, Roxanne	Academic Adviser	Academic Counseling & Advising	01/02/2008		\$2,625/mo \$31,500/FY
8.	Sanders, Elizabeth	Academic Adviser	Academic Counseling & Advising	01/02/2008		\$2,625/mo \$31,500/FY
9.	Sears, Patrick	Enrollment Technical Support Specialist	Office of the Registrar	11/12/2007		\$3,334/mo \$40,008/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. Hedayat Amin-Arsala be awarded the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters at the May 2008 commencement of the College of Liberal Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Amin-Arsala was born in Kabul, Afghanistan. He grew up in Kabul and attended high school there. He came to the United States for college and obtained his B.A. (1968) and M.A. (1969) in Economics from Southern Illinois University. He was active in student government and involved in Model United Nations where he served as Secretary General. He also completed requirements for a doctoral candidacy in economics at George Washington University.

Between 1969 and 1987 Mr. Amin-Arsala worked for the World Bank, starting with their young professionals program and later holding various economic and senior operational posts. In 1987, Mr. Amin-Arsala left the World Bank and returned to Afghanistan to join the Afghan resistance against the Soviet occupation. Since then he has been among a handful of influential and professionally trained Afghans developing self-government for the Afghan people. During that liberation effort, he served as a senior advisor and member of the Supreme Council of the Afghan Unity of Mujahideen. For three years beginning in 1989, he served as Minister of Finance of the Afghan Interim Government in exile. In 1993, Mr. Amin-Arsala became Foreign Minister in the post-communist regime in Afghanistan.

When internal conflicts ensued in Afghanistan, Mr. Amin-Arsala with a number of other colleagues worked for peace through the formation of a broad-based government acceptable to the people of Afghanistan as determined by a Loya Jirga (grand national assembly), a traditional gathering of Afghan elders. The former king of Afghanistan, His Majesty Mohammed Zahir Shah, asked to lead this effort, appointed Mr. Amin-Arsala as a senior member of the Executive Council organized to form the Loya Jirga.

Mr. Amin-Arsala has also played a key role in the post 9/11 Intra-Afghan Bonn Conference that produced a political roadmap after the fall of the Taliban regime and was appointed Vice Chairman and Minister

of Finance of the interim administration. In that conference Hamid Karzai was chosen chairman of the administration.

The Loya Jirga met in June 2002 to create a transitional government that would prepare the nation for popular elections. Hamid Karzai was chosen to be President. Karzai in turn named Mr. Amin-Arsala as Vice President. During his time as Vice President, Mr. Amin-Arsala also served as head of the Independent Administrative Reform and Civil Service Commission, the National Census Commission, the Coordination Council and was a member of the Afghan National Security Council.

Mr. Amin-Arsala has traveled extensively and participated in and led Afghan delegations to various international conferences, including representing Afghanistan at several international and regional meetings of heads of states. He speaks Pashto, Dari, English and Urdu and has familiarity with several other languages. Mr. Amin-Arsala was selected as an Outstanding Alumnus in 2006. Clearly, his education at SIUC provided an important foundation for an extraordinary career and life.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Interim Provost and the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, recommends this Honorary Degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters be presented to Hedayat Amin-Arsala, at the May 2008 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mrs. Eunice Kennedy Shriver be awarded the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters at the May 2008 commencement of the College of Education and Human Services, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Mrs. Eunice Kennedy Shriver was born in Brookline, Massachusetts, the fifth of nine children of Joseph P. and Rose Fitzgerald Kennedy. Eunice Mary Kennedy received a Bachelor of Science degree in sociology from Stanford University in Palo Alto, California.

Following graduation, she worked for the U.S. State Department in the Special War Problems Division. In 1950, she became a social worker at the Penitentiary for Women in Alderson, West Virginia, and the following year she moved to Chicago to work with the House of the Good Shepherd and the Chicago Juvenile Court. In 1957, Shriver took over the direction of the Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation.

The Foundation established in 1946 as a memorial to Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. – the family's eldest son, who was killed in World War II – has two major objectives: to seek the prevention of intellectual disabilities by identifying its causes, and to improve the means by which society deals with citizens who have intellectual disabilities. Under Shriver's leadership, the Foundation has helped achieve many significant advances, including the establishment of the President Kennedy Committee on Mental Retardation in 1961, development of the National Institute for Child Health and Human Development in 1962, the establishment of a network of university-affiliated facilities and mental retardation research centers at major medical schools across the United States in 1967, the establishment of Special Olympics in 1968, the creation of major centers for the study of medical ethics at Harvard and Georgetown Universities in 1971, the creation of the "Community of Caring" concept for the reduction of intellectual disabilities among babies of teenagers in 1981, the institution of 16 "Community of Caring" Model Centers in 1982, and the establishment of "Community of Caring" programs in 1,200 public and private schools from 1990-2006.

Mrs. Shriver and SIU have a relationship that dates back to 1963 when she visited the campus to attend a conference and meetings concerning recreation programs for the mentally challenged.

Dr. William Freeburg, now deceased, was the Chair of the SIU Recreation and Outdoor Education Department and had developed a camping program at Little Grassy Camp in 1951 for the mentally challenged. This camping program was nationally acknowledged as an innovative and pioneering effort. Mrs. Shriver, a pioneer in her own right, was keenly interested in developing national programs for the mentally challenged. She attended summer courses offered by Dr. Freeburg, selected Little Grassy Camps as the national training headquarters for day camp leaders, requested SIU loan him to the Kennedy Foundation, and fostered efforts that developed into the International Special Olympics Program.

Recognized throughout the world for her efforts on behalf of persons with intellectual disabilities, Shriver has received many honors and awards, including: the Presidential Medal of Freedom, the Legion of Honor, the Priz de la Couronne Francaise, the Mary Lasker Award, the Philip Murray-William Green Award (presented to Eunice and Sargent Shriver by the AFL-CIO), the AAMD Humanitarian Award, the NRPAS national Volunteer Service Award, the Laetare medal of the University of Notre Dame, the Order of the Smile of Polish Children, the Laureus Sports Award, the National Collegiate Athletics Association (NCAA) Theodore Roosevelt Award, and the International Olympic Committee Award.

Mrs. Kennedy-Shriver's honorary degrees include: Yale University, the College of the Holy Cross, Princeton University, Regis College, Manhattanville College, Newton College, Brescia College, Central Michigan University, University of Vermont, Albertus Magnus College, Cardinal Strich University, Georgetown University and Marymount University.

On March 24, 1984, U.S. President Reagan awarded Shriver the Presidential Medal of Freedom, the nation's highest civilian award, for her work on behalf of persons with intellectual disabilities and in 2005 she was honored for her work with Special Olympics as one of the first recipients of a sidewalk medallions on the Extra Mile Point of Light Pathway in Washington, D.C.

As executive vice president of the Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation and honorary chairperson of Special Olympics, Eunice Kennedy Shriver has been a leader in the worldwide struggle to improve and enhance the lives of individuals with intellectual disabilities for more than three decades.

It would be a fitting honor for SIU to recognize both the university's role and Mrs. Shriver's dedication to the disabled by awarding an honorary degree to Mrs. Shriver in 2008, the 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Special Olympics.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Interim Provost and the Dean of the College of Education and Human Services, recommends this Honorary Degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree, Doctorate of Humane Letters be presented to Mrs. Eunice Kennedy Shriver, at the May 2008 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

#### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

##### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mr. Walter Murch be awarded the Honorary Degree of Fine Arts at the May 2008 commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

##### Rationale for Adoption

Mr. Walter Scott Murch (born July 12, 1943) is an Academy Award-winning film editor/sound designer. He attended The Collegiate School, a private preparatory school in Manhattan, from 1949 to 1961. He then attended Johns Hopkins University from 1961 to 1965, graduating Phi Beta Kappa in Liberal Arts. While at Hopkins, he met future



director/screenwriter Matthew Robbins and cinematographer Caleb Deschanel, with whom he staged a number of happenings.

The diversity and range of his filmmaking practice, from editing to sound design to directing, sets him apart in the professional world of filmmaking where craft boundaries tend to be strictly adhered to, and where the approach tends to be traditional and hierarchical. He is the only person in the history of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences to be awarded an Oscar for both film editing and best sound [design] in the same year.

His introduction to filmmaking came as a student at the University of Southern California. Shortly after graduating from film school he worked at Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Films. This early experience with education has informed the rest of his career.

His first commercial film job (1958) was as the picture editor of the director's cut of Orson Welles' Touch of Evil. He recently helped to reconstruct Touch of Evil according to Orson Welles' original notes. He went on to work with Francis Ford Coppola and George Lucas to launch American Zoetrope Studios (1969). American Zoetrope was an early adapter of digital filmmaking and pioneered the earliest uses of HDTV.

From the beginning, he was identified as a pioneer in the design and use of new filmmaking tools (including digital editing). The continued development of these tools has changed the entire structure of the filmmaking process.

Mr. Murch began his career working on the "upright Moviola" - the editing machine that came into wide use with the introduction of sound in 1928. In 1972 he switched to using the KEM flatbed editing machine on The Conversation. Although this was his first feature film editing experience, he had the courage and foresight to use this new editing system.

As early as 1968, along with Francis Ford Coppola and George Lucas, he explored the use of one of the earliest computer editing systems, the CMX editor. He had proposed the pioneering step of using it to edit The Godfather, but the studio declined on the basis of expense and lack of sufficient computer storage.

His first experience with the Avid fully digital computer editing system was in 1994 when he edited The English Patient, the first digitally edited film to be awarded an Academy Award for editing.

1995 was a turning point in the history of film editing, as this was the first year that the number of films edited digitally equaled the number of films edited on flatbed editors such as the KEM. Mr. Murch's pioneering work in the practice of digital editing and his teaching of film editing and sound design theory, go beyond what some might think of as simply adjusting to new tools. These digital systems have changed the fundamental ways in which editors work, including:

- impacting how many editors can collaborate on one project (sharing footage via networks allowing for multiple editors, a practice unheard of in the past)
- impacting the number of assistants as well as defining their responsibilities and duties
- requiring that picture editors now be adept at sound editing and special effects editing, since multiple tracks of video and sound allow the picture editor to perform work formerly reserved only for experts in those fields.

1995 was a seminal year for Murch as well, as this is the year of publication of the first edition of his highly original and influential text on film editing In the Blink of an Eye. This book has become one of the top five best selling books at the publisher Silman-James. Murch revised the book in 2001 to include an extensive discussion of "Digital Film Editing: Past, Present, and Imagined Future."

In addition to authoring In the Blink of an Eye, Murch has published many articles on editing and sound design. These articles are the foundational texts for many University courses in film editing and sound design. He has further contributed to the field of education by writing and recording technical commentaries on the DVD releases of his films. He is also featured prominently in The Cutting Edge, a recent feature film about the history and aesthetics of film editing.

Two books have been written about him: The Conversations: Walter Murch and the Art of Editing Film by Michael Ondaatje, and Behind the Seen: How Walter Murch Edited Cold Mountain Using Apple's Final Cut Pro and What This Means for Cinema by Charles Koppelman.

Mr. Murch's decision in 2002 to utilize Apple's Final Cut Pro 3 as the editing system for the film Cold Mountain made another prominent contribution to the academic teaching of film editing. This undertaking was seen as audacious. Rather than going with the established, expensive, and proprietary Avid system, he elected to use a \$995 prosumer application to edit an \$80 million dollar studio feature film. This ambitious and risky undertaking was an invaluable contribution to the further development and adoption of Final Cut Pro as a professional system, now at version 6. Final Cut Pro was in use at many film schools



because it was more affordable. University film school graduates could now more seamlessly enter the professional world of film editing because the affordable digital nonlinear editing system to which they have had access has become the equal of the other systems commonly in use in commercial filmmaking.

Finally, the significant contributions to the advancement of the tools and techniques of filmmaking made by Mr. Murch have not been confined to pioneering forays into picture editing. In 1979, when working on Apocalypse Now, Mr. Murch and Francis Ford Coppola invented what became known as the "5.1 sound format" that allows for sound to be played back in 360 degree space. Murch and Coppola mixed the film on cinema's first automated mixing board, influencing the path of sound post-production to the present time. Again, Mr. Murch was the one who coined the term Sound Designer, and along with colleagues helped to elevate the art and impact of film sound design to a new level in terms of both techniques and aesthetics.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Interim Provost and the Interim Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this Honorary Degree.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Fine Arts be presented to Mr. Walter Murch, at the May 2008 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Dr. David L. Briscoe be awarded the SIUC Distinguished Service Award at the May 2008 commencement of the Graduate School, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Briscoe graduated from Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) in 1993 with a Ph.D. in Sociology. While at Southern he was a Graduate Dean's Fellow; Dissertation Research Fellow; and an ICEOP Fellow. He also served as an Instructor and Lecturer in the Black Studies program.

Dr. Briscoe is a tenured faculty member in Sociology and the first American male to be promoted through the ranks to Full Professor in the history of the University of Arkansas at Little Rock.

Dr. Briscoe has spent many years in the field of higher education and has made substantial contributions at the local, state, regional, national and international levels. His service to the university, community, and nation has remained a significant factor in his academic career.

In 2000 the Arkansas House of Representatives appointed Dr. Briscoe to the Arkansas Martin Luther King, Jr. Commission. As a Commissioner, he assisted in the planning and implementation of the 2000 and 2002 National youth Assemblies. These endeavors led to civil rights education of thousands of youth both in Arkansas and throughout the United States. Dr. Briscoe also played a significant role in the planning and implementation of the 2001 Arkansas Martin Luther King, Jr. Leadership Conference. This endeavor led to the education of 600 community leaders in Arkansas and adjoining states on a variety of civic, political, social, and economic issues.

Since 1998, Dr. Briscoe continued to serve in several key community organizations, most notably the Boy Scouts of America. Dr. Briscoe's work with youth through the Boy Scouts of America spans more than forty-three years.

It is estimated that he has touched the lives of more than twenty million youth over the past four decades. Since 1998 he continued to serve in several key community organizations, most notably the Boy Scouts of America. He serves as a National Council member of the Boy Scouts of America, and on several national committees and task forces. These committees and task forces included the National Scoutreach Committee, National Order of the Arrow Committee, National Cub Scout Committee, National Camping Task Force, National Diversity Task Force, and National Junior Leader Training Task Force. These committees and task forces are responsible for developing policies and programs for hundreds of thousands of Scouts throughout the United States.

One particular program of which Mr. Briscoe led was the development of the National Order of the Arrow Scoutreach Mentoring Program. This endeavor created a national mentoring program for 160,000 members of the Order of the Arrow who are given the opportunity to mentor urban and rural troops whose camping advancement programs are below standard. This also resulted in the creation of the BSA and Order of Arrow National Scoutreach Mentoring WebPages; and training CD's for 14,000 conference participants at the National Order of the Arrow Conferences in 2000 and 2002 respectively.

Mr. Briscoe continues to perform significant roles at annual meetings of Boy Scouts of America, whether it's presenting seminars or serving on Exhibit staffs. In recognition of his financial support of national and international Scouting, he was named a James E. West Fellow; a Baden Powell Fellow; a Bronze Member of the Order of the Condor; and a World Scouter by the United States Foundation for International Scouting.

Mr. Briscoe served with distinction on the staff of 12 national and world scout jamborees. National jamborees are held every four years, and world jamborees are held in between the national jamborees. Each national and world jamboree is for seven days and is attended by more than 40,000 scouts, leaders, and staff. Staff members perform significant roles at the jamborees and are usually required at the jamboree location three to five days before the jamboree officially begins. In addition, staff members are responsible for paying the jamboree fee and expenses to and from the jamboree site. Since 1998 he served on the staff of the 2001 National Jamboree, the 1999 World Scout Jamboree in Chile, the 2003 World Scout Jamboree in Thailand, and the 2007 World Scout Jamboree in England. His leadership and influence in these endeavors have touched the lives of millions of youth and adults across the nation and the globe.

Dr. Briscoe remains active with the Order of the Arrow, Scouting's National Honor Society. In July of 1999, he attended the Order of the Arrow National Leadership Summit as a faculty member. He wrote and presented eight one-hour sessions on how the National Order of the

Arrow Committee and the National Scoutreach Division might assist disadvantaged rural and urban scouts.

This led to the development of the National Order of the Arrow Scoutreach Mentoring Program as mentioned elsewhere in this document. In addition, he served on the conference committee for the 1998, 2000, and 2002 national conferences.

The Boy Scouts of America has four regions. They include the Southern, Western, Central, and Northeast regions. Each region covers many states and comprises from fifty to more than one hundred local councils. Dr. Briscoe has been active in the Southern region for many years, which comprises eleven Southern states with more than one hundred and one local councils with 1,650,000 Scouts and 200,000 adult leaders. Dr. Briscoe serves as a member of the Southern Region Executive Board that is responsible for developing programs; enforcing BSA policy; and the management of the region's trust fund (150 million dollars). His other regional assignments have included membership on the National Eagle Scout Association Scholarship Committee; Order of the Arrow Committee; Personnel Committee; Program Committee; five World Jamboree Committees; and the Region Advisory Board.

The Quapaw Area Council is the corporate entity that governs Scouting in thirty-three Arkansas counties. Dr. Briscoe's association with the council goes back to 1974; however, since 1999 he served as Council Vice-President for Scoutreach. As Council Vice President for Scoutreach, his role was to ensure that the local council developed programs, secure funding, and recruit adult volunteers to serve 13,000 youth-at-risk. He was fortunate to be recognized with the Shofar Award for distinguished service in promoting Scouting among Jewish youth, and the Russell C. Hill Award for distinguished service to Exploring. In 2003, Dr. Briscoe received the International Scouter's Awards from the National Council, Boy Scouts of America.

In 2005, Dr. Briscoe received President Bush's Volunteer Call to Service Award for providing more than 4,000 hours of community service during a lifetime. Through his 43 years of outstanding volunteer service, he has directly touched the spiritual lives of many thousands of youth in central Arkansas, and indirectly millions of youth nationally and internationally.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Interim Provost and the Dean of the Graduate School, recommends this Distinguished Service Award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the SIUC Distinguished Service Award be presented to Dr. David L. Briscoe, at the May 2008 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Eugene B. Redmond at the May 2008 SIUE commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Eugene B. Redmond, SIUE Emeritus Professor of English, editor of *Drumvoices Revue*, and Poet Laureate of East St. Louis (appointed 1976) is a Southern Illinois University Edwardsville graduate (1964) in English Literature and Political Science and holds a master's degree in English Literature from Washington University in St. Louis. He is the founder of the Eugene B. Redmond Writer's Club (1986) in East St. Louis and has influenced worldwide audiences through his specializations in Creative Writing and African-American and multicultural literature.

Mr. Redmond has received a number of awards, including a variety of writing fellowships; a lifetime achievement award from Pan-African Movement USA; an American Book Award for Excellence in Multicultural Literature; Illinois Author of the Year for 1989-1990 by the Illinois Association of Teachers of English, Chicago; and induction into both the Illinois Senior Hall of Fame and the National Hall of Fame for Writers of African Descent.

Eugene B. Redmond's contributions as a leading figure in the scholarly discourse on African American poetry have enhanced the intellectual and cultural life of SIUE for the last 17 years. He provided a national publishing platform for hundreds of SIUE students and emergent writers, and his affinities for photography led to the creation of a vast visual chronicle, more than 100,000 images, documenting performances and presentations on the SIUE campus as well as in East St. Louis and St. Louis. Professor Redmond also facilitated cultural events on campus and in the area featuring scores of renowned artists, including, among others, Jayne Cortez, Joy Harjo, Walter Mosley, Sonia Sanchez, Quincy Troupe, and the late Katherine Dunham.

Eugene B. Redmond brought literature and novel ideas into the classroom, impacting generations of students of poetry, literature, and African-American cultural history. His students received a classroom experience that could not be duplicated anywhere else in the country, not only because Professor Redmond's classes presented students with deep understanding of texts and cultural backgrounds, and not only because his classes took advantage of his extensive personal collection of African-American materials, but also because his classes served as intellectual arenas for internationally and nationally known visiting scholars, poets, and colleagues.

Eugene B. Redmond delivers multicultural messages to an international community, having served as Visiting Professor around the U.S. as well as in Nigeria and the Netherlands. He has significantly influenced the world of literature through the creative and powerful voice found in his books, journals and anthologies. His books include *Sentry of the Four Golden Pillars*, *River of Bones and Flesh and Blood*, *Consider Loneliness as These Things*, *Songs from an Afro/Phone*, *In a Time of Rain & Desire*, and *The Eye in the Ceiling*. He has also been published in *African American Review/Black American Literature Forum*, *Black Scholar Magazine*, *The Second Set: The Jazz Poetry Anthology*, and *90 Poets of the Nineties: An Anthology of American and Canadian Poetry*, as well as a number of other compilation publications. In addition, Professor Redmond has authored and edited a variety of prose and poetic works and, since 1968, has been the Literary Executor of the Henry Dumas Estate, collaborating with Toni Morrison and other renowned authors to produce seven collections of Dumas' prose and verse.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.



Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. Eugene B. Redmond at the May 10, 2008 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Ms. Carol K. Wetzel at the May 2008 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Carol Wetzel is a long-time Edwardsville resident who has made significant contributions to the educational and cultural wellbeing of regional residents. She has been a steadfast supporter of the region's educational systems for many years in her teaching roles within the Collinsville and Edwardsville school districts. A portion of her 15-year teaching career was spent as a Homebound Teacher, instructing children who were too ill to attend school. She also worked with special education students and taught a number of international students, some of whom arrived with little or no English language skills.

Ms. Wetzel has devoted herself to volunteerism on behalf of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville through service on the Foundation Board of Directors, the Friends of Lovejoy Library, the Friends of Music, and as past president of the Friends of Art at SIUE. She and her husband, Bob, have endowed an SIUE Chancellor's scholarship in support of academic excellence and have contributed to over 30 different funds throughout the University including the Arts, the School of Business, The Gardens, Athletics, Students Affairs, and more.

Ms. Wetzel is a dedicated community resident who champions the Edwardsville Children's Museum, Riverbend Head Start & Family

Services, and the Greater Edwardsville Area Community Foundation organization. She served as Honorary Co-Chair of Anderson Hospital's 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Founder's Ball in 2001. Ms. Wetzel was the 2003 recipient of the Edwardsville-Glen Carbon Chamber of Commerce Athena Award. An Athena award recipient is "an exceptional individual who has achieved excellence in her/his business or profession, served the community in a meaningful way, and assisted women in reaching their full leadership potential."

For the past several years, Carol Wetzel has been a leading force in the fundraising and restoration of the historic 1820 Benjamin Stephenson House and its surrounding property, and currently serves as president of the Friends of Stephenson House committee. With the help of the Edwardsville Historic Preservation Committee, Senator Evelyn Bowles, and the Friends Board, the Stephenson House has been restored and now operates as a living-history museum offering tours and information about the history of Edwardsville.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Ms. Carol K. Wetzel at the May 10, 2008 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: REPLACEMENT OF SUNSHADES AND INSTALLATION OF NAME SAILS. THOMPSON POINT STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES. CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to finish the replacement process for sunshades and install name sails on the five remaining residence halls at Thompson Point on the Carbondale campus.



The estimated cost of this project is \$550,000. Funding for this project will come from Series 2006 Revenue Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with University Housing Operation Funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

To enhance the health and life safety of the residents, University Housing plans to replace the existing exterior sunshades and install sails with building names on Baldwin, Abbott, Smith, Warren and Kellogg Halls at the Thompson Point residential facilities. Completion of these five buildings will finish the sunshade replacement projects at Thompson Point. The previous projects were completed in smaller increments and did not require approval from Board of Trustees. This project will be designed in-house by Physical Plant's Engineering Services and the installation work will be completed by Physical Plant employees.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project has been discussed with and has the approval and support of the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB).

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the existing exterior sunshades and install sails with the building names at the Thompson Point residential facilities in University Housing, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$550,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from Series 2006 Revenue Bonds. The debt payment will be repaid with University Housing Operation Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, PHASE V.  
THOMPSON POINT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the fifth phase of a multiphase project to replace the electrical systems in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in Abbott Hall and Smith Hall. Additional circuitry will also be installed to meet the needs of the current student population. Phase one involved the replacement of electrical systems in Bowyer Hall and Steagall Hall and was completed by the end of summer in 2003. Phase two of the replacement of electrical systems completed Brown Hall and Pierce Hall in August 2004. Phase three of the replacement of electrical systems completed Bailey Hall and Felts Hall in August 2006. Phase four replaced the electrical systems in Kellogg and Baldwin Halls during the summer of 2007.

The estimated cost of phase five, Abbott Hall and Smith Hall, is \$700,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The electrical systems in the residence halls of the Thompson Point housing area are original to the buildings and in need of replacement. The Abbott Hall and Smith Hall buildings were constructed in 1962. As technology has progressed, the needs of the current student population are placing a much greater demand on the electrical systems in the campus residence hall facilities. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in these two buildings in the Thompson Point area at an estimated cost of \$700,000. The renovations will replace the existing electrical panels, secondary circuit wiring, and all associated lighting. Additional circuits will also be included to allow for future needs.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval and support of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the electrical systems and associated lighting in Abbott Hall and Smith Hall on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$700,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE CLINIC DISPENSING AND STERILIZATION RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$765,435 in connection with the capital project, School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from donated funds, local operations funds, and equipment use fees. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

At its July 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the revised project and budget for the School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation. The approved budget was \$1,250,000. The bids received for the project are favorable, funding is currently available, and the award of contracts is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project. The project is expected to be completed by August 2008.

Rationale for Adoption

The main clinic at Southern Illinois University School of Dental Medicine (SDM) was completed in 1986 and contains 32,000 square feet.

An expansion was completed in 2006 which added 24 new operatories and a classroom of approximately 4,500 square feet.

The increased number of advanced care operatories has increased the number of patient visits; therefore the dispensing and sterilization facility needs to be renovated and expanded to efficiently meet the student, faculty and patient needs. In addition, there are more patients seen by graduate students in the advanced care wing and they have specialized equipment which requires unique treatment. The renovation of the dispensing and sterilization area will: provide more storage; accommodate the increase in patient volume; and have room for the additional sterilization procedures.

The project will include: the conversion of a supply room to an expanded sterilization area; purchase of new washers and sterilizers; and the remodel of the existing dispensing area.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation Project, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- a. General Work  
J.J. Wuellner Construction, Inc.,  
Godfrey, IL 62035 \$392,600
- b. Electrical Work  
Pyramid Electrical Contractors, Inc.,  
Fairview Heights, IL 62208 \$121,800
- c. Plumbing Work  
Amsco Mechanical,  
Granite City, IL 62040

Base Bid	\$149,000
Alternate #1 for demo of old pipes	\$ 3,000

d. Ventilation Work

Culbertson Heating and Cooling Inc., Vandalia, IL 62471	\$ 99,035
--	-----------

(2) The project shall be funded from SDM Clinic Operations funds, the SDM Facility and Equipment Use fees, and donated funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
COUGAR VILLAGE ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$683,800 in connection with the capital project, Cougar Village Roof Replacement, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from Housing RRR funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Cougar Village Roof Replacement project and budget at \$970,000. The project will provide for the following work:

- The older and deteriorated shingles will be removed down to the plywood deck on the 400 and 500 sides.
- Once the deck has been exposed, any deteriorated components will be replaced.
- A new shingle-roof system will be installed.
- Ventilation improvements will include the installation of a ridge-vent system on all units.
- On the 500 side units, the aluminum soffit panels will be removed and the existing wooden barrier will be cut to allow for proper ventilation.
- The fiberglass insulation will be re-distributed as needed throughout the attic.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the capital project, Cougar Village Roof Replacement, SIUE be and is hereby awarded to the following:

a) Roofing Work

Kehrer Brothers Construction, Inc., Albers, IL 62215

Base Bid	\$663,000
Alternate #1 for a higher grade of shingles	\$ 20,800

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:KORTE STADIUM REPAIRS AND RENOVATION, SIUESummary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$1,411,988 in connection with the capital project, Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Operating Funds and an internal University loan to be re-paid from current University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its February 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation project and budget. The project will provide for repairs and renovations to Korte Stadium in order to prevent future water leaks, repair the damage that has been caused by past leaks, and resolve structural and maintainability issues.

The approved project budget was \$1.5 million. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Board's architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project. The project is expected to be completed by April 2008. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovations, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- a) General Work  
Plocher Construction Co., Inc.,  
Highland, IL 62249 \$1,328,000
- b) Heating Work  
France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL 62025 \$64,000
- c) Ventilation Work  
Hock Mechanical Inc., Belleville, IL 62220 \$19,988

(2) The project shall be funded from University Operating Funds and an internal University loan to be re-paid from University Operating Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



AWARD OF CONTRACTS: STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER UTILITY  
RELOCATION, AND PROPOSAL TO NAME STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$1,965,000 in connection with the utility relocation for the capital project, Student Success Center, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from an internal loan and the sale of revenue bonds, which will be repaid from the Student Success Center Fee revenues. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

This matter would also name the new building the Student Success Center.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Success Center project and budget. The project will consolidate academic support service functions now spread across campus. The new Center, by bringing together interdependent support services, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed.

The estimated cost of the total project is \$16.6 million. However, in anticipation of successfully awarding contracts on the building in the spring, the current utilities need to be relocated. This matter would award a contract to move the utilities to prepare for the building construction. This project will be funded from an internal loan and the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from the Student Academic Success Center Fee revenues.

It is also recommended that the Student Success Center be formally named to establish its own identity. It is important to name the Student Success Center at this time so that the name can be incorporated into future publications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This capital project was endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. SIUE Student Ambassadors coordinated a Student Leadership Referendum which approved the project in March 2006.



The proposed name was recommended by the Campus Activities Board, which is comprised of undergraduate and graduate students, in September 2007.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work in connection with the utility relocation required for the Student Success Center, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to the following:

- (a) General Work  
L. Wolf Company, Granite City, IL 62040      \$1,965,000

(2) The contract shall be funded from an internal loan and the sale of revenue bonds, which will be repaid from the Student Success Center Fee revenues.

(3) The building associated with this capital project be and is hereby formally named Student Success Center.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL: REMOVAL OF PARKING SPACES,  
STUDENT FITNESS CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to remove 80 parking spaces from the Revenue Bond System. The parking spaces are currently located in the Student Fitness Center parking lot and need to be removed in preparation for the expansion of the Student Fitness Center. This demolition work will be performed in conjunction with the general work for the expansion project to be bid in March 2008.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Fitness Center Expansion project and budget. In preparation for the eventual construction of the Student Fitness Center Expansion, 80 parking spaces need to be demolished to make way for the expanded building, thus removing the spaces from the Revenue Bond System.

The Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution requires SIU Board of Trustees approval to remove an asset from the Revenue Bond System. University Officials have determined that the space occupied by the 80 parking spaces would best suit the needs of students if converted to use for the Student Fitness Center. In anticipation of the removal of these parking spaces and to address the increased parking needs due to the expansion, approximately 350 parking spaces were recently added to the System. Further, the 80 spaces demolished as a part of this project will be replaced when a need or demand on campus deems so by Student Affairs by expanding the Recreation Complex parking lot. The new and expanded parking lots are located across the street from the existing parking lot. Removal of the 80 parking spaces to make room for the Student Fitness Center Expansion should ultimately benefit the System.

The value of the removed parking spaces is approximately \$120,000. The estimated demolition cost is \$86,400 and is included in the Student Fitness Center Expansion budget of \$10.55 million which was approved by the Board in September 2007. The project will be funded from existing Student Fitness Center RRR funds and from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) In accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended, the Board hereby determines that 80 parking spaces located in the Student Fitness Center parking lot, Lot F, shall be removed from the Revenue Bond System since the spaces are no longer suitable for the use for which they were initially acquired

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

(3) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

#### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter would grant approval for a five-year contract for the purchase of services to plan and buy radio and network television advertising spots in the St. Louis Metropolitan market.

It is anticipated that the University will buy approximately \$125,000 worth of services during each year of the Agreement. The purchases will be funded from University Operating funds.

##### Rationale for Adoption

SIUE Marketing and Communications buys radio and television advertising spots each year. Under this agreement, the University would seek assistance in planning and buying the advertising spots in the St. Louis Metropolitan market in order to increase its awareness of the quality of University programs. This broadcast media buy will complement other planned direct marketing activities such as print, billboard, and cable television.

The cost of the five-year renewable contract is approximately \$125,000 per year and will be funded by University Operating funds. The actual cost is dependent on the competitive bids to be solicited subject to approval of this Resolution. The purchase award will be made in accordance with standard University procurement policies. The total value of the five-year agreement is approximately \$625,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Acting Vice Chancellor for University Relations, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition for a five-year contract to purchase the assistance in planning and buying the advertising spots in the St. Louis Metropolitan market is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$125,000 per year.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ADDITION OF FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT POLICY  
[ADDITION TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD N]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of the addition of an University-wide policy related to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. This policy is intended to update and replace existing policies at the campus levels with an overriding policy for the entire system.

These amendments are being proposed to update the current practices of the campuses and the President's office and to provide additional information and direction to members of the public on the manner in which they may request and receive public documents.

Rationale for Adoption

The Policy should be created to update current practices and provide clarity to members of the public seeking public records.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

No constituency involvement occurred.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Article 5, Section N is hereby added to Policies of the Board of Trustees as provided in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University and the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this Resolution.

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERISTY  
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT POLICY**

**A) Purpose:**

The public policy of the State of Illinois states "that all persons are entitled to full and complete information regarding the affairs of government and the official acts and policies of those who represent them as public officials and public employees" consistent with the limitations contained in Illinois' Freedom of Information Act (hereinafter "Act"). 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq.

Pursuant to Section 3(g) of the Act (5 ILCS 140/3), Southern Illinois University has promulgated policies governing access to public records of the University in conformity with the Act. The purpose of the policies are to provide timely access to public records in the possession of the University while, at the same time, protecting legitimate privacy interests and maintaining administrative efficiency within the requirements of the State Records Act. 5 ILCS 160/1 et. seq.

**B) Definitions:**

**FOIA:** The Freedom of Information Act.

**Freedom of Information Act Office(r):** The individual or office designated by the Chancellor for each campus (SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine) or for the President's office responsible for receiving and responding to requests for public records.

**FERPA:** The Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act.

**Head of public body:** The President of Southern Illinois University.

**Requester:** A person or entity who submits a request for public records in accordance with the Act.

**Working days:** Calendar days, other than Saturdays and Sundays and legal University holidays, after receipt of a FOIA request.

Terms not defined in these policies defined in Section 2 of the Act shall have the same meaning in these rules.

**C) Freedom of Information Act Office(r):**

The Chancellor of each campus shall appoint a FOIA officer who shall have the authority to receive and respond to all FOIA requests for the

campus. The Provost and Dean of the SIU School of Medicine shall appoint a separate FOIA officer for the School of Medicine. With respect to FOIA request involving the SIU Board of Trustees and/or the President of the University, the President shall designate a FOIA officer for such requests. The contact information for each FOIA office(r) shall be posted on the website and shall be available through the President's Office, Chancellor's office at each of the campuses, and the Provost and Dean of the SIU School of Medicine.

The FOIA office(r) is responsible for ensuring an appropriate response to requests for access to records under the Act. The FOIA office(r) shall:

- 1) Implement these rules governing access to public records.
- 2) Coordinate the efforts of other University employees and campuses under the Freedom of Information Act and this policy.
- 3) Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 4(a) and (b) of the Act, a brief description of the University and a brief description as to how the public may request public records.
- 4) Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 5 of the Act a reasonably current list of the types or categories of records under the University's control.
- 5) Assist the public in identifying requested records.
- 6) Extend the time for acting on a request, if necessary, for any of the reasons specified in Section 3 of the Act.
- 7) Notify students, employees, or officials when a request has been made for personal information that might be considered an invasion of personal privacy to ascertain whether the student, employee, or official will consent to disclose the information requested.
- 8) After records are located and reviewed, make the records available for inspection or deny access to the records in whole or in part.
- 9) When applicable, explain in writing the reasons for denial of access, the names and titles of persons responsible

for denial and inform the requester of his or her right to appeal to the President of the University.

- 10) Upon request for a copy of a record which is subject to public inspection, make a copy available upon compliance with fee and copyright requirements.
- 11) Upon request, certify that a copy is a true copy.
- 12) Upon failure to locate records, declare in writing to the requester that the University is not the custodian for such records or that the records cannot be found after diligent search.
- 13) Upon request, provide information about what records are electronically available and how to access the records pursuant to Section 5 of the Act.
- 14) Determine, pursuant to Section 6(b), whether a request for a reduction or waiver of any charge is appropriate because the specific purpose for the request is in the public's interest (i.e., health, safety and welfare) and not primarily for personal or commercial benefit.
- 15) Maintain a public file of denials indexed according to type of record requested and type of exemption asserted by the University as required by Section 9(b) of the Act.

**D) Form and content of FOIA requests:**

FOIA requests shall be in writing and submitted to the appropriate FOIA office(r) identified in Section C above, on request forms provided by the University or electronically submitted using the University's internet request form. All requests shall be date and time stamped upon receipt and logged on centralized database with a notation for each response deadline. The University shall document and date all contacts between the University and the requester on the request form.

The requester shall include the following information in a request:

- 1) The requester's full name, address, and telephone number;
- 2) The date of the request;



- 3) A brief description of the public records sought, being as specific as possible regarding dates; file designations, names, etc.;
- 4) Whether the request is for inspection of public records, copies of public records, or both.
- 5) Whether the information being requested is for a specific public purpose sufficient to reduce or waive any cost applicable to the request.

**E) Authorized responses to FOIA requests:**

The FOIA Office(r) shall respond to a request for public records in one of five ways:

- 1) Approve the request in writing within seven (7) working days of receipt of the request and either (i) provide the materials immediately, (ii) give notice that the materials shall be made available upon payment of reproduction costs and/or mailing costs, or (iii) give notice of the time and place for inspection of records; or
- 2) Notify requester within seven (7) working days that either (i) the University does not maintain or possess the documents requested or that the requested documents could not be found after a diligent search and/or (ii) the written request is illegible, incomplete or incomprehensible and must be resubmitted to remedy the identified problem. The University is not obligated to create or maintain a public record solely to respond to a request.
- 3) Notify requester in writing within seven (7) working days of receipt of the request that an additional seven (7) working days will be necessary to determine a response and provide the requester with the specific reason for the delay consistent with the grounds identified in Section 3(d) of the Act and Section F (2) of this policy, as well as the date the delayed response will be forthcoming. Where a categorical request creates an undue burden, the University shall send written notification within seven (7) working days asking the requester to reduce the request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(f) of the Act; or

- 4) Approve the request in part and deny it in part, in writing, within seven (7) working days of receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific reason why part of the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of appellate rights consistent with Section 9 of the Act; or
- 5) Deny the request in its entirety within seven (7) working days of receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific reason the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of appellate rights consistent with Section 9 of the Act.
  - a) A denial of a request for public records shall be made in writing and shall state the reasons for the denial in accordance with either Section 3(f) or Section 7 of the Act, and include the names and titles of individuals responsible for the decision. It shall also give notice of the requester's right to appeal to the President of Southern Illinois University and contact information for the President's office. Exemptions expressly articulated under Section 7 of the Act are *per se* exempt from disclosure under the Act.
  - b) When a denial of a request is based upon a law other than the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, such as FEPPRA, the requester shall be notified of the applicable statute and provision in writing. The University's FEPPRA policy shall be consulted prior to disclosing any information about a student and that policy is incorporated by reference as if fully stated herein.
  - c) When a denial of a request is based upon an express exemption from disclosure under Section 7 of the Act, the University shall, where possible, redact the exempt information and make the remaining information available for inspection and copying pursuant to Section 8 of the Act.
  - d) Categorical requests creating an undue burden shall be considered denied if the requester refuses the University's invitation to confer about reducing the

request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(f) of the Act.

- e) When a request is denied because the University has found disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, even though the information requested is not expressly articulated as an exemption under Section 7 of the Act, the FOIA office(r) shall notify the affected student, employee or official of the request and ascertain whether the student, employee or official will consent to disclose the information requested.
- f) If the affected party will not consent to disclose the material requested, the FOIA office(r) shall disclose the requested information only if the information requested directly "bears on the public duties of the public employees and officials".
- g) Copies of all denial notices shall be retained by the FOIA office(r) in a single central office file open to the public and indexed according to the type of exemption asserted. The central office file for Southern Illinois University Carbondale is located at the Chancellor's Office, Room 116 Anthony Hall, Carbondale, IL; Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is located at the Chancellor's Office, Room 3316 Rendleman Hall, Carbondale, IL, and for matters pertaining to the Board of Trustees or President and their immediate staff, Office of the President, located at the Stone Center, 1400 Douglas Drive, Carbondale, IL.
- h) The failure to respond to a written request within seven (7) working days after receipt of request may be treated as a denial by the requester. A failure to respond within seven (7) working days after an extension has been exercised may also be treated as a denial by the requester.

**F) Time limits for responses:**

The FOIA Office(r) shall respond to all written request for public records within seven (7) working days after receipt of the request unless otherwise authorized by this policy or law.

- 1) The initial seven (7) working day time limit may be unilaterally extended by the University for another seven (7) working days for the following reasons:
  - a) the requested records are stored in whole or in part at other locations than the office having charge of the requested records;
  - b) the request requires the collection of a substantial number of specified records;
  - c) the request is couched in categorical terms and requires an extensive search for the records responsive to it;
  - d) the requested records have not been located in the course of routine search and additional efforts are being made to locate them;
  - e) the requested records require examination and evaluation by personnel having the necessary competence and discretion to determine if they are exempt from disclosure under section 7 of this Act or should be revealed only with appropriate deletions;
  - f) the request for records cannot be complied with by the public body within the time limits prescribed by subsection 3(c) without unduly burdening or interfering with the operations of the public body; or
  - g) there is a need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another public body or among two or more components of a public body having a substantial interest in the determination or in the subject matter of the request.
- 2) When additional time is required for any of the reasons identified above, the public body must notify the requester by letter specifying (i) the reason for the delay and (ii) the date when either the records will be released or the denial of the request will be made. This letter must be sent within the original seven (7) working day period. The extended time period cannot be longer than seven (7) extra working days, and if a response is not

made within that extended period, the request may be considered denied by the requester.

- 3) The President of the University, Chancellors of each campus, and the Provost and Dean of the Medical School, or their designee, shall respond in writing to all appeals of a denial within seven (7) working days of receipt of the appeal. A failure to respond within seven (7) working days after receipt of the appeal may be treated as a denial by the requester.

**G) Inspection of records at University offices:**

Generally, public records will be available for inspection at the FOIA offices designated above in Section C between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except on State holidays. The requestor shall be notified in writing within seven (7) working days of receipt of the request when and where the records will be available for inspection (Appendix H).

The requested records shall be available for inspection no later than fourteen (14) working days after receipt of the request and not more than seven (7) working days after notification of availability has been sent to the requester.

The written notification shall admonish of the requester of the following:

- 1) Space will be provided for the requester to inspect public records. Upon request, the University shall make whatever reasonable accommodations are necessary to remedy physical obstacles to inspection. Although appointments are not required, appointments are strongly encouraged to ensure record availability when and where the requester appears for inspection.
- 2) The University reserves the right to have designated personnel present throughout the inspection to maintain the integrity of the public records.
- 3) A requester shall not be permitted to take briefcases, bags, folders or other similar materials, or pens, into the inspection area.
- 4) A requester is allowed to take pencils and paper into the inspection area.

- 5) The requester shall identify and/or segregate during the course of inspection any documents the requester desires to have copied. All copying shall be completed by university employees at the cost specified in these policies.
- 6) There shall be no fee charged for the inspection of records.

**H) Copies of public records:**

Copies of public records shall be provided to the requester only upon payment of any fees that are due. There shall be no fee charged, however, for the University's cost of searching and reviewing the requested records. The availability of the record and the amount of the fee being charged shall be communicated to the requester within seven (7) working days of receipt of the request, unless more time is authorized under the Act or this Policy.

- 1) Fees for copies of public records shall be assessed in accordance with Section 6(a) of the Act. A schedule of fees shall be available in each of the University's FOIA offices as required by Section 4 of the Act.
- 2) Fees may be reduced or waived if the requester satisfies the criteria set forth in Section 6(b) of the Act and specifies a public purpose upon which the request is based.
- 3) The current charge for copying is \$0.25 per single-sided letter or legal sized page, with an additional charge of \$1.00 per document if certification of the document is requested. Microfilmed records are charged at a rate of \$0.25 per single-sided paper page produced. If the records requested cannot be copied on the university's standard office copying equipment, the requester will be charged the actual costs incurred by the university.
- 4) Fees shall be waived if the requester is a State agency, a constitutional officer, or member of the General Assembly.
- 5) Payment shall be made by cash or money order payable to the Southern Illinois University, and mailed or hand delivered to the FOIA Office(r).

- 6) If the requester is unwilling or unable to pick up the copies of requested records at the University's offices, the requester shall incur the costs of mailing or shipping the requested materials.
- 7) In accordance with federal law and/or regulations governing copyright, the University will not provide copies of records protected by copyright without (i) a written authorization or proof of a license from the copyright holder of record or (ii) a copyright acknowledgement signed by the requester attesting that the copied materials will not be used for any purpose other than personal use, private study, scholarship or research.

**I) Appeal of a denial:**

If a person's request for public records has been denied by the FOIA Office(r), that person may appeal the denial to the President, Chancellor, or Provost and Dean as appropriate pursuant to Section 10 (5 ILCS 140/10) of the Act. The Notice of Appeal shall be in writing and conspicuously marked as a FOIA Appeal and shall be submitted within a reasonable period of time. The University is not obligated to take an appeal that is submitted more than 30 days from the initial denial.

The Notice of Appeal shall include (i) the date of the appeal, (ii) a copy of the original request, (iii) the grounds for the University's prior denial, (iv) a written statement setting forth the reasons why the requester believes the appeal should be granted, and (v) the name, return address and phone number of the person making the appeal.

- 1) The President, Chancellor, or Provost and Dean, or their designees shall respond in writing to an appeal within seven (7) working days after receiving a Notice of Appeal.
- 2) The President, Chancellor, or their Provost and Dean or their designees shall either:
  - (i) affirm the denial; or
  - (ii) provide access to or copies of the requested public records with the exempt portion redacted; or
  - (iii) provide access to or copies of the requested public records.

- 3) The failure to respond within 7 working days may be considered as an affirmation of the denial by the requester.
- 4) Denials shall be in writing, identify the specific request being denied, and cite to the statutory provision supporting the denial. The written denial shall also notify the requester of the right to file suit under Section 11 of the Act

**J) Litigation:**

A person whose request has been denied by the President's Office, Chancellor's Office, or Provost and Dean's Office may file suit for injunctive or declaratory relief pursuant to Section 11 of the Act, in either the circuit court where the University's principal office is located or where the person denied access resides. All communications involving litigation and/or a court summons arising out of a denied request under the Act shall be transmitted to the President's Office, Chancellor's Office, or the Provost and Dean's Office as appropriate immediately upon receipt.



AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE SIUC GRADUATE  
ASSISTANTS UNITED, IEA/NEA, SIUC

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board) and The SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA.

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between SIUC and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA (GAU) has produced a proposed contract for graduate assistants bargaining unit members at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. The proposed contract, embodying compromises by the GAU and SIUC, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of the contract.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the collective bargaining agreement between the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the President of Southern Illinois University be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October and November, 2007, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and

SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 7 and 8, 2007; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Hedayat Amin-Arsala]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Eunice Kennedy Shriver]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Walter Murch]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [David L. Briscoe]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Eugene B. Redmond]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Carol K. Wetzel]; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Sunshades and Installation of Name Sails, Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase V, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Roof Replacement, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Student Success Center Utility Relocation, and Proposal to Name Student Success Center, SIUE; Approval: Removal of Parking Spaces, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Marketing and Communications, SIUE; Addition of Freedom of Information Act Policy [Addition of 5 Policies of the Board N]; and Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Graduate Assistants United, IEA/NEA, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Williams. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman,

Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Approval of an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the City of Carbondale, Illinois." Mr. Simmons moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton, and after a roll call vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
AND THE CITY OF CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of an Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the City of Carbondale, Illinois, for the purpose of providing rights, responsibilities, and obligations of the parties related to the provision of City of Carbondale funding for the SIU Saluki Way Projects. Copies of the Agreement have been provided to the Executive Secretary of the Board.

In August of 2007, the City Council of the City of Carbondale, Illinois, voted to increase its Retailers' Occupation and Service Occupation taxes ("sales taxes"). As part of that vote, the City agreed to provide up to \$20,000,000.00 to Southern Illinois University for the construction of the new football stadium and the renovation of the SIU Arena, commonly referred to as the Saluki Way Project. The Intergovernmental Agreement requires the City to pay to the Board  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1% of the sales taxes, up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 each year, for twenty years. The agreement provides that the Board expects that it will commence construction on the Arena and Stadium no later than Fall of 2009 and complete construction on those facilities by Fall of, 2010.

Further, the Board has agreed to waive the "soft credits" available to it for City work (in the amount of \$219,964.19). These "soft credits" are excess funds held by the City from the Railroad Relocation Project for Pleasant Hill Road. In addition, the Board shall provide the City naming and advertising rights for the renovated Arena. These rights shall be set out in detail in a separate agreement between the parties.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The funding provided by the City of Carbondale provides a significant contribution to the historical tourism and economic development partnership between the City and University as well as provides specific funding for construction efforts for the new football stadium and renovations for the Arena.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Mayor and City Council of the City of Carbondale hosted a hearing on the proposed funding at which time various residents of the community and University provided testimony on the issue. In addition, the President as well as the former Chancellor have held numerous and various constituent briefing sessions which have included faculty, students, and other University personnel who have played a key role in the development of the Saluki Way project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The form and substance of the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the City of Carbondale, Illinois, is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the necessary action which may be required in the execution of this Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures. Such action shall include, but is not limited to, execution of the final documents governing these transactions.

FURTHER, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University That the Members of the Board of Trustees on behalf of the Board and the administration of Southern Illinois University thanks the Mayor and members of the City Council for their support and efforts to continue the historic partnership between the City and the University, particularly as they relate to our joint efforts to enhance economic development and tourism to the southern Illinois region.

## **INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT**

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement") is entered into by and between the City of Carbondale ("City") and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University ("Board") on the \_\_\_\_ day of January, 2008.

WHEREAS, the City of Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Carbondale have had a partnership relationship of more than one hundred fifty years; and

WHEREAS, the continued growth and success of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the continued growth and success of the City of Carbondale are inextricably linked together; and

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University has made and wishes to continue making significant and substantial contributions to the economic, cultural, social, and community life of Carbondale and the southern Illinois region; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees and the City of Carbondale have cooperated on various economic projects throughout their respective histories, including but not limited to the Carbondale Railroad Relocation Project ("Relocation Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Carbondale has contributed to the success of Southern Illinois University; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, pursuant to 110 ILCS 520/1 et seq.; and

WHEREAS, the City of Carbondale, Illinois, is a home rule unit of local government under the Illinois Constitution, 1970, Article VII, Section 6, and under such authority the City of Carbondale may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs including, but not limited to, the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the Carbondale Revised Code, C.R.C. Section 20-2-1, and the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/et seq., authorize the governing board of units of government to cooperate in the performance of their responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the success of Southern Illinois University Carbondale ("SIU") has positive benefits for the City of Carbondale through increased population and increased tax revenues and the success of SIU sports teams draws fans to the City of Carbondale thereby increasing tax revenues as well; and

WHEREAS, the City of Carbondale is the regional retail center for southern Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Saluki Way will assist SIU in recruiting additional students to the University and increasing attendance at University sporting events; and

WHEREAS, in recognition of concern over an increase in fees and available appropriations for payment of planning, construction, and or renovations of Saluki Way, including but not limited to a new Southern Illinois University Carbondale ("SIU") football stadium and the SIU Arena, the City has agreed to adopt an additional one-fourth of one percent ( $\frac{1}{4}\%$ ) Home Rule Municipal Retailer's Occupation Tax and Home Rule Municipal Service Occupation Tax pursuant to its authority in the Illinois Municipal Code Sections 65 ILCS 5/8-11-1 and 65 ILCS 5/8/11-5, and dedicate most of the additional revenues received by the City from such tax increase to provide funds for said construction and renovations; and

WHEREAS, on August 21, 2007, the City Council of Carbondale adopted an Ordinance which imposed an additional one-fourth of one percent ( $\frac{1}{4}\%$ ) increase in Home Rule Municipal Retailers' Occupation Service Occupational Tax (hereinafter referred to as "Home Rule Sales Tax") upon all persons engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property and upon all persons engaged in the business of making sales of service within the City of Carbondale for the purpose of dedicating a portion of such additional revenues to Saluki Way; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees, the Mayor and the City Council are committed to taking all reasonable steps to ensure that environmental concerns are considered in the design, planning, and implementation of the Saluki Way project and that reasonable steps are taken to reduce potential adverse alterations in the local and regional economy; and



WHEREAS, an Agreement is necessary to establish the manner in which the City will provide funds to assist in the development and construction of Saluki Way; and

WHEREAS, both the City and the Board are in support of the goals and objectives of this Agreement and believe that this Agreement is in the best interests of the citizens, residents, staff, and students of the governmental entities named above.

**NOW THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

**Section 1. Purpose.**

The parties hereby agree that the purpose of this Agreement is to establish the manner in which the City will provide funds to be used in the development and construction of Saluki Way.

**Section 2. City Obligations/Payment of Funds.**

A. The City agrees to pay the University an amount equal to  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1% of the revenue generated each year by the City from its Home Rule Retailers' Occupation and Service Occupation taxes to assist in the payment of costs associated with the Saluki Way project. In no event shall said amount exceed ONE MILLION DOLLARS AND NO/CENTS (\$1,000,000.00) per year or TWENTY MILLION DOLLARS AND NO/CENTS (\$20,000,000.00) over the entire term of the contract. The City shall make the initial payment on June 1, 2010 and continue making payments on June 1 of each year for twenty (20) years. The final payment shall be made on June 1, 2029. All payments shall be payable to the Board of

Trustees of Southern Illinois University and forwarded to the Office of the President, Attention Board Treasurer.

B. The City represents and warrants that any and all outstanding costs or credits related to the Relocation Project are included in Exhibit Number 1. The City hereby represents and warrants that the aforementioned Relocation Project is complete.

**Section 3. Board/University Obligations.**

A. In consideration of the City's payment to the University delineated in Section 2, The Board hereby agrees as follows:

1. The Board hereby agrees to forgive any outstanding financial liability by the City due to the University from the Relocation Project. The Board therefore forgives and waives any and all costs or credits owed to the University from the City related to the Relocation Project as evidenced by the Statement of soft credits used in the process of installing water metering equipment, provided to the Board by the City, identified by Invoice Number 1, dated 04/30/2006 herein attached as Exhibit Number 1. Subject to any and all applicable federal, state or local laws or regulations, the University hereby evidences its forgiveness of any outstanding debt related to the Relocation Project by the execution of this agreement; and

2. The Board and the City agree that the City shall have naming and advertising rights for the renovated Arena under such terms and conditions and pursuant to the time frames as are set forth in a separate agreement between the parties. Said Agreement is hereby incorporated

into this document by reference. Nothing herein is intended to delegate or concede the rights and responsibilities of the Board of Trustees related to naming and advertising rights for the SIU Arena with past, current, or future entities, public or private, or individuals to the City of Carbondale.

B. The Board hereby agrees that the funds provided by the City pursuant to Section 2 of this Agreement shall be utilized for costs associated with the development and construction of Saluki Way as it is now known or hereafter amended.

C. The Board shall make reasonable progress toward the development and construction of Saluki Way, and more specifically the new football stadium and renovations to the SIU Arena. Such progress includes development of architectural plans for the Stadium and SIU Arena and beginning construction on the Stadium and the renovations on the Arena no later than Fall of 2009. It is expected that both the Arena and the Stadium will be substantially completed no later than Fall 2010 and open for use no later than Fall 2010.

D. The Board shall make efforts to ensure that the design and construction of the new football stadium, as well as renovations to SIU Arena, strive to meet Leadership on Energy and Environmental Design ("LEED") related design standards and criteria but shall not be required to reach any predefined levels of LEED certification.

**Section 4. Term of Agreement.**

This Agreement shall terminate upon payment in full by the City for Saluki Way (as specified in Section 2).

**Section 5. Notice.**

Notices required by and given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered personally to the person to whom the notice is to be given, mailed postage prepaid, addressed to the following designated person for each party to this Agreement:

**CITY:**

Mayor  
City of Carbondale  
200 S. Illinois Avenue, P.O. Box 2047  
Carbondale, Illinois 62902-2047

**BOARD:**

President  
Southern Illinois University  
1400 Douglas Drive, MC6801  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

**Section 6. Authority to Execute Agreement.**

The parties acknowledge and warrant that the respective governing bodies of each have authorized the undersigned signatories to execute on behalf of each party this Agreement. Appropriate documentation reflecting such authorization has been presented by each party to the other.

**Section 7. Termination.**

Either party may cancel the Contract in the event of a default. For purposes of this Contract, "event of default" means (i) a breach of any material provision of this Agreement, (ii) failure to pay any amount due within ten (10) days of its due date, (iii) the breach of any representation or warranty, or (iv) any voluntary petition by or involuntary petition against either party shall be filed pursuant to any chapter of any bankruptcy code

or either party shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or there shall be any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of either party for the benefit of such party's creditors.

In the event of a default, the non-defaulting party shall notify the defaulting party of the event of default. The defaulting party shall remedy the breach within ten (10) calendar days. If the default is not remedied in ten (10) calendar days, the non-defaulting party may cancel the Contract by giving thirty (30) days notice in writing of its intention to cancel this Contract.

Nothing herein is intended to prevent the non-breaching party from seeking any remedy available to it, including but not limited to specific performance of this Agreement.

**Section 8. Agreement Binding Upon Successors.**

This Agreement shall be binding upon any heir, assign, or successor of the parties to this Agreement.

**Section 9. Severability.**

All of the provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to be unenforceable for any reason, then the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect to the extent permitted by law.

**Section 10. Repeal.**

The City's obligation to make full payment pursuant to Section 2 shall not be terminated for any reason including the repeal by the City of the one-fourth of one percent ( $\frac{1}{4}$  %) Home Rule Sales Tax.

**Section 11. Assignment.**

This Agreement may not be assigned, in whole or in part, by either party without the prior written approval of the other party.

**Section 12. Section Headings.**

The Section Headings in this Agreement are intended for convenience only and shall not be taken into consideration in any construction or interpretation of this Agreement or any of its provisions.

**Section 13. Discrimination.**

Each party agrees that it will not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or handicap, in the performance of this Contract.

**Section 14. Waiver of Covenants.**

A waiver of a breach of one covenant or condition of this Agreement by any party is not a waiver of a breach of others, or of a subsequent breach of the one waived.

**Section 15. Governing Law.**

The laws of the State of Illinois shall govern the interpretation and operation of this Agreement.

**Section 16. Venue.**

Any action or judicial proceeding involving this Agreement shall be brought only in the Court of Claims for Illinois, the Circuit Court of Jackson County, State of Illinois, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Illinois (Benton Division), whichever is appropriate.

**Section 17. Entire Agreement.**

This Agreement represents the entire and complete agreement between the parties. This Agreement supersedes any prior agreements, understandings, communications or negotiations, either oral or written between the parties relating to the provisions of this Agreement. The Agreement may not be modified except in writing upon the approval of all parties herein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have executed this Intergovernmental Agreement as of the date first above-written.

**CITY OF CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS**

-----  
Brad Cole, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

-----  
Janet M. Vaught, City Clerk

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Recommended by:**

-----  
Fernando M. Treviño, Chancellor

-----  
Glenn W. Poshard, President

**ATTEST:**

-----  
Misty D. Whittington, Secretary of the Board

President Poshard recounted that in August 2007 the Carbondale City Council voted to increase its retailer's occupation and services occupation taxes. As part of the vote, the city agreed to provide up to \$20 million to Southern Illinois University Carbondale for the construction of the new football stadium and the renovation of the SIU Carbondale Arena, commonly referred to as the Saluki Way project. He stated that the intergovernmental agreement required the city to pay to the Board .25 percent of the sales taxes, up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 each year for twenty years. The agreement provided that the Board expected it would commence construction on the Arena and stadium no later than the fall of 2009 and complete construction on the facilities by fall of 2010.

Trustee Simmons moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair welcomed City of Carbondale Mayor Brad Cole who was in attendance. The Chair asked President Poshard to make a few comments.

President Poshard recognized Mayor Cole's effort and initiative in approaching the University about providing the campus with a portion of a sales tax increase knowing that the campus was in desperate need of



replacing the football stadium and renovating the Arena. His proposal was to give the campus a .25 percent sales tax increase which would amount to \$1 million a year for twenty years. The President stated that the University could not have gone forward with the Saluki Way project if it were not for the sizeable contribution and that he was so grateful on behalf of the entire system to Mayor Cole for recognizing the importance of the relationship between the University and Carbondale.

Chair Tedrick read the following proclamation:

On behalf of Southern Illinois University, it is my pleasure to present to Mayor Cole and the City of Carbondale this enlarged, matted and framed version of the cover of the December 2007 issue of the *Southern Alumni* magazine. As the majority of those present today are aware, the cover and associated magazine article highlighted the City's action in support of the Saluki Way project—a project recognized by Mayor Cole to be 'an investment in the future of Carbondale.' Further, the article applauded the City Council's historic 'buy-in' into what has become known as the Town and Gown partnership—a partnership built upon the realization that the success of one partner encourages success of the other.

The December 2007 issue of the *Southern Alumni* magazine was mailed to just under 191,000 alumni and friends of the University. This presentation is just one more way for SIU to recognize the Mayor and City Council and to express our heartfelt appreciation for their efforts.

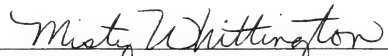
Mayor Cole thanked the Board for recognizing him and members of the City Council with the presentation. He stated that he had great pride to be a part of Saluki Way and to be a part of what truly was an investment in the future of Carbondale. Mayor Cole noted that it gave him great pleasure to be present on behalf of the citizens of Carbondale

to formally, through an intergovernmental agreement, establish the partnership with the University. The Mayor thanked the President and Chancellor for their hard work, and he also noted receiving a very kind letter from former Chairman A. D. VanMeter acknowledging the gift to the University.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 28, 2008, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Ms. Williams moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Pulliam, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:29 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Misty Whittington", written over a horizontal line.

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 27, 2008  
2:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....271

February 28, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....274

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee  
and Board Representatives, and Appointments by the Chair .....275

Announcements by the Chair.....277

Trustee Reports .....278

Committee Reports.....278

    Executive Committee .....278

Executive Officer Reports .....278

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....278

    Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIUC .....280

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....282

Public Comments and Questions .....285

    Ms. Laraine Wright .....285

    Mr. Daniel Pisani.....287

    Mr. Charles McCaughan.....287

    Dr. Peggy Stockdale.....288

    Mr. Vincent Hardy.....290

    Ms. Allison Niendiek .....290

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
December 2007, SIUC and SIUE ..... 291

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC ..... 291

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 304

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll -  
Office of the President and University-Wide Services ..... 310

Revised Project Budget and Award of Contract:  
Replacement of Two Air Handling Units, Neely Hall,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 311

Authorization to Hire a Construction Management Firm and  
Approval for Estimated Budget: Football Stadium Construction,  
SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, and the Relocation of the  
University Tennis Courts and Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 313

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
January 16 and 17, 2008 ..... 315

Current and Pending Matter:  
Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation,  
Thompson Point, Phase I, Student Residential Facilities,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 315

The following items were presented to the Board for notice only:

Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase  
for Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management  
Summer Camp, SIUC ..... 319

Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for  
Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC ..... 319

Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for  
Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC ..... 319

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 319

Notice of Proposal to Increase the Facilities Maintenance  
Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 319

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4].....	319
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6].....	319
Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6].....	319
Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18].....	319
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	319
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6].....	319
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	319
Notice of Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	319
Notice of Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge and Proposed Minor Program Fee for the College of Business and Administration, SIUC.....	319
Notice of Proposal to Continue the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and B-17] .....	320

Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	320
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11].....	320
Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2009 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B].....	320

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 27, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:40 p.m., Wednesday, February 27, 2008, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

There were no objections from Board members present for Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair, and Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference. Dr. Hightower and Mr. Wigginton participated via teleconference for a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Dr. Don Rice, Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; and Mr. Alan Kerwin and

Mr. Ryan Pritchett from Deloitte and Touche LLP attended a portion of the meeting.

Mr. Kerwin and Mr. Pritchett provided a report on their review of the proposed Audit Committee Charter and the structures of the Internal Audit and Risk Management functions.

Interim Provost Don Rice provided an academic program review of SIU Carbondale to the Board.

Senior Vice President Duane Stucky provided a report on deferred maintenance issues at Southern Illinois University.

Senior Vice President Duane Stucky and Vice President John Haller provided the Board with an overview of upcoming tuition and fee proposals.

At 6:16 p.m., Trustee Williams moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.



February 27, 2008

273

The meeting adjourned at 7:00 p.m. No action was requested or taken.



---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 28, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 28, 2008, at 11:28 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

Mr. Steve Wigginton attended a portion of the meeting.

Hearing no objections from members present, the following member participated via teleconference:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair.

The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who made the following nominations: Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; and John Simmons, Secretary. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair continued with the election for members of the Board Executive Committee and requested two nominations. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated Ed Hightower and John Simmons as members of the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair requested nominations for a representative to serve on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The Chair recognized Trustee Wigginton who nominated John Simmons as the Board's representative. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wiley moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the member as stated had been elected unanimously.

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Sam Goldman  
Megan Pulliam  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
Marquita Wiley  
Christine Williams

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Sam Goldman  
Keith Sanders  
Steve Wigginton

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick  
Steve Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick  
Sam Goldman, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Sam Goldman  
Keith Sanders

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER  
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,  
INCORPORATED

Keith Sanders  
Roger Tedrick, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

John Simmons  
Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m., February 27, 2008, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, the proposed Audit Committee Structure and Capacity Report and Academic Program Review were received and Deferred Maintenance and Tuition and Fees were discussed. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation,

discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, the University Museum Patrons hosted members of the Board at the University Museum at SIU Carbondale. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that he attended an SIU Carbondale basketball game on February 20 where Athletic Director Mario Moccia organized ten sponsors who agreed to donate \$1,000 for every three-point shot President Poshard made during halftime. Mr. Tedrick noted that the President made two out of ten shots that raised \$20,000 for the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund, and he thanked Dr. Poshard for his fundraising efforts.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Committee had not met since the January 17, 2008, Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President recognized the courage and strength that Northern Illinois University had demonstrated over the past few weeks following the senseless killings on February 14. In response, President Poshard convened a meeting with the two chancellors and their emergency planning teams regarding recommendations coming out of a briefing received by the Governor's Office that included increasing the presence and visibility of campus security and preparation for counseling services for students. In addition, each chancellor reviewed campus safety plans and

notification procedures that are in place. The President noted that he was confident that the emergency response plans in place have the University well prepared and in a trained state of readiness for any type of urgent or crisis situation. He did note, however, that the front-line defense for preventing these types of incidents was the vigilance of every individual to notify security staff about suspect behavior.

President Poshard reported that on February 18 he hosted representatives from Edison International. He noted that Edison and its subsidiaries represent some of the largest users of fossil fuels in the country, and they are interested in SIU Carbondale's Clean Coal Institute and other gasification and sequestration research that is currently being conducted or contemplated at the campus. In addition, Edison had expressed interest in exploring partnerships with Southern Illinois University in the planning and preparation for the next generation of fossil fuel power plants.

President Poshard provided an overview of Governor Blagojevich's February 20 FY 2009 budget request. He noted that the FY 2009 budget contained a proposed 3 percent across-the-board cut for all state agencies except education, public health and public safety. For public universities and student financial aid the Governor's budget request reflected last year's budgeted amount. The President stated that he would be traveling to Springfield with the campus budget teams on March 13 and April 3 to present the University's FY 2009 request and to let the legislators and the Governor know how detrimental a flat budget would be

for the success of the University. President Poshard noted two initiatives outlined by the Governor believed to be positive budget developments for the University. The first initiative was a \$25 billion capital plan with money for schools, roads, bridges, mass transit, airports, railways, energy and technology, economic development and state buildings which includes buildings for SIU Carbondale and SIU Edwardsville.

The President reported that on February 23, he delivered the keynote speech at Shawnee Community College for the induction of President Larry Peterson who will be an excellent partner with the University.

President Poshard informed the Trustees that his office had completed restructuring necessary to accomplish the goals articulated by the Board which included a focus on enrollment and retention efforts, economic development leadership, increased service to the region, leadership and higher education advocacy, oversight and implementation of campus infrastructure plans, more effective lobbying efforts, improving University and town relationships, as well as increasing campus security.

Dr. Fernando Treviño, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor thanked members of the Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council for their sensitivity and concern for organizing a moving vigil on campus after the Northern Illinois University tragedy. He noted as part of the campus emergency plan, enrollment would begin on the following



Monday for a new emergency text messaging system for students, faculty, and staff.

Chancellor Treviño provided a report on volunteer service of students. He noted in the fall of 2007 more than 2,400 students volunteered time contributing over 16,000 hours of service to the University and the region through Saluki Volunteer Corps, and 15 members of the campus chapter of Land of Lincoln AmeriCorps provided more than 4,600 hours of tutoring and mentoring to children in five area schools.

The Chancellor reviewed good news items for faculty and students. He congratulated Rolando Bravo, associate professor of civil and environmental engineering, on his election as the new executive director of the American Institute of Hydrology. In addition, the Institute agreed to move its headquarters to campus which would bring added prestige, visibility, and hopefully more students to the College of Engineering, and the campus would continue as the group's headquarters through at least the year 2012.

The Chancellor congratulated Andrew Roszak, a dual-major graduate student, who received a prestigious national fellowship that focuses on public and private sector roles in health policy development. He noted that Andrew was one of only two David A. Winston Health Policy Fellows that were selected this year.

The Chancellor noted that the campus had participated for the second time in RecycleMania, an annual competition among 400 colleges and universities nationwide to reduce waste and preserve resources. Last

year, the campus collected the most overall tonnage among all the Illinois colleges and came in second in the Per Capita Classic based on how much recycled material a campus collects in relation to the number of people on the campus.

The Chancellor announced recent accomplishments of a pair of students, and their mentor, Todd Graham, the director of the Debate Program. Earlier in the month, Kevin Calderwood, a sophomore in political science, and Kyle Dennis, a senior in business, won an invitational round-robin style debate tournament in California. The team went undefeated against students from Creighton, Loyola, Western Kentucky, Texas Tech and the University of California-Berkeley, among others, and it beat the number one and number two nationally ranked teams in the country.

Chancellor Treviño recognized the recent accomplishment of Ajay Mahajan, professor of mechanical engineering and energy processes, who won first place in the medical division of Create the Future Contest, an international technology invention contest. His entry was one of about 1,000 high-tech inventions from individuals and institutions surveyed by a panel of judges made up of 40 engineers.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor provided a report on spring 2008 enrollment. Enrollment increased by about 1 percent or 124 students over 2007. This included 611 new students enrolled, which was the highest number of new spring enrollees since spring of 2004.

The Chancellor reviewed recent activities held on the campus. He reported that Dr. Robert Zemsky, a member of a U.S. Department of Education task force and professor of education at the University of Pennsylvania, spoke on campus on January 16 as part of the campus 50th anniversary celebration. Dr. Robert J. Sternberg, former president of the American Psychological Association and dean of the School of Arts and Sciences at Tufts, spoke on campus on January 17.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the campus was celebrating February's Black Heritage Month. Activities included the annual Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. birthday celebration, the fifth annual Gospel Explosion concert, a panel discussion and lectures, and several student-produced special performances.

The Chancellor announced that the Lincoln Academy of Illinois would bestow Laureate honors on Dr. Kenneth "Buzz" Shaw, former SIU system chancellor and former SIUE president, at the annual Academy event to be held on April 26 on the SIUC campus. Former SIU Board of Trustees Member William Norwood would also receive one of the prestigious awards. He noted the award was the highest honor given by the state of Illinois to residents who have made distinguished contributions to the state.

The Chancellor reviewed upcoming commencement plans for the campus. He noted that due to upcoming renovations at the Vadalabene Center, the summer 2008 commencement ceremony was cancelled, and summer graduates were offered to participate in either the May 2008 or December 2008 commencement events.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on the search for the position of vice chancellor for University Relations. He noted that Dr. Gary Giamartino had been serving on an interim basis since January 2007 and would return to his post as dean of the School of Business. The Chancellor stated that Provost Paul Ferguson was chairing the search committee, and the committee's goal was to have a new vice chancellor by July 1.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on the activities of the Sustainability Advisory Group, formed by Vice Chancellor Kenn Neher, which was created to assist University leaders in environmental and other sustainability issues. He noted that the group was considering initiatives such as performing a sustainability audit, signing on to the Illinois Sustainable University Compact, purchasing a portion of electricity from green sources, investigating a multi-wide university wind power project, and other activities. He further noted that the group would meet monthly to discuss issues, monitor progress on initiatives, and review and endorse new initiatives.

The Chancellor reviewed activities related to the campus moving to Division I status. He reported that the consulting group, in conjunction with the Reclassification Work Group, was developing the first draft of the strategic plan which must be submitted to the NCAA by June 1. The Work Group was also coordinating with the consulting group to finalize the FY 2009 budget to include a description of new administrative and coaching positions required.

The Chancellor highlighted an accomplishment of Student Athlete Misi Clark, a three-time All-American women's basketball player at SIUE, who had her jersey retired in a special ceremony on campus on December 1. Two weeks later, Clark learned that she would be inducted into the Great Lakes Valley Conference Hall of Fame on May 20.

Chancellor Vandegrift joined Chancellor Treviño and President Poshard in expressing condolences for the tragic events at Northern Illinois University. He reported that a memorial service was held on the campus with more than 200 people attending. In addition, members of campus counseling staff traveled to Northern Illinois University to assist students and faculty there.

The Chancellor reported that SIU Edwardsville had joined with SIU Carbondale on the text messaging system and that the campus would be implementing the system for communicating emergencies at the beginning of the week.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Ms. Laraine Wright.

Ms. Wright made her presentation to the Board. She provided copies to Board members of data collected for the top 29 policy level positions in the SIU system office and at the SIU Carbondale campus. She noted that out of the 29 listed, 27 were men earning a total more than \$4.7 million in salaries, and the two women earned less than a total of \$200,000. The average male salary in the group was \$175,000, and the

average female salary was \$90,000. She reported that the president, all vice presidents, chancellor, all vice chancellors, and all deans were male. In addition, at SIU Edwardsville the chancellor and all vice chancellors were male.

Ms. Wright noted that the campus would soon arrive at the year 2019 to celebrate *Southern at 150*. She noted that the hiring practices of hiring men in top positions had not changed at the University over the last 25 years. She acknowledged that the Carbondale campus had laudable goals of racial and cultural diversity which brought much success in enrollment and in mid-level and high-level recruitment, but the same extensive attention had not been given to gender diversity.

Ms. Wright provided information about groups that had been formed for the support of women at SIU Carbondale. University Women's Professional Advancement was formed approximately 20 years ago that offered internships to Civil Service, Administrative Professional Staff, and faculty each year which gave women opportunities to explore other options for future careers in higher education on the campus. During the last two years those internships were not offered. She also noted that there had been a group called the Women's Caucus which was now extinct.

Ms. Wright asked that the Board look ahead at the year 2019 and beyond to provide immediately a written, measurable policy that would bring women in the top roles of the University. She also asked that the Board follow the lead of other universities by creating a strong council consisting of women and some men who would report directly to the

president and chancellor in an advisory and oversight role to make sure that it was accomplished.

The Secretary called on Mr. Daniel Pisani.

Mr. Pisani, president of the Residence Hall Association at SIU Carbondale, made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Pisani spoke regarding the proposed housing rate increases. He noted that he represented residence hall residents of Carbondale who were directly influenced by the increases. He reported that the Association had discussed thoroughly in meetings with Housing Director Julie Payne Kirchmeier the reasons for the housing rate increases to include such items as deferred maintenance, safety and security, the sprinkler system mandate, and inflation for utilities. He noted that the Association members were concerned with the rising costs at SIU Carbondale, but they also considered that with the increases, SIU Carbondale remained one of the most affordable universities in Illinois. Mr. Pisani reported that the Association understood the need for the increases and it voted in favor of the proposed housing rate increases and the newly proposed rate structure. He asked that the Board consider the recommendations and opinions of those most directly impacted, the on-campus residents of SIU Carbondale.

The Secretary called on Mr. Charles McCaughan.

Mr. McCaughan made his presentation to the Board. Mr. McCaughan spoke to the Board regarding the proposed tuition increase. He noted that he had four grandchildren currently in college and

three going into college. Mr. McCaughan spoke to the recession in the United States and increased living expenses. He noted that he assisted his grandchildren with college expenses on a fixed income, and that large tuition increases made it a hardship on the students and their families who are trying to assist with expenses. Mr. McCaughan reported the nine college students he talked with would need to borrow more money in student loans to cover the expenses and suggested that it was a backdoor way of getting federal money into the University without having to seek funds through any committees or politicians. He suggested that the federal government should check on how the University spends the dollars it receives.

Mr. McCaughan suggested instead of building new buildings on the campus, that the campus apply the money to deferred maintenance issues. He asked the Board to keep in mind the student and the taxpayer when it increases tuition and fees. He noted the debt of some students when graduating from college and the poor job prospects to pay for the loans after graduating.

The Secretary called on Dr. Peggy Stockdale, president of the SIU Carbondale Faculty Senate. Dr. Stockdale made her presentation to the Board. She spoke to the Board regarding the Senate's concerns regarding salary increases for four staff members in the President's Office for University-Wide Services and questions regarding the same in the day's *Southern Illinoisan*.



Dr. Stockdale stated that although she applauded efforts to streamline and eliminate unnecessary positions, she raised concerns that the President's Office appeared to operate under different rules than the rest of the University, that no search was conducted to fill the newly created positions and there was no affirmative action oversight. She noted it was not clear whether a comprehensive position and compensation analysis was conducted to determine the pay grade for the positions. Dr. Stockdale further stated that she did not mean disrespect to the individuals who benefited from the restructuring.

Finally, Dr. Stockdale reported that the news article stated that two positions were similar to associate dean positions that pay between \$129,000 and \$159,000. She countered that associate deans on the campus did not make those kinds of salaries and the associate dean positions were of higher authority and had higher responsibility than the two positions.

Dr. Stockdale urged the Board, out of respect for shared governance and responsibility and in hopes of maintaining the University's good image, to postpone approval of the raises and require the President's Office to adopt the same policies and procedures for conducting searches and structuring salary increases as was required by the campuses. She stated that salary increases for administrative staff in the President's Office should be proportional to those of other bargaining units at the University, such as tenure, tenure track, and term faculty and Civil Service staff.

The Secretary called on Mr. Vincent Hardy. Mr. Hardy made his presentation to the Board. He stated he was a marketing and finance major at SIU Carbondale and a senator for the College of Business for the Undergraduate Student Government. He stated that he personally supported differential tuition but could not say that he represented his constituency at the time because a meeting to discuss the issue had not yet been held but would be scheduled in the near future. Mr. Hardy reported that he supported differential tuition because he thought extra funds allocated toward student services would allow student services staff to reach out and bring in more opportunities for the business students. He commended Undergraduate Student Government President White for soliciting ideas from students at the College of Business and the increase, but did not feel one day spent at the College was sufficient.

The Secretary called on Ms. Allison Niendiek. Ms. Niendiek made her presentation to the Board. Ms. Niendiek stated she was a College of Business marketing major and was a retired president of Alpha Kappa Psi, a co-ed business fraternity in the College of Business. She reported that Dean Cradit had spoken to many of the different organizations for students including the business fraternity. She noted that the group had many questions and he answered many of their concerns. Ms. Niendiek noted the number one concern was whether or not they would provide funding toward students that would not be able to afford the new cost. She stated she felt differential tuition would move the College of Business to the next level as other business colleges have

successfully done such as the University of Illinois and that her fraternity was in support of the issue.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
DECEMBER 2007, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of December 2007 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Abell, Deborah	Interim ** Purchasing Director (Former: Accountant IV)	Purchasing	01/23/2008	27.81%	\$ 5,833.34/mo \$70,000.08/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 4,564.00/mo \$54,768.00/FY)
2. Babcock, William A.	Professor	School of Journalism	01/01/2008		\$ 12,445.00/mo \$112,005.00/AY

3.	Beebe, *** Sandra	Senior Lecturer* (Former: Clinical Instructor)	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006	2.80%	\$ 3,670.00/mo \$33,030.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,570.00/mo \$32,130.00/AY)
4.	Bricker, George R.	Senior Lecturer* (75%) (Former: Lecturer)	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technology	01/01/2008	5.46%	\$ 2,896.50/mo \$26,068.50/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,746.50/mo \$24,718.50/AY)
5.	Caffey, Ronald A.	Assistant Professor (Former: Director, Minority Engineering Programs)	Black American Studies (Former: College of Engineering)	01/01/2008	16.06% (Monthly Basis)	\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,074.00/mo \$60,888.00/FY)
6.	Corsaro, Nicholas A.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency, and Corrections Center	01/01/2008		\$ 6,067.00/mo \$54,603.00/AY
7.	Curtin, Melissa L.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communicatio ns	01/01/2008		\$ 5,556.00/mo \$50,004.00/AY
8.	Fong, Kenny C.	Senior Lecturer* (Former: Lecturer)	Computer Science	01/01/2008	25.46%	\$ 6,800.00/mo \$61,200.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,420.00/mo \$48,780.00/AY)
9.	Frith, Katherine T.	Associate Professor	School of Journalism	01/01/2008		\$ 8,889.00/mo \$80,001.00/AY
10.	Korando, Leslie Ann	Researcher II	Center for Environmental Health and Safety	12/18/2007		\$ 3,459.00/mo \$41,508.00/FY
11.	Kranovich, Patricia A.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/02/2008		\$ 3,584.00/mo \$43,008.00/FY
12.	Krupa, Adrian K.	Senior Lecturer (Former: Visiting Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management and Flight	07/01/2007	11.33%	\$ 2,672.00/mo \$24,048.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,400.00/mo \$21,600.00/AY)

13.	Laswell, Cassandra J.	Assistant Instructor*	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2008	7.60%	\$ 2,832.00/mo \$25,488.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,632.00/mo \$23,688.00/AY)
14.	Lisec, Aaron Michael	Associate Documentary Editor*	Library Affairs	01/01/2008		\$ 3,368.03/mo \$40,416.36/FY
15.	Lyons, David	Collaborative Pianist	School of Music	01/01/2008		\$ 3,778.00/mo \$34,002.00/AY
16.	Mosbo, Julie A.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/15/2008		\$ 3,542.00/mo \$42,504.00/FY
17.	Mosley, Beth Ann	Senior Lecturer* (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2008	7.60%	\$ 2,832.00/mo \$25,488.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,632.00/mo \$23,688.00/AY)
18.	Pilger, Theodore Robert	Senior Lecturer* (50%) (Former: Lecturer (50%) / Senior Lecturer* (25%) (Former: Lecturer (25%))	Finance/ASA- School of Information Systems & Applied Technology	08/16/2006	2.34%	\$ 3,275.01/mo \$29,475.09/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,200.01/mo \$28,800.09/AY)
19.	Renwick, Kara J.	Senior Lecturer* (Former: Assistant Instructor)	Head Start	01/01/2008	8.33%	\$ 2,600.00/mo \$23,400.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,400.00/mo \$21,600.00/AY)
20.	Savage, Mandara	Chairperson (Former: Associate Professor)	Technology	01/01/2008	10.01 %	\$ 8,101.00/mo \$97,212.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,364.00/mo \$66,276.00/AY)
21.	Singh-Gupta, Vidya	Senior Lecturer* (50%) (Former: Lecturer)	ASA-School of Information Systems & Applied Technology	01/01/2008		\$ 1,937.50/mo \$17,437.50/AY
22.	Viswanathan, Ramanarayanan	Interim ** Dean, Professor (Former: Professor)	College of Engineering, Electrical & Computer Information	01/05/2008	7.69%	\$ 13,000.00/mo \$156,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,071.22/mo \$144,854.64/FY)

\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*Interim Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

\*\*\*Per Settlement Agreement with NTT Faculty Association.

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Adams, Jill	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08

**Purpose:** Dr. Adams requests a one-semester sabbatical leave that will result in a law review article. In January 2007, the US Supreme Court granted certiorari to consider the issue of "Under what circumstances is an employer liable under federal anti-discrimination laws based on a subordinate's discriminatory animus where the person who made the adverse employment decision admittedly harbored no discriminatory motive toward the impacted employee?" in *BCI Coca Cola v. EEOC*. The petition was subsequently dismissed by agreement of the parties and the Court has refused to grant certiorari in two subsequent cases raising the same issue. Her sabbatical research will explore the split in the courts and propose an appropriate standard.

2.	Apgar, Gary	Sabbatical	Animal Science Food & Nutrition	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
----	-------------	------------	---------------------------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Apgar will travel to at least 4 different swine production facilities and related industries to renew his knowledge-base concerning modern swine production. He will spend approximately 1 week at each facility, including the Illinois Pork Producers Association in Springfield, to better ascertain the legislative efforts involving production. Additionally, he will conduct an online survey to evaluate the efficacy of the ANS undergraduate curricula. Participants in the survey will include alumni and their respective employers. Data will be used to refine curricular offerings to ensure adequate preparation of graduates for upward mobility in the marketplace.

3.	Bean, Jonathan J.	Sabbatical	History	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
----	-------------------	------------	---------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Bean's requested sabbatical leave will enable him to revise and complete publication of a book-length anthology entitled "Race and Liberty: The Classical Liberal Tradition of Civil Rights." This manuscript has already passed preliminary academic peer review through the contracting agent, the Independent Institute, which is seeking a co-publisher (in the past they have published together with Oxford University Press, the University of Michigan Press, and under their own imprint). This book project extends Dr. Bean's previous work on race relations (*Big Government and Affirmative Action*) by exploring the neglected roots of classical liberal thought on race in America.

4.	Bordieri, James E.	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	100%	07/01/08-12/31/08
----	--------------------	------------	-----------------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** The purpose of the sabbatical request is to explore the construct validity of verbal and non-verbal intelligence tests for children with autism spectrum disorders. Accurate assessment of cognitive abilities is crucial for early diagnosis and treatment planning. A wide range of development factors, however, have challenged the reliability of traditional verbal tests of intelligence with autistic children. The project will be pursued at the locations of the three partners in The Autism Program (TAP) of Illinois – SIUC Center for Autism Spectrum Disorders; The Hope School, Springfield; and the University of Illinois at Chicago Autism Center of Excellence.

5.	Brown, Philip	Sabbatical	Music	100%	01/01/09-05/15/09
----	---------------	------------	-------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** The purpose of the sabbatical leave is to conduct research and interviews, and collect, edit and annotate materials for a book entitled “The Bill Evans Reader.” Along with some original writing and/or annotation, this book will consist of selected writings about the late jazz pianist, Bill Evans, from a wide variety of resources—books, interviews, periodicals, web sites, record liner notes, etc. The distinctive feature will be the presentation (with notes) in chronological order, thus capturing Evans’ rising star as it was documented.

6.	Davidson, Wallace N.	Sabbatical	Finance	100%	01/01/09-05/15/09
----	----------------------	------------	---------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** A considerable body of research spanning the fields of finance, economics, management, and sociology has been directed at whether companies that pursue shareholder wealth maximization are socially irresponsible, and whether companies that attempt to maximize the welfare of all stakeholders hurt their shareholders. Dr. Davidson proposes to study this relation in his sabbatical. His research question for his sabbatical project is to determine whether corporate governance structure can both protect shareholders and help ensure that a business does not harm its other stakeholders.

7.	Dilley, Patrick W.	Sabbatical	Educational Administration & Higher Education	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
----	--------------------	------------	--	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** The focus of Dr. Dilley’s proposed sabbatical leave is to complete an ongoing research project on the history of gay and lesbian college student organizations. Dr. Dilley’s research attempts to explore how being members of the organizations shaped the identities of those involved, and how those involved shaped the collective, organizational identity. In this sense, his work bridges collegiate environment theories, non-heterosexual student identity development theories, and the histories of gay and lesbian college students and movements. His proposal for sabbatical leave centers on three activities: traveling to San Francisco, for archival and interview research; final analysis of the data collected over the past five years; and writing a series of papers, articles, and a book-length manuscript.

8.	Dively, Ronda L.	Sabbatical	English	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
----	------------------	------------	---------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Dively’s proposed sabbatical leave will be devoted to writing a proposal, a chapter-by-chapter outline, and an introductory chapter for a composition textbook. This text is based on her recently published (Hampton Press 2006) book- length empirical study of creativity (and specifically incubation) in the context of expository writing processes. Preparing these documents will require additional research on creativity theory and pedagogy to be conducted via resources accessible through SIUC’s Morris Library.

9.	Feldhamer, George A.	Sabbatical	Zoology & Environmental Studies	100%	07/01/08-12/31/08
----	----------------------	------------	---------------------------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Feldhamer will remain on campus to do the bulk of writing for a book entitled “Deer: The Animal Answer Guide.” He was approached to do this book by Johns Hopkins University Press, who will publish it. He has completed several previous books with this publisher. His coauthor will be Dr. R. Terry Bowyer, Chair of the Department of Biological Sciences at Idaho State University.



- |     |                       |                   |                |            |                          |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 10. | <b>Ferré, Eric C.</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Geology</b> | <b>50%</b> | <b>08/16/08-08/15/09</b> |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** Dr. Ferré's sabbatical leave activities will include one month of active field research in Oman (Arabian Peninsula) and eight months of research development spent mostly in the Geoscience Group at University of Montpellier, France in the semesters of Fall 2008 and Spring 2009. From August to November 2008, he will work in the Geoscience Group on several manuscripts associated with three grants (SIU seed, NSF Tectonics, National Geographic), all related to the crust-mantle transition in the oceanic lithosphere. In December 2008, he will be a participant in the international field mission to the Oman ophiolite (4 weeks) lead by Professor A. Nicolas and Dr. Benoit Ildelfonse. As part of the team, he will conduct detailed structural analysis and sample collection on the oceanic crust — mantle transition zone. A. Nicolas and his collaborators have, since 1980, developed a leading expertise on this unique region (a fragment of the ocean floor superbly exposed in a desert environment). From January to June 2009, he will perform petrofabric and paleomagnetic measurements at the Geoscience group facilities on the samples collected in Oman. This research will utilize two analytical facilities (Electron Backscatter Diffraction and Superconducting Quantum Interference Device Magnetometer) that are not available at SIU and are rarely found at the same institution. The remaining time outside analyses will be dedicated to writing collaborative manuscripts for publication and NSF funding proposals.

- |     |                         |                   |              |             |                          |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 11. | <b>Fink, Timothy J.</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Music</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b> |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** The proposed sabbatical leave will involve examination of the physiological and acoustic research to date of the female "belt" voice commonly found in female contemporary musical theater singing, and the direct observation of three pedagogues in New York City and Penn State University, University of Cincinnati Conservatory and Elon University.

- |     |                       |                   |                |             |                          |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 12. | <b>Fletcher, Anne</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Theater</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>01/01/09-05/15/09</b> |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** The proposed sabbatical leave will be utilized to complete research for a monograph (tentatively titled "Religion, Spirituality and Culture: American Drama of the 1930s") that situates the plays of Clifford Odets, William Saroyan, Robert E. Sherwood, Thornton Wilder and others in the religious, spiritual and cultural context of America in the 1930s.

- |     |                      |                   |                |             |                          |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 13. | <b>Gaitan, Frank</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Physics</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b> |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** Dr. Gaitan is applying for a sabbatical leave to carry out research at the RIKEN Research Institute; Wako, SAITAMA, Japan. This research visit is at the invitation of Dr. Franco Nod, Laboratory Head, Digital Materials Lab, Frontier Research System at the RIKEN Wako Institute. A two-part research project is proposed for the visit that investigates techniques for high accuracy control of a quantum computer, with special interest in superconducting qubit systems. Dr. Nod's research group and Dr. Gaitan have strongly overlapping research interests in quantum computing, quantum information, superconductivity, and superfluidity.

- |     |                  |                   |   |             |                          |
|-----|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|
| 14. | <b>Gao, Yong</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Chemistry &amp;<br/>Biochemistry</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b> |
|-----|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** Dr. Gao's leave is to carry out collaboration work on magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) studies in his collaborator's laboratory. The sabbatical research will focus on developing novel DNA-functionalized Fe203@Au core-shell magnetic nanoparticles as miRNA-21-specific NMR probes. MicroRNAs (miRNAs) were discovered a decade ago; they are non-coding, single strand RNAs of ~22 nucleotides. Since then, miRNAs have received a great deal of research attention, due to their ability to control cell growth, differentiation and apoptosis, and recent studies indicate that miRNAs act as either tumor suppressors or oncogenes. Dr. Gao will focus on the design and synthesis of such DNA-functionalized magnetic nanoparticles. His collaborators will assist with in-vivo incubation experiments followed by NMR measurements.



15. Grabowski, Richard      Sabbatical      Economics      100%      07/01/08-12/31/08

**Purpose:** Dr. Grabowski's research has focused on the role of agriculture in the process of economic growth and development. During his proposed sabbatical leave, he intends to build on this research by writing two new papers in this area. These papers will seek to compare agriculture's role in development in Latin America, Africa, and South Asia (India) to that of East Asia. The two papers are tentatively titled: "A Comparison of Latin American and African Development with an East Asian Twist" and "The Indian Development Model?" He also intends to pursue additional research into child labor in India with his coauthor, Dr. Sharmistha Self, who teaches at Missouri State University. Thus part of his time will be spent there doing the empirical work and preparing the paper, tentatively titled "Pre-school Education and Child Labor in India."

16. Gupta, Lalit      Sabbatical      Electrical & Computer Engineering      100%      01/01/09-05/15/09

**Purpose:** Dr. Gupta's goal during the sabbatical leave period is to broaden his knowledge in the field of neuroinformatics by working closely with Dr. Dennis Molfese, who is a distinguished scholar in neuroelectrophysiology at the University of Louisville, Kentucky. They are focusing their attention on analyzing and classifying dense array brain waveforms. Dr. Molfese and Dr. Gupta have a strong history of collaboration. They have numerous joint journal and conference publications. Although Dr. Gupta will be in Carbondale, he will visit Dr. Molfese periodically to have discussions with his research group on spatio-temporal modeling of brain activity. During this period, they will also submit joint proposals to NIH.

17. Haddock, John D.      Sabbatical      Microbiology      100%      01/01/09-05/15/09

**Purpose:** Dr. Haddock requests a sabbatical leave to explore a new research direction involving microorganisms and global climate change in his laboratory at SIUC. His work will focus on nitrogen cycling and methane producing and oxidizing bacteria in Arctic Soils. The research will generate data and establish techniques that will be included in a collaborative research proposal that will be submitted to the National Science Foundation. Dr. Haddock also intends to update lectures, web pages, and laboratory manuals for MICR 201 (Elementary Microbiology), MICR 421 (Biotechnology) and MICR 480 (Molecular Biology of Microorganisms Laboratory).

18. Hofling, Charles A.      Sabbatical      Anthropology      100%      01/01/09-05/15/09

**Purpose:** Dr. Hofling is requesting a sabbatical leave in order to complete preparation of a revised dictionary of the Itzaj Maya Language (with 2500 new entries) and a new dictionary of the Mopan Maya language (with 12,800 entries). Both fill vital gaps in the documentation of these languages and form basic resources for a planned etymological dictionary of the Yukatekan branch of the Mayan language family.

19. Kagaris, Dimitri      Sabbatical      Electrical & Computer Engineering      100%      08/16/08-12/31/08

**Purpose:** The proposed sabbatical activities involve research in the areas of Design and Test of Digital Integrated Circuits (primary research area), Sensor Networks and Network Reliability (secondary research area), and Biomedical Engineering (new area, in light also of the newly established interdisciplinary program of MS in Biomedical Engineering, SIUC College of Engineering). The research will be conducted in collaboration with other researchers from USA (SIUC, Indiana University), England (University of Bristol), and Greece (University of Patras).

- |     |                      |                   |                                   |             |                          |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 20. | <b>Kolb, Gary P.</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Cinema and<br/>Photography</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>07/01/08-12/31/08</b> |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** Dr. Kolb intends to complete photographs and writing for a book of the Shawnee National Forest, continue a series of photographed and scanned still life images of forest artifacts, continue a series of digital montages of photographs, scanned objects, and graphics, and initiate a series of still life photographs of sculptures created from local material similar in form and in meaning to the traditional Inuit Inuksuit of the arctic region. These will result in a series of publications, grant applications, and exhibitions.

- |     |                      |                   |                  |             |                          |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 21. | <b>Lahiri, Sajal</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Economics</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b> |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** Dr. Lahiri is requesting a sabbatical leave in order to pursue the following research:  
Start a new project on aid heterogeneity and effectiveness while at the global Development Network in New Delhi, India. Start a new project on foreign direct investment and trade theory while at the University of Osaka, Japan. Start a new project on credit markets and foreign aid while at the City University in London, England. Finish several existing projects and work on new projects while in Carbondale, Illinois.

- |     |                          |                   |                |            |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 22. | <b>Lieberman, Robbie</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>History</b> | <b>50%</b> | <b>07/01/08-06/30/09</b> |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** Dr. Lieberman requests a sabbatical leave to research and begin to draft a manuscript on the relationship between U.S. civil rights and peace movements in the early years of the Cold War. She will visit several archives, including those at the University of Wisconsin, Howard University, and NYU's newly acquired collection of the papers of the CPUSA. She is in the process of applying for grants from the American Council of Learned Societies and New York University, among others, to support her research and writing.

- |     |                         |                   |                                    |             |                          |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 23. | <b>Lydy, Michael J.</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Zoology &amp;<br/>Fisheries</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>07/01/08-12/31/08</b> |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** Dr. Lydy's proposed sabbatical leave will be focused on learning new analytical techniques and improving method development for the detection and quantification of organic pollutants. A large part of Dr. Lydy's sabbatical leave will focus on learning to operate a newly purchased Agilent 6850 gas chromatograph system. He will attend at least one training session at the Agilent National training center in Atlanta, GA and will travel to Oklahoma State University to train with colleagues working with this technology. In addition to learning the new GC-MS technology, Dr. Lydy wants to further his research using biomimetic techniques.

- |     |                        |                   |   |             |                          |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|
| 24. | <b>Magney, John R.</b> | <b>Sabbatical</b> | <b>Information<br/>Systems &amp;<br/>Applied<br/>Technologies</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b> |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|

**Purpose:** The purpose of the proposed sabbatical leave is to allow Dr. Magney to complete the manuscript for a book he is writing on environmentally green business. The working title for the book is "Green Business - The Challenging Path to Sustainability."

25.	<b>McCall, John C.</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Anthropology</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>01/01/09-05/15/09</b>
-----	------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------	--------------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. McCall's sabbatical leave will be devoted to completing a book on the new Nigerian video movie industry (Nollywood). He has been conducting research for this book since 2000. He will spend the entire sabbatical leave writing in Carbondale. During the sabbatical leave, he will also be developing a major collaborative research proposal in conjunction with other members of the "Nollywood Project," an interdisciplinary research effort housed in the Global Media Research Center, College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, SIUC.

26.	<b>Mogharreban, Cathy</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Curriculum &amp; Instruction</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b>
-----	---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------	--------------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Mogharreban proposes to study two important issues in current early childhood teacher preparation: The perceptions of early childhood and early childhood special education teachers on their pre-service preparation related to teaching in inclusive settings; and the recommendations in-service early childhood teachers have for early childhood preparation programs related to teaching in inclusive settings. This investigation identifies ways to modify existing programs and strengthen current collaboration between the Early Childhood and Early Childhood Special Education programs in the College of Education and Human Services, to better align with positive NCATE outcomes. It will result in a model for shared programming that might be utilized by teacher education programs in other institutions of higher education.

27.	<b>Noble-Allgire, Alice</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>School of Law</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>01/01/09-05/15/09</b>
-----	-----------------------------	-------------------	----------------------	-------------	--------------------------

**Purpose:** 1. Completion of a book project Ms. Noble-Allgire began during her sabbatical in Spring 2002. This research concerns an environmental dispute in Louisiana that became a national test case for Environmental Justice issues within the Environmental Protection Agency. It examines the conflicting views of local residents, some of whom supported a Japanese corporation's plans to build a new PVC production facility in the community and some who opposed it. 2. Research and writing on a third edition of Property textbook. Ms. Noble-Allgire became a co-author on the second edition of the "Property and Lawyering" textbook published by Thomson-West Publishing Company in 2006. The publisher is expected to request a revised edition by 2010 or 2011. She will begin revisions during her sabbatical period.

28.	<b>Rahimi, Shahram</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Computer Science</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>01/01/09-05/15/09</b>
-----	------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-------------	--------------------------

**Purpose:** The purpose of Dr. Rahimi's proposed sabbatical is to develop a performance evaluation framework for concurrent systems. He is planning to expand pi-calculus (a multi-process modeling calculus) by applying the Markov Chains theory and adding primitives to evaluate performance of multi-process/agent systems. Using such an extended calculus, designers can benchmark complex systems that may include hardware and software components. This research will be hosted by the Polish Academy of Science, Warszawa, for the duration of the sabbatical. The research will be pursued in collaboration with professors Marcin Paprzycki and Maria Ganzha, who are well-recognized in this field of study.

29.	<b>Reichert, Elisabeth</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Social Work</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>01/01/09-05/15/09</b>
-----	----------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------	--------------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Reichert has recently signed a Publisher's Agreement with Berkshire Publishing Group to be one of two principal editors for a five-volume social work policy encyclopedia. This encyclopedia will be distributed throughout the world and will be comprehensive in scope. She would use the sabbatical to work on this major project. In addition, she intends to submit a proposal to Columbia University press to revise the first edition of her book, "Social Work and Human Rights," and issue a second edition. The book, which first appeared in 2003, needs updating, and Columbia appears receptive to a 2nd edition.

30. **Rice, Prudence**                      **Sabbatical**                      **Anthropology**                      **50%**                      **01/01/09-12/31/09**

**Purpose:** Dr. Rice is applying for a sabbatical leave at 50% time for the 12-month period. The other 50% of her time she will continue as Director of ORDA and Associate Vice Chancellor for Research. This arrangement was followed during her last sabbatical leave (2001-2002). During the requested leave she will update, revise, and complete the text of a monograph on her archaeological and historical research into the Spanish Colonial wine industry of the Moquegua valley, in far southern Peru. This research was carried out in the late 1980s, and in 1993 she began preparing a book-length synthesis of the project, but it was never completed. Her goal is to complete this monograph.

31. **Rowley, Robert W.**                      **Sabbatical**                      **Cinema & Photography**                      **100%**                      **01/01/09-05/15/09**

**Purpose:** The purpose of the requested sabbatical leave is to pursue a new direction in his creative work. He wants to be engaged, as a filmmaker, in the discourse of landscape imagery, a discourse that is and has been conducted primarily in painting and photography. Although the series of 5-minute motion picture landscapes he will produce in the regions surrounding Carbondale and St. Louis could, like paintings and photographs, be exhibited in galleries or museums anywhere or distributed broadly in DVD format, his intention is for them to be screened as value-added material in the movie theater venue(s) in those locales. This would provide a unique opportunity for the general public to be touched by and participate in this discourse.

32. **Sherkat, Darren E.**                      **Sabbatical**                      **Sociology**                      **50%**                      **08/16/08-08/15/09**

**Purpose:** Dr. Sherkat's proposed sabbatical leave is to conduct research on several aspects of his research agenda related to the sociology of religion. He will analyze data from the National Longitudinal Survey of Adolescent Health, the New Immigrant Survey, and the General Social Surveys. His project includes an examination of the effects of religious factors on sexual behavior, verbal ability, educational attainment, and political values.

33. **Simpson, Kenneth O.**                      **Sabbatical**                      **Rehabilitation Institute**                      **100%**                      **01/01/09-05/15/09**

**Purpose:** Persons with severe communication impairment (SCI) are those who are unable to rely on traditional oral speech for communication and who must instead use non-speech methods of communication, for example, using picture symbols, hand gestures, and talking computers. This investigation is one part of a series of activities intended to help those with SCI become more able to participate to their fullest potential in society. Professor Simpson will assess functional social interactions of 80 dyads, composed of children and parents in which the children are normally-developing 2-5 years of age. Sequential analysis will be applied to identify the patterns of reciprocal influence of each communication partner on the other in a dyad in the Carbondale area.

34.	Stemper, Frank L.	Sabbatical	Music	50%	08/16/08-08/15/09
-----	-------------------	------------	-------	-----	-------------------

**Purpose:** The immediate goal of the sabbatical leave proposed by Dr. Stemper is to be able to compose and continue his professional acceleration for a complete year. He is making applications to foundations (such as Guggenheim, Howard, etc.) in order to make this full year possible. To create the optimal environment in which to continue his work, he has already arranged for two compositional retreats for Fall 2008—one in the heart of Paris and the other in Romania, at Sinaia-Enescu's home outside Bucharest, which has been turned into an international working environment for composers. As deadlines for other such residencies come due, he will make applications for residencies at Carmargo (France), Bogliasco (Italy) and either Yaddo, the MacDowell colony, or some other domestic venue. He intends to spend a considerable portion of this proposed "year of composing" within these artistic communities, where he can concentrate exclusively on several projects, while exploring and advancing his musical style. During the sabbatical period, he will be working on an orchestra work commissioned by the Het Wagenings Orkest Sonante in Holland for premiere in early 2009. He is also in the process of negotiating several other commissions, for both large and small ensembles, which will extend his composing schedule into 2010.

35.	Stocking, Rachel L.	Sabbatical	History	50%	08/16/08-08/15/09
-----	---------------------	------------	---------	-----	-------------------

**Purpose:** During her requested sabbatical leave, Dr. Stocking proposes to research and write three articles on Christian anti-Judaism in the seventh- century Visigothic kingdom. These articles will form the core of a book project, "Christian Identity and Anti-Jewish Imagery in the Visigothic Kingdom," which she will begin during the sabbatical year.

36.	Upton, Thomas	Sabbatical	Rehabilitation Institute	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
-----	---------------	------------	-----------------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Upton proposes that his sabbatical leave will afford him the focused time to complete one book he is working on at this time. This book entitled, "Insider Perspective on Disability," will be completed. This text provides qualitative information on varying disabilities that can be integrated in rehabilitation curriculum. This book will report data from structured interview data of persons with varying disabilities. These data will be qualitatively reviewed to provide unifying themes that may provide insights for rehabilitation professionals and rehabilitation counselors-in-training. Also, he intends to continue exploring collaboration between SIUC and a new rehabilitation program in Ponce, Puerto Rico.

37.	Velasco, Tomas	Sabbatical	Technology	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
-----	----------------	------------	------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Velasco is interested in studying and researching the topic of establishing a protocol to assess quality in software coding. He has been interested in the topic, and directed a thesis about it. There is no consensus in the literature about how to assess quality for software coding, and he is investigating a Six Sigma approach to the problem. Because of the software coding, the development and validation of this system will take quite a bit of exclusive dedication and time, this is reason why he is requesting a sabbatical leave.

38.	Vratil, Dru E.	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	100%	01/01/09-05/15/09
-----	----------------	------------	-------------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** The requested sabbatical leave will be to research and write two feature-length screenplays. The first will be a traditional narrative story of a woman who served in the Army during the Vietnam War; the second will be an experimental narrative screenplay that will challenge traditional screenplay form, both in imagery and narrative construction. Both screenplays will be written in southern Illinois, although investigative interviews and research will be conducted at various locations in Kansas.



39. **Wacker, Raymond F.**      **Sabbatical**      **Accountancy**      **100%**      **01/01/09-05/15/09**

**Purpose:** Dr. Wacker's proposal is to shift his research focus to historical accountancy. His sabbatical will involve research into the business policy theories and accounting techniques expounded by the 13th and 14th century magisteres of the Hanseatic League in the Baltic Sea area. More specifically, he intends to determine the effects of the accounting theories upon the development of accounting in 15th century Italy, culminating in the works of Luca Pacioli. It is his thesis that Italian renaissance accounting theory was primarily developed by the Hanseatic League in the two centuries prior to Pacioli.

40. **Wang, Haibo**      **Sabbatical**      **Electrical & Computer Engineering**      **100%**      **08/16/08-12/31/08**

**Purpose:** Dr. Wang proposes to conduct research on mixed-signal circuit techniques for implantable medical devices. He will investigate novel programmable mixed-signal circuits that can meet all the essential design requirements (high reliability, ultra low-power consumption, and the ability to adapt to changing conditions or different treatment plans) for electronic circuits used in implantable devices. The research results will help him seek external funding and potentially develop a new course in the area of integrated circuit design for biomedical applications. He will mainly stay in Carbondale to conduct the proposed research during his sabbatical leave.

41. **Wang, Lichang**      **Sabbatical**      **Chemistry & Biochemistry**      **50%**      **08/16/08-08/15/09**

**Purpose:** The specific objectives of Dr. Wang's proposed one-year sabbatical leave are (i) to investigate catalytic activities of nanoparticles using combined experimental and computational methods; (ii) to study ligand-protein interaction; (iii) to develop software that implements the nuclear density function theory and advanced molecular dynamics theory; and (iv) to complete 5 chapters of a monograph titled *Coealescence of Transition Metal Nanoparticles*. The above proposed work will be carried out at the SUNY Binghamton from 8/16-12/31/08 and at the University of Oxford from 1/1-5/15/09.

42. **Weeks, Theodore R.**      **Sabbatical**      **History**      **50%**      **08/16/08-12/31/08**

**Purpose:** Dr. Weeks requests a sabbatical leave to spend Fall 2008 in Warsaw, Poland, researching and teaching under the program, "Fulbright Distinguished Chair." Teaching will include one graduate course (on minority nationalities in Russian Empire and USSR), one lecture course (on Polish-Jewish relations, 1793-1939), participation on field trips with students, and participation in M.A. and Ph.D. examinations. Teaching will be in both Polish and English as appropriate. The main focus of his research will be ongoing project, history of Vilnius-Wilno 1795-2000, in particular "Wilno under Polish Rule, 1920-1939" and "Polish Culture and Society in Wilno 1863-1914."

43. **Wilson, Donna M.**      **Sabbatical**      **Kinesiology**      **100%**      **08/16/08-12/31/08**

**Purpose:** Ms. Wilson plans to continue her studies of Labanotation, a written method of recording movement. She plans to notate her dance, "Domestications." Dr. Toni Intravava, a certified Labanotation teacher and notator has agreed to check her work and answer questions she may have as she works. She will pursue her studies, under the guidance of Dr. Intravava, in the Carbondale area.

44.	Winings, John R.	Sabbatical	School of Allied Health	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
-----	------------------	------------	----------------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Mr. Winings proposes to examine safety issues as they relate to dental materials and products that have been developed outside the United States. Mr. Winings seeks to evaluate the quality of those products and materials through an assessment of the current practices used to develop offshore dental products, the quality controls that are in place, as well as the economic impact of offshore products in the field of dentistry.

45.	Wittmer, Dale E.	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering & Engineering Processes	100%	07/01/08-12/31/08
-----	------------------	------------	---	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Wittmer's proposal is to conduct research, testing and development of diamond composites for future applications. Preparation and processing are to be completed at SIUC and testing and evaluation will take place primarily out of the country (Ireland, Australia, and South Africa). Activities will lead to professional development, peer reviewed presentation and publication and potential future patent improvements and applications.

46.	Zargham, Mehdi R.	Sabbatical	Computer Science	100%	01/01/09-06/30/09
-----	-------------------	------------	---------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** Dr. Zargham is requesting a sabbatical leave to work on the development of a novel dynamic system for clustering and vector quantization which has potential for real-time device realization. This system will be only based on ordinary differential equations (ODEs). The ODE's can be directly implemented in hardware through feed-back networks by analog electronic or optical implementation. During the sabbatical, he also intends to enhance the course contents of CS320, CS401, and CS501 by incorporating hands-on experience labs based on Mentor Graphics software products.

47.	Zivkovich, Kay M.	Sabbatical	Art & Design	100%	08/16/08-12/31/08
-----	-------------------	------------	--------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** During her requested sabbatical leave, Ms. Zivkovich plans to devote time to investigating further experimentations in monotype printmaking techniques and painting, and investigation of new exhibit venues suitable for new work. The first portion of the semester will be spent traveling and plein-air painting. The core of her activities will be conducted in her studio using her press & computer on a daily basis. Use of the computer lends her the opportunity to connect technology with tradition. It is this research enrichment in her creative activity that she believes will also enhance her classroom teaching. At the conclusion of her sabbatical, she will schedule an on-campus exhibition to share the results of her work. She will also be exhibiting in other off-campus venues.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent of Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Griffen, David	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery and Chair of Emergency Medicine	Surgery	01/04/2008		\$ 19,181.66/mo \$ 230,179.92/FY
2.	Weilbaecher, Rodney	Assistant Professor	Biochemistry & Molecular Biology	12/01/2007		\$ 6,125.00/mo \$ 73,500.00/FY
3.	Wilber, Andrew	Assistant Professor	Surgery	01/07/2008		\$ 5,833.33/mo \$ 69,999.96/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

1.	Myers, Gary	Sabbatical	Medical Humanities	100%	04/01/08-09/09/08
----	-------------	------------	--------------------	------	-------------------

**Purpose:** To investigate the benefits and limitations of Narrative Medicine as a modality for both assessment and treatment. Activities will include literature, searches, study, writing, and consultation with other experts in the fields of psychoanalysis and Narrative Medicine. The locations will include the United States and Europe (specifically Vienna, Austria, Graz, and possibly Reutlingen, Germany).

- C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

- D. Promotions - None to be reported

#### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.



- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Berry, Marion	Academic Adviser	Academic Counseling & Advising	01/02/08	1.00	\$2,708/mo \$32,496/FY
2.	Coffin, Emily	Associate Director (Former: Coordinator)	Continuing Education	01/01/08	1.00	\$3,944/mo \$47,328/FY (previous salary: \$3,586/mo \$43,032/FY)
3.	French, Pamela	Coordinator (Former: Admission Counsleor)	Admissions	01/02/08	1.00	\$2,834/mo \$34,008/FY (previous salary: \$2,478/mo \$29,736/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay -

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Bell, John	Sabbatical	Music	Review and study of the current literature on conducting pedagogy culminating in a paper, workshop, and revision of Music 318A/B, Undergraduate Conducting.	08/16/08-12/31/08 100%
2.	Cataldi, Suzanne	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Work on a book manuscript, "Engendering Space," concentrating on the feminist philosophy of Luce Irigaray.	08/16/08-08/16/09 50%

3.	Cruz, Virginia	Sabbatical	Nursing	Assess the effectiveness of a theory-based psycho-educational training program, to improve staff's knowledge of Alzheimer's disease and manage behavior problems of dementia residents in an assisted living facility.	01/01/09- 05/15/09 100%
4.	Dimick, Brigham	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Make drawings in a variety of media by directly looking at observation hives where live bees build comb upon representations of myself.	08/16/08- 12/31/08 100%
5.	Eneyo, Emmanuel	Sabbatical	Mechanical & Mfg. Engineering	To engage in Knowledge-Based Expert Systems (KBES) research for oil and gas production in the Niger Delta region of Nigeria with emphasis on Facilities Maintenance Management.	08/16/08- 08/16/09 50%
6.	Frick, Carole	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	To finish researching and writing my second historical monograph entitled Performing the Feminine: Early Modern Acts, which has been solicited by The Johns Hopkins University Press.	08/16/08- 12/31/08 100%
7.	Hedley, Mark	Sabbatical	Sociology	Expand data set of popular movies from 150 to 230 to include years 2001-2007. Outline conference presentation, research articles, and book prospects.	08/16/08- 12/31/08 100%

8.	Hill, Roger	Sabbatical	Physics	To complete and seek publication of a textbook that I have been writing for our senior-level Quantum Mechanics course.	08/16/08-08/16/09 50%
9.	Ho, Allan	Sabbatical	Music	Completion of book the "Shostakovich Wars" which will provide additional corroboration of Shostakovich's memoirs while discussing problems in earlier research for him.	01/01/09-05/15/09 100%
10	Hupp, Stephen	Sabbatical	Psychology	Assess the public's perceptions of psychology interventions that have research support as well as fad interventions with no support.	08/16/08-12/31/08 100%
11	Jordan, Thomas	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Undertake a study of the ideology and tactics of the political police units working in Rio de Janeiro between 1930 and 1964.	01/01/09-05/15/09 100%
13	Markowitz Linda	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice	Socially responsible mutual funds have increased from 50 in 1985 to over 200 today. While academics and practitioners can't agree on what "social responsibility" means, mutual fund managers are clearly not having difficulty selling the idea to the public. What legitimization strategies have mutual fund managers used to sell the concept of	01/01/09-05/15/09 100%

					"social responsibility" to the public?
14	Meinz, Elizabeth	Sabbatical	Psychology	Previous research has established that ability (fluid & crystallized) and non-ability (personality, interests) factors contribute to individual differences in the acquisition of a vocational knowledge across topics (e.g., sports, politics, entertainment). This study will extend this work to query the roles of these factors in predicting inter- and intra-individual differences in the acquisition of knowledge about Psychology.	08/16/08- 12/31/08 100%
15	PallemanG eert	Sabbatical	Foreign Language & Literature	Research project on 13th Century old French and middle Dutch texts as part of a book-length project.	08/16/08- 12/31/08 100%
16	Petrocelli, Matthew	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice	Survey research of Illinois law enforcement agencies regarding presence and patterns of criminal gangs and police response.	01/01/09- 05/15/09 100%
17	Pettibone, Jonathan	Sabbatical	Psychology	Focus on learning to do connectionist modeling of decision making behavior and apply it to my own research on phantom decoy effects.	01/01/09- 05/15/09 100%
18	Puchner, Laurie	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Plan to design a study of teacher education students'	08/16/08- 12/31/08

				understanding of racial issues and to conduct a study of middle school literature and sexuality.	100%
19	Shaw, Michael	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Will perform Spectroelectro-chemical analyses at SIUE of inorganic compounds of fundamental interest which he prepared using facilities available at two Ph.D. institutions.	01/01/09-05/15/09 100%
20	Skoblów, Jeffrey	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Propose to write one long story which will complete a collection of stories about teaching, plus one essay about Paleolithic art.	08/16/08-12/31/08 100%
21	Starr, Michael	Sabbatical	Geography	To analyze over 10 years of data I collected in the Mojave Desert and write articles to publish the indicated trends regarding native species.	01/01/09-05/15/09 100%
22	Strand, Laura	Sabbatical	Art & Design	An opportunity of time to focus on my art making and idea development for exhibition. In addition, I will spend a month each semester at the JacqCad International Site in Hendersonville, NC to weave Developed artworks.	08/16/08-12/31/08 100%
23	Sumner, Mary	Sabbatical	CMIS	To pursue research, teaching, and professional development opportunities in	01/01/09-05/15/09 100%

				enterprise resource planning, business intelligence, supply chain management, and global IT project management.	
24	Tamari, Steve	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	To complete the research and writing for a book on identity and politics in early modern Syria. I propose to spend five months in Syria and four months in Lebanon during the year 2008-2009.	08/16/08-08/16/09 50%
25	Wilt, Matthew	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Participating in an international artist residency program at the John Michael Kohler Arts Center. This residency will allow me to create an entirely new body of work and learn new industrial processes at the Kohler factory.	08/16/08-12/31/08 100%
26	Yan, Xiaojun	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	To concentrate on research program in convective heat transfer in gas turbine blade cooling passages.	08/16/08-12/31/08 100%

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Chapman, Brian C.	Executive Assistant for External Affairs (Former: Special Projects Director)	University-Wide Services	01/01/08	16.6%	\$7,416.67/mo. \$89,000.04/FY (Previous salary: \$6,362.00/mo. \$76,344.00/FY)
2. Davis, John C.	Executive Assistant for Internal Affairs (Former: Special Assistant to the President)	University-Wide Services	01/01/08	27.5%	\$7,333.34/mo. \$88,000.08/FY (Previous salary: \$5,751.34/mo. \$69,016.08/FY)
3. Gross, David M.	Executive Director for Governmental and Public Affairs (Former: Executive Assistant for Governmental, Media & External Affairs)	Office of the President	01/01/08	0	\$11,839.34/mo. \$142,072.08/FY
4. McRaven, Sharon K.	Interim Executive Director of Audits (Former: Specialist-Auditing and Audit Design)	Internal Audit	01/01/08	10%	\$7,237.00/mo. \$86,844.00/FY (Previous salary: \$6,579.00/mo. \$78,948.00/FY)
5. Richardson, Jennifer A.	Risk Management and Tax Specialist (Former: Tax Officer)	University Risk Management	02/01/08	16%	\$5,000.00/mo. \$60,000.00/FY (Previous salary: \$4,307.00/mo. \$51,684.00/FY)

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
REPLACEMENT OF TWO AIR HANDLING UNITS,  
NEELY HALL, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project budget approval and award of contract for the replacement of two air handling units in the Neely Hall student residential building on the Carbondale campus. Installation will include a new control system and duct work.

The original estimated budget of \$350,000 was approved by the Board at the September 20, 2007 meeting. A revised project budget is now requested for \$450,000. The revised budget replaces Air Handling Unit S4 and allows for the acceptance of Alternate Bid #1 (replace Air Handling Unit S3), and includes design fees, contingency and asbestos abatement. This project will be funded through Repair and Replacement Reserve funds. Drawings and specifications have been prepared by BRiC Partnership, LLC, Consulting Engineers.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Neely Hall was constructed in 1965 as part of the east campus housing complex. The air handling units are original to the building and are in need of replacement. New controls and duct work will also be included with this project. Favorable bids have been received and University Housing is now prepared to move forward with this project at an estimated cost of \$450,000.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval and support of the Residence Hall Association.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

- 1) The revised project budget to replace two air handling units in Neely Hall to an estimated project cost of \$450,000, be and is hereby approved.
- 2) The contract to replace two air handling units in Neely Hall, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$367,000.
- 3) Funding for this project shall be through Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.
- 4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the



execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO HIRE A CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FIRM  
AND APPROVAL FOR ESTIMATED BUDGET:  
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND  
ADDITION, AND THE RELOCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY TENNIS COURTS  
AND THE RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED PLAYFIELDS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks authorization to hire a Construction Management firm to aid in developing the detailed design and plans and to oversee the phased construction of the Football Stadium, renovation and addition to the SIU Arena, and relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The construction management budget will be established at \$4,000,000. The budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, funds received from the City of Carbondale, revenues generated by Saluki Athletics, and private donations.

Rationale for Adoption

The project to develop the detailed design and plans for phased construction of the Football Stadium, renovation and addition to the SIU Arena, and relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields was approved by the Board at the November 8, 2007 meeting. This plan will correspond with available revenue sources and fundraising achievements. The plan shall be approved by the President and Board Treasurer and subsequently submitted for Board approval before implementation.

A Construction Management firm was selected utilizing the qualification based selection (QBS) process with criteria established by the selection committee and the State of Illinois procurement policies. This firm shall work closely with the University and the Architect and Engineering firm hired to design the project to facilitate the transition from pre-construction design to the post-construction verification of operational status.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use

Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena.

***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*** states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." The athletics program's mission statement calls for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The authorization to hire a Construction Management firm to aid in developing the detailed design and plans and to oversee the phased construction of the Football Stadium, renovation and addition to the SIU Arena, and relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000.

(2) The hiring of the firm J.E. Dunn Construction, Kansas City, Missouri, as the Construction Manager for this project, be and hereby approved.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

President Poshard requested that Item II, B-12, Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE, be removed from the omnibus motion for the Board’s consideration.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, December 2007, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE as amended with B-12 removed; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held January 16 and 17, 2008; Revised Project Budget and Award of Contract: Replacement of Two Air Handling Units, Neely Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Authorization to Hire a Construction Management Firm and Approval for Estimated Budget: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, and the Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled “Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase I, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.” Dr. Goldman moved that the Board consider

the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION,  
THOMPSON POINT, PHASE I,  
STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for phase one to install automatic sprinkler systems in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at the Thompson Point residential facility on the Carbondale campus. Upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems will be required to facilitate the new fire suppression systems.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system and the upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems in phase one total \$2,300,000. The estimated cost of this three phase project is \$7,750,000. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

The nature of this project requires bids on four trades: General Contractor, Electrical Contractor, Plumbing Contractor and Sprinkler Contractor. Bids were received and opened on February 13, 2008, at the SIUC Purchasing Office. At the time of the bid opening, only three trades had bids submitted. The plumbing trade received no bids and therefore is not being awarded at this time. The plumbing trade will be rebid, and, if acceptable bids are received, the contract for the plumbing work will be awarded at the April 10, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting. University Housing is in concurrence with this action.

Rationale for Adoption

On November 10, 2005, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approved the University Housing Safety Security Enhancement Plan, Carbondale Campus. This plan outlined the funding needed to comply with House Bill 4361 which mandates that sprinklers be installed

in all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013. Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the new 2000 edition of NFPA 101, the University is required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently enacted state law (House Bill 4361) expanded the requirement to include all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013.

To date, sprinkler systems have been installed in the three high-rise residence halls, Schneider, Mae Smith, and Neely. University Housing is now ready to proceed with the project to install the automatic sprinkler systems and associated upgrades in the facilities at Thompson Point and University Hall. Thompson Point consists of eleven buildings with a total of 671 rooms with a total capacity of 1,198. University Hall has a capacity of 361 residents in 239 rooms. Each building also contains offices, study areas and laundry rooms.

In March 2007, BRIC Engineering completed a cost estimate to install sprinklers in Thompson Point and University Hall buildings. Their study identified that water pressure, water flow conditions and fire alarm systems at Thompson Point are not adequate to meet the fire protection demands. Thus, it is recommended that the site water distribution system be completely replaced, fire pumps be installed to improve pressure and four of the eleven fire alarms be replaced at Thompson Point. The project will be implemented over a three-year period.

On September 20, 2007, the Board of Trustees approved this three phase project at estimated cost of \$7,750,000, and the work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

At this time, three favorable bids have been received and University Housing is now prepared to move forward with phase one of this project at an estimated cost of \$2,300,000.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved this project at the December 4, 2007, meeting.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at Thompson Point (phase one), be and is hereby awarded to Lake Contracting, Inc, Addieville, IL, in the amount of \$442,855.

(2) The contract for sprinkler work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at Thompson Point (phase one), be and is hereby awarded to Premier Fire Protection, Inc, Paducah, KY, in the amount of \$722,000.

(3) The contract for electrical work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at Thompson Point (phase one), be and is hereby awarded to F.W. Electric, Inc, Benton, IL, in the amount of \$54,450.

(4) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Trustee Simmons moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Goldman. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The following matters were presented as notice items to the Board in accordance with I Bylaws of the Board 5: Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC; Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposal to Increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge and Proposed Minor



Program Fee for the College of Business and Administration, SIUC; Notice of Proposal to Continue the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17]; Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; and Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2009 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B].

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held April 10, 2008, at Southern Illinois



University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Williams, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 12:32 p.m.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

April 9, 2008  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	326
--	-----

April 10, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....	330
Announcements by the Chair.....	330
Trustee Reports .....	331
Committee Reports.....	332
Executive Committee .....	332
Executive Officer Reports .....	332
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....	332
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	333
Dr. Don Rice, Interim Provost, SIUC.....	333
Public Comments and Questions .....	334
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2008, SIUC and SIUE.....	334
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	334
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	343
Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp, SIUC.....	346
Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC .....	347
Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC.....	349

Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 350

Proposal to Increase the Facilities Maintenance  
Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 353

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]..... 354

Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 362

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and  
Apartment Rentals, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]..... 365

Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 373

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
Primary Care Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 376

Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 379

Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 382

Proposal to Continue the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 384

Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 386

Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 389

Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] ..... 392

Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 395

Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	398
Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	402
Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	405
Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	415
Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	418
Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11].....	421
Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2009 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B].....	425
FY 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines .....	428
Planning Approval: Roof Replacements, SIUE .....	429
Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE .....	430
Change of Project Scope: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE.....	431
Award of Contracts: Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE.....	433
Award of Contracts: Student Success Center, SIUE .....	434
Award of Contract: Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE.....	436
Project and Budget Approval: Construct Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE.....	437
Approval of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	439

Project and Budget Approval: Agriculture Building Roof Replacement, Roof Areas C and D, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	443
Project and Budget Approval: Faner Hall Roof Replacement, Wings A, B, and C, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	444
Award of Contract: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase I, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	445
Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Renovation and Expansion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	448
Project and Budget Approval: Boiler #5 Economizer Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	449
Authorization to Convert Residence Hall to Income Use for Administrative and Academic Purposes: Greek Row, 114 Kaplan Hall, SIUC .....	450
Project and Budget Approval: Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	452
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 27 and 28, 2008 .....	454
Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge and Proposed Minor Program Fee for the College of Business and Administration, SIUC .....	457
Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	461
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2008A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects .....	466

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 9, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, April 9, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

A quorum was physically present.

There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. John Simmons, Secretary, to participate via teleconference. Dr. Ed Hightower and Ms. Christine Williams attended a portion of the meeting in person.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Paige Reed, Associate General Counsel. Mr. Jon Dyer, student; Dr. Paul Ferguson, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Victoria Scott, Director of Assessment; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and

Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, attended a portion of the meeting.

Trustee Pulliam and Mr. Dyer presented to the Board "Project Eco-Dawgs," an environmental effort for the SIU Carbondale campus. The Board engaged in extensive discussion of the project, made various inquiries, and indicated its interest in implementation of the project. No decisions were made. The President was instructed to follow-up and make final recommendations to the Board.

Provost Ferguson and Director Scott presented an academic program review for SIU Edwardsville to the Board members. The Board engaged in extensive discussion of the academic status of SIUE, praised the Provost and Edwardsville staff for the major academic accomplishments of SIUE and indicated their continued support for maintaining and enhancing the academic reputation of SIUE.

Vice President Stucky provided the Board members with information on differential tuition. In addition, President Poshard presented his views in support of differential tuition for the SIUC School of Business. Board members presented various views in support and in opposition to the differential tuition proposal, raised concerns regarding the implications of establishing a precedent for such a proposal and discussed the status of such programs at other universities and colleges as well as the tuition differences that already exist on the campuses of SIU. No formal action was taken.

Trustee Sanders reviewed campus financial aid data with the Board members. Dr. Sanders raised concerns regarding the implications of continued tuition increases on students, particularly middle and low-income students. The Board engaged in discussion of these concerns, the necessity for more needs-based financial aid, and the desire, especially by Dr. Sanders, to make certain that a portion of tuition increases be set aside for low-income students. In this regard, the Board also discussed the desire to assure that the Business School at SIUC make available to low-income students scholarships and that efforts be made to continue access by low and middle income students to the Business School.

Vice President Stucky presented information related to Southern Illinois University's bond ratings. Specifically, Dr. Stucky reported that the University continues to maintain its positive bond rating which, depending on the rating agency, is A1 (Moody's) and A+ (Standard and Poor's). The Board inquired of Dr. Stucky the impact of the current bond ratings and general fiscal condition of the University on future financing plans. Dr. Stucky reported that any decision on future financings would depend on the particular circumstances both fiscal and management and that our current status remains favorable for future endeavors.

Trustee Wiley reviewed items of interest from reading material related to Audit Committee and compliance activities.

At 6:15 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding



appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Williams. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:15 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 10, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 10, 2008, at 10:43 a.m. in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Sam Goldman  
Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following member was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Don Rice, Interim Provost, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., April 10, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, Project Eco-Dawgs, an academic program review, differential tuition, financial aid data, bond ratings, and Audit Committee and compliance were discussed. No action was requested or taken. A motion was duly made and seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at the Sunset Hills Country Club in Edwardsville. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Dr. Goldman provided reports for a number of events. Dr. Goldman reported that he attended the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary gala at SIUE on April 5. He visited the Center for Dewey Studies at SIUC on April 8. Dr. Goldman noted that Pianist Emmanuel Ax performed with the Southern Illinois Symphony Orchestra at SIUC on April 1. Dr. Goldman further noted that in conjunction with the Ax

performance, a successful fundraiser dinner hosted by President and Mrs. Poshard for the orchestra was held on March 29.

Chair Tedrick mentioned fellow Trustee Goldman's numerous efforts related to the Southern Illinois Symphony Orchestra fundraiser dinner and concert and thanked him for his contributions.

Trustee Sanders provided a report of the meeting of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs at the SIUC School of Medicine, Springfield on March 14. He noted the high level of positive collaboration among the group which included the School of Medicine, St. John's Hospital, and the Memorial Medical Center.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the January 17 Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reviewed upcoming long-term projects which would allow each campus to grow and compete over the next decade. He noted the difficult decisions made by the Board members and the University's administration to move the University forward at a time of underfunding at the state and federal levels.

President Poshard reviewed spring legislative activity in Springfield and his participation in meetings with state legislators. The President noted projections for the Fiscal Year 2009 state budget and revenue shortfall issues to be resolved for the Fiscal Year 2008 state budget.

President Poshard also reported that he and former Speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives Dennis Hastert were asked by the Governor to co-chair a citizen's group to raise awareness of the critical importance of passing a capital bill for the year. He noted that the bill included more than \$175 million in new projects for the University.

President Poshard added that on the prior day more than 150 SIU Edwardsville and Carbondale student, faculty and staff volunteer lobbyists joined with other Illinois public universities for Public Higher Education Lobby Day in Springfield.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor shared commencement plans for the upcoming spring ceremonies on the campus. He noted academic achievements to be celebrated during April with a series of events to recognize faculty and undergraduate, graduate, and professional students.

Chancellor Vandegrift recognized the Marketing Communications Team who won nine national awards. He also reviewed recent and upcoming events of SIU Edwardsville's 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebration.

The Chancellor reported on progress toward Division I status. He noted that a working version of the Division I Strategic Plan had been generated and the Strategic Plan would be submitted to the NCAA in time for the June 1 deadline.

Dr. Don Rice, Interim Provost, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. Dr. Rice reviewed recent accomplishments of

students on the campus. He noted the Debate Team's capture of the national championship in March in a 54-team National Parliamentary Tournament of Excellence. The Provost further noted that the School of Music's wind ensemble recently performed at Carnegie Hall. In addition, students who produce an alternative television news magazine called *Alt News 26:46* captured a national Emmy at the Academy of Television, Arts and Sciences 29<sup>th</sup> Annual College Television Awards.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda, and the Board Secretary announced that there were not any speakers for the day's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2008, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2008 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Benford, Robert	Chair ** (Former: Professor)	Sociology	08/16/2008	14.72%	\$ 10,000.00/mo \$110,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 8,717.00/mo \$78,453.00/AY)
2. Crosby, Garth V.	Assistant Professor	Department of Technology	01/01/2008		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
3. Dilalla, David L.	Associate Dean* (75%) / Associate Professor (25%) (Former: Interim Associate Dean (75%) / Associate Professor (25%))	College of Liberal Arts/ Psychology (Former: College of Liberal Arts/ Psychology)	05/15/2008	12.96%	\$ 8,000.00/mo \$96,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,082.00/mo \$84,984.00/FY)
4. Duncan, John R	Director (Former: Executive Director of Connect SI)	Office of Economic Development (Former: Office of the President)	09/01/2007		\$ 5,579.66/mo \$66,955.92/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,579.66/mo \$66,955.92/FY)
5. Flath, Jennifer Lynn	WSIU-FM News Producer*	Broadcasting Service	03/01/2008		\$ 2,721.00/mo \$32,652.00/FY
6. Goelz, Jeffrey A.	Recreational Sports Assistant Director (Former: Intramural-Recreational Coordinator)	Recreational Sports and Services	02/01/2008	2.5%	\$ 4,046.70/mo \$48,560.40/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,948.00/mo \$47,376.00/FY)
7. Henry-Gordon, Margaret K.	Researcher*	Head Start	03/01/2008		\$ 2,400.00/mo \$21,600.00/AY
8. Howell, Danna L	Recruitment Specialist	College of Applied Sciences and Arts	02/01/2008		\$ 2,873.00/mo \$34,476.00/FY
9. Kohli, Punit	Assistant Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	01/29/2008		\$ 6,053.00/mo \$54,477.00/AY

10.	Martinko, John	Associate Professor and Distinguished Teacher (Former: Associate Professor)	Microbiology	07/01/2007		\$ 7,641.00/mo \$68,769.00/FY
11.	Palmer, Robert Bradley	WSIU-FM News Producer*	Broadcasting Service	07/01/2008		\$ 2,721.00/mo \$32,652.00/FY
12.	Peterson, Scot D.	Researcher II*	Zoology	01/29/2008		\$ 2,465.00/mo \$29,580.00/FY
13.	Ramos, Heidi	Staff Attorney in Clinical Law*	School of Law	02/01/2008		\$ 4,099.00/mo \$49,188.00/FY
14.	Reeves, Joni	Coordinator of Athletic Business*	Intercollegiate Athletics	03/31/2008		\$ 3,624.00/mo \$43,488.00/FY
15.	Tadisa, Suresh	Associate Dean* (Former: Interim Associate Dean)	College of Business	03/05/2008		\$ 11,773.00/mo \$ 141,276.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 11,773.00/mo \$ 141,276.00/FY)
16.	Thomas, Rachel Lynn	Academic Advisor	ASA-Aviation Management and Flight	02/16/2008		\$ 2,651.00/mo \$31,812.00/FY
17.	Tisdale, Gary D.	Recreational Sports Assistant Director (Former: Intramural-Recreational Sports Coordinator)	Student Recreation Center	02/01/2008		\$ 4,237.00/mo \$50,844.00/FY
18.	Thompson-Cundiff, Debra Lynne	Recreational Sports Assistant Director (Former: Intramural-Recreational Coordinator)	Student Recreation Center	02/01/2008	22.60%	\$ 3,684.00/mo \$44,208.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 3,005.00/mo \$36,060.00/FY)



19.	Wakefield, Dexter B.	Black Resource/Service Coordinator (50%)/ Associate Professor (50%) (Former: Associate Professor)	Associate Chancellor for Diversity/Plant, Soil, and Agricultural System (Former: Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems)	01/01/2008		\$ 8,185.00/mo \$73,665.00/AY
20.	Wilson, Cheryl J	Coordinator of Teacher Education Admissions and Field Experiences (Former: Academic Advisor)	College of Education-Student Services	01/26/2008	21.58%	\$ 3,684.00/mo \$44,208.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,030.00/mo \$36,360.00/FY)

\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*Chair Appointment 10 months at 100% and 2 months at 50%

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

1.	<b>Boulukos, George E.</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>English</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>01/01/09-05/15/09</b>
<b>Purpose:</b> Professor Boulukos is requesting a sabbatical leave to work towards publication of an edition of "Memoirs on the Life and Travels of Thomas Hammond." He will work in Carbondale, IL, at the Harry Ransom Humanities Research Center in Austin, Texas, where the manuscript of the memoir is held, and if funding permits, at the Yale Center for British Art in New Haven, CT.					
2.	<b>Brooten, Lisa B.</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Radio &amp; Television</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>08/16/08-08/15/09</b>

**Purpose:** Professor Brooten proposes to spend the first ten weeks (mid-August through October 2008) of her sabbatical leave conducting fieldwork among Burmese dissident media workers living in Thailand. She will return to Carbondale (in November 2008) and spend three months transcribing interviews (gathered during Fulbright and sabbatical field research from January-October 2008) and drafting a book proposal. She will write three chapters of the new book-length work (February through May 2009) in order to secure a book contract.

3. **Comparato, Scott A.**      **Sabbatical**      **Political Science**      **100%**      **08/16/08-12/31/08**

**Purpose:** Professor Comparato's proposed sabbatical leave will be devoted to the advancement of two collaborative research projects. He will work with Dr. Scott McClurg on their Judicial Compliance project, focusing on the completion of two papers and the preparation of a grant proposal to be submitted to the NSF in January of 2009, to collect additional data that will form the basis of a book-length project. The second research project, with Mr. Josh Mitchell, one of his graduate students in Political Science, will involve the completion of a paper on the use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to study the diffusion of precedent among state supreme courts.

4. **Jordan, Judy L.**      **Sabbatical**      **English**      **100%**      **08/16/08-12/31/08**

**Purpose:** Professor Jordan is requesting a sabbatical to work toward completion of "A Hurt in His Heart," a collection of poems. Once completed, the collection will be submitted to Louisiana State University Press.

5. **Podber, Jacob J.**      **Sabbatical**      **Radio & Television**      **50%**      **08/16/08-08/15/09**

**Purpose:** During his requested sabbatical leave, Professor Podber will consolidate, index, and code oral history interviews he collected during a recent research trip to Australia. These interviews with Indigenous and Aboriginal Australians examine their electronic media usage and involvement in community radio. He will also use his sabbatical leave to conduct additional research on community radio in Appalachia and plans a return trip to Australia to conduct more in-depth oral history interviews.

#### C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1. Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Associate Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008
2. Aouadi, Samir	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2008
3. Beardsworth, Sara G.	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2008
4. Boulukos, George E.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
5. Brooten, Lisa B.	Associate Professor	Radio and Television	08/16/2008
6. Burgener, Michael	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2008
7. Che, Dunren	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2008
8. Comparato, Scott	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2008
9. Davis, Joan M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2008
10. Eichholz, Michael	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
11. Fahmy, Shahira	Associate Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2008

12.	Hebel, Martin	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Information Systems and Applied Technology	08/16/2008
13.	Hoane, Michael R.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
14.	Jordan, Judy	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
15.	Koch, D. Shane	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2008
16.	Kocik, Jerzy	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2008
17.	Nasco, Suzanne	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/2008
18.	Oyana, Tonny	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2008
19.	Podber, Jake	Associate Professor	Radio and Television	08/16/2008
20.	Rodriguez, Benjamin F.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
21.	Rose, Anna M.	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
22.	Rose, Jacob M.	Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
23.	Schauber, Eric	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
24.	Shang, Xuhong	Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008
25.	Smith, Peter	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/2008
26.	Yang, Heewon	Associate Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2008
27.	Zang, Ling	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2008
28.	Zaretsky, Natasha	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2008

#### D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Associate Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008
2.	Aouadi, Samir	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2008
3.	Beardsworth, Sara G.	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2008
4.	Boulukos, George E.	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
5.	Brooten, Lisa B.	Associate Professor	Radio and Television	08/16/2008
6.	Burgener, Michael	Associate Professor	Aviation Technologies	08/16/2008
7.	Callahan, Daren	Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/2008
8.	Che, Dunren	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2008
9.	Comparato, Scott	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2008
10.	Davis, Joan M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2008

11.	Demattei, Ronda R.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2008
12.	Eichholz, Michael	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
13.	Fahmy, Shahira	Associate Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2008
14.	Groninger, John W.	Professor	Forestry	08/16/2008
15.	Hebel, Martin	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Information Systems and Applied Technology	08/16/2008
16.	Hoane, Michael R.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
17.	Hou, Wen-Chi	Professor	Computer Science	08/16/2008
18.	Jordan, Judy	Associate Professor	English	08/16/2008
19.	Karau, Steven J.	Professor	Management	08/16/2008
20.	Kocik, Jerzy	Associate Professor	Mathematics	08/16/2008
21.	Lapham, Heather	Associate Scientist	Center for Archeological Investigations	08/16/2008
22.	Mohanty, Manoj K.	Professor	Mining Mineral and Resources Engineering	08/16/2008
23.	Nasco, Suzanne	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/2008
24.	Nielsen, Clayton K.	Associate Scientist	Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory	08/16/2008
25.	Noble-Allgire, Alice M.	Professor	School of Law	08/16/2008
26.	Oyana, Tonny	Associate Professor	Geography and Environmental Resources	08/16/2008
27.	Podber, Jake	Associate Professor	Radio and Television	08/16/2008
28.	Rodriguez, Benjamin F.	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
29.	Rose, Anna M.	Associate Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
30.	Rose, Jacob M.	Professor	Accountancy	08/16/2008
31.	Schauber, Eric	Associate Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
32.	Shang, Xuhong	Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008
33.	Smith, Peter	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/2008
34.	Whiles, Matt R.	Professor	Zoology	08/16/2008
35.	Yang, Heewon	Associate Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2008
36.	Young, Michael E.	Professor	Psychology	08/16/2008
37.	Zang, Ling	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2008
38.	Zaretsky, Natasha	Associate Professor	History	08/16/2008
39.	Zivkovich, Kay M.	Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent of Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Cadwell, Peter	Director of Compliance (Previous: Director, Clinical Finance)	Dean and Provost (Previous: Physicians and Surgeons)	04/01/2008	13.18%	\$ 11,875.00/mo \$142,500.00/FY (Previous salary: \$ 10,492.00/mo \$ 125,904.00/FY)
2.	Gravlin, Cara	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Internal Medicine	02/01/2008		\$ 4,745.84/mo \$ 56,950.08/FY
3.	Greene, Kristine	Coordinator of Ultrasound & Maternal Fetal Medicine Unit	OB/GYN	03/03/2008		\$ 4,770.42/mo \$ 57,245.04/FY
4.	Hill, Jeanne	Family Medicine Administrator	Family & Community Medicine-Quincy	03/03/2008		\$ 6,658.34/mo \$ 79,900.08/FY
5.	Mirza, Tahira	Assistant Professor	Surgery	02/25/2008		\$ 8,333.33/mo \$ 99,999.96/FY
6.	Pezall, Traci	Assistant to the Chair	Internal Medicine	02/19/2008		\$ 9,166.67/mo \$ 110,000.04/FY
7.	Robbs, Julie	Director of Alumni Affairs	External and Health Affairs	03/03/2008		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

1.	Collard, Michael	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	07/01/08 – 12/31/08
----	---------------------	------------	------------	------	------------------------

**Purpose:** Will visit research laboratories at the University of Washington to develop new approaches for the production of gene knockouts in mice and to the University of Utah and UCSD to develop expertise in analyzing stem cells and their function. Will write grant proposals in the areas of cancer and stem cell biology based upon the new techniques that he learns, and manuscripts based upon the back log of previous work of his undergraduate and graduate students. He will spend time at the University of Texas to determine how ethnically diverse student populations can help promote biomedical research as SIU-C.

2.	Huggenvik, Jodi	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	07/01/08 – 12/31/08
----	--------------------	------------	------------	------	------------------------

**Purpose:** Will visit several research laboratories to learn new techniques for protein and gene analysis (University of Illinois & University of Minnesota) and to devote time to the study of embryonic development of the mouse (Cold Spring Harbor & University of Washington). These activities will support and expand the research efforts on the transcription factor DEAF-1. Will develop a 400 level course on Medical Genetics for undergraduates and graduate students. These materials will also be used to enhance resource sessions and mini cases for medical students.

C. Awards of Tenure

Name	Title on Effective Date of Tenure	Department	Effective date
1. Cao, Deliang	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/08
2. Godwin, John	Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/08
3. Peralta, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/08
4. Quin, Jacquelyn	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/08

D. Promotions

1.	Bauer, Carol	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2008
2.	Broquet, Karen	Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2008
3.	Cao, Deliang	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2008
4.	Koschmann, Timothy	Professor	Medical Education	07/01/2008
5.	Mackrides, Paula	Associate Professor of Family & Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2008
6.	McAsey, Mary	Research Associate Professor	OB/GYN	07/01/2008
7.	Peralta, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2008
8.	Quin, Jacquelyn	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2008
9.	Silverman, Ross	Professor	Medical Humanities	07/01/2008
10.	Todd, Christine	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2008
11.	Vicari, Sandra	Associate Professor of Clinical Psychiatry	Psychiatry	07/01/2008

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1. Vanaik, Geteeca	International Student Advisor Specialist	International Student Services	03/17/08	1.00	\$2,749/mo \$32,988/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to report



C. Awards of Tenure-

	Name	Rank on effective date	Department	Effective date
1.	Bolander, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Curriculum& Instruction	08/16/08
2.	Cannon, Kevin	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/08
3.	Chin, Hwei Li	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/08
4.	Dimick, Brigham	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/08
5.	Fahsl, Allison	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/08
6.	Glassman, Jack	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/08
7.	Guehlstorf, Nicholas	Associate Professor	Political Science/ Environmental Sciences	08/16/08
8.	Harper, Charles	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/08
9.	Horner, Lenore	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/08
10.	Hupp, Stephen	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/08
11.	Kelly, Karen	Associate Professor	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/08
12.	Love, Mary Sue	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/08
13.	Marlette, Stephen	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/08
14.	Moore, Michael	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/08
15.	Oberweis, Trish	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/08
16.	Pettibone, Jonathan	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/08
17.	Pietroburgo, Julie	Associate Professor	Public Administration & Public Analysis	08/16/08
18.	Reading, Gloria	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/08
19.	Schmitz, Johanna	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/08
20.	Shabestary, Nahid	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/08
21.	Steinhauer, Tad	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	08/16/08
22.	Theising, Andrew	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/08
23.	Zhou, Jianpeng	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/08

D. Awards of Promotion-

	Name	Rank on Effective Date	Department	Effective Date
1.	Barrow, Jane	Professor	Art & Design	07/01/08
2.	Bernaix, Laura	Professor	Family Health & Community Health	07/01/08
3.	Bolander, Jennifer	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
4.	Cannon, Kevin	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/08



5.	Chin, Huei Li	Associate Professor	Music	07/01/08
6.	Dimick, Brigham	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/08
7.	Dolan, Drew	Professor	Public Administration & Public Policy	07/01/08
8.	Fahsl, Allison	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/08
9.	Glassman, Jack	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/08
10.	Guehlstorf, Nicholas	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/08
11.	Harper, Charles	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/08
12.	Horner, Lenore	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/08
13.	Hupp, Stephen	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
14.	Johnson, Kevin	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/08
15.	Kauzlarich, David	Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/08
16.	Korak III, John	Professor	Music	07/01/08
17.	Love, Mary Sue	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/08
18.	Luo, Albert	Professor	Mechanical Engineering	07/01/08
19.	Marlette, Stephen	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
20.	Maurer, Lynn	Professor	Political Science	07/01/08
21.	Moore, Jo Ellen	Professor	CMIS	07/01/08
22.	Moore, Michael	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/08
23.	Morgan, Susan	Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/08
24.	Nordstrom, Cynthia	Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
25.	Oberweis, Trish	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/08
26.	Pettibone, Jonathan	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
27.	Pomerantz, Andrew	Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
28.	Reading, Gloria	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
29.	Reed, Brad	Professor	Accounting	07/01/08
30.	Schmitz, Johanna	Associate Professor	Theater & Dance	07/01/08
31.	Shabestary, Nahid	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/08
32.	Shaw, Michael	Professor	Chemistry	07/01/08
33.	Smith, Randall	Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08
34.	Steinhauer, Tad	Associate Professor	Restorative Dentistry	07/01/08
35.	Sullivan, Bryce	Professor	Psychology	07/01/08
36.	Theising, Andrew	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/08
37.	Weinberg, Jerry	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/08
38.	Zhou, Jianpeng	Associate Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/08

PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR  
FORESTRY'S FOREST RECREATION AND PARK MANAGEMENT SUMMER  
CAMP, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$500 (not to exceed \$500 per student) to \$550 (not to exceed \$550 per student) of Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp (FOR 422C), effective Summer 2009. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp taught by the Forestry Department during the summer semester for FOR 422C(4). The current Board-approved fee of \$500 has not kept up with the rising cost of travel expenses associated with this type of course. The camping trip itinerary has been modified the past two years, to keep costs within current fee revenue. If this increase is approved it will allow the faculty to plan a summer camp experience that will be more diverse and challenging, allowing our students the opportunity to witness and experience in a real world setting the type of careers available to someone who has earned a forestry degree.

Additionally, an increase in the fee will allow for the projected rise of fuel cost and entrance fees for attractions and campgrounds. Since this camp series requires students to be away from home for two weeks of the four week period they must bring their supplies and camping gear, therefore, only allowing five or six passengers and the driver in each van.

This camp series is required by our accrediting agency and the increase is necessary to address the above-mentioned travel expense increases. The increased fee will insure that our students continue to receive the stimulating, real world based, hands-on education experience that can only be found through this four week summer camp. Two weeks of the camp are spent traveling locally (within 100 miles round-trip) and regionally (within 300 miles round-trip), and two weeks are spent traveling and camping nationally (2,000 – 3,000 miles round-trip from campus).

We remain diligent in our effort to keep the cost of a quality education fair and reasonable. Students are never charged more than their share of the actual cost of the camp.

The actual cost of the camp is charged equally to the approximately 22 to 24 students enrolled; however, the requested fee of \$550 reflects the maximum amount that the department will charge to the student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for Forestry Forest Recreation and Park Management Specialization Summer Camp (FOR 422C) be increased from (not to exceed) \$500 per student to (not to exceed) \$550 per student, effective Summer 2009.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR  
FORESTRY'S FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student) to \$110 per credit hour (not to exceed \$550 per student) of Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp (FOR 310C(1); 314C(2); 351C(1); 360C(1)), effective Summer 2009. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

### Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Forest Resources Management Summer Camp taught by the Forestry Department during the summer semester, to include FOR 310C(1); FOR 314C(2); FOR 351C(1); and FOR 360C(1). This increase in the Forest Resource Management (FOR 310C, 314C, 351C, and 360C) summer camp fee is necessary to off-set increased travel expenses. The current Board-approved fee of \$400 has not kept up with the rising cost of travel expenses associated with this type of course. The camping trip itinerary has been modified the past two years, to keep within the current fee revenue. If this increase is approved it will allow the faculty to plan a summer camp experience that will be more diverse and challenging, allowing our students the opportunity to witness and experience in a real world setting the type of careers available to someone who has earned a forestry degree.

Additionally, an increase in the fee will allow for the projected rise of fuel cost and entrance fees for attractions and campgrounds. Since this camp series requires students to be away from home for two weeks of the four week period they must bring their supplies and camping gear, therefore, only allowing five or six passengers and the driver in each van.

This camp series is required by our accrediting agency and the increase is necessary to address the above-mentioned travel expense increases. The increased fee will insure that our students continue to receive the stimulating, real world based, hands-on education experience that can only be found through this four week summer camp. Two weeks of the camp are spent traveling locally (within 100 miles round-trip) and regionally (within 300 miles round-trip) and, since 2002, two weeks have been spent traveling and camping nationally ( East, Southeast, and South traveling 1000 - 1500 miles round-trip) of campus.

We remain diligent in our effort to keep the cost of a quality education fair and reasonable. Students are never charged more than their share of the actual cost of the camp. The actual cost of the camp is charged equally to the approximately 22 to 24 students enrolled; however, the requested fee of \$550 reflects the maximum amount that the department will charge to the student.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for Forestry Resources Management Specialization Summer Camp be increased from \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student) to \$110 per credit hour (not to exceed \$550 per student), effective Summer 2009.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR GEOLOGY 454 FIELD GEOLOGY, SIUC

### Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$250 to \$500 per course registration of GEOL 454, effective Summer 2009. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

### Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for a six-week field course taught by the Geology Department every summer semester in Montana and Wyoming (GEOL 454). The fee would cover travel expenses associated with the lease, fuel, and maintenance of approximately four vehicles provided by Travel Service. Each vehicle will travel over 7,200 miles, much of which is by way of secondary roads. Over the past three years, these expenses have averaged in excess of \$9,300 per year, and the course fee currently charged is insufficient to cover these expenses. Approximately 20 students enroll in this course per academic year.

In addition, students are provided with estimated basic costs of out-of-pocket expenses for the field course which include room and board, textbooks, supplies, campground fees, and meals. The estimated student out-of-pocket costs are approximately \$1,300. The Department of Geology provides for other expenses associated with the field course to include faculty travel, salaries for student workers (drivers); and all travel costs above those recovered by the course specific fee. Over the past three years, the average departmental cost of this field study course is approximately \$10,000 per year. The College of Science provides funds for graduate assistants and faculty salaries at an average cost over the past three years of approximately \$31,900 per year.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for GEOL 454 be increased from \$250 to \$500 per course registration, effective Summer 2009.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

#### Summary

This matter seeks a \$0.60 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$6.60 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty-two satellite facilities supported by this fee includes the Skateboard Park, 18 Lighted Tennis Courts, the Roller Hockey Complex, the 10 acre Lighted Multi-Sport Complex, the 30 acre Sport Club/Multi-Activity Facility, the Lake-on-the-Campus Beach and the Boat Dock facilities.

The \$0.60 increase for FY 2009 is proposed to support the growth in the number of sport clubs from 30 to 46, representing 1,800 active students. In addition, this increase is necessary to maintain the current inventory of recreational land used for active and passive recreation, and provide for quality recreation and wellness related activities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board voted to approve the proposed increase at a higher level than requested in this proposal. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to reject this fee increase at a higher level than requested in this proposal. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to approve this fee increase at a higher level than requested in this proposal.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2006</u>	2007	<u>2008</u>
Campus Recreation *	<del>\$5.00</del>	\$6.00	<u>\$6.60</u>

.....  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester



### Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	3.50	5.00	5.00	6.00	6.60	8.50	10.50
Percent Change	40.0%	42.9%	0.0%	20.0%	10.0%	28.8%	23.5%

	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Budget	FY09 Proposed	FY10 Projected	FY11 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Fees	118,979	167,319	163,171	198,997	218,897	281,912	348,244
Entrance Fees	9,871	12,362	8,034	8,526	8,526	9,038	9,580
Other Program Fee	40,928	44,426	28,906	30,670	30,670	30,670	30,670
Rentals	10,742	14,204	8,513	14,200	14,200	14,200	14,200
Interest Income	1,672	3,456	6,546	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
Total Revenues	182,392	241,767	215,170	259,793	279,693	343,220	410,094
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	24,768	29,304	52,875	54,089	55,712	57,383	59,105
Net Wages	43,305	41,702	35,736	46,865	48,271	60,443	62,256
Equipment	7,776	19,136	521	15,000	15,450	16,377	17,360
Contractual Services	10,791	28,684	45,182	83,727	86,239	91,413	96,898
Other Current Expenditures	13,090	13,344	16,836	36,300	39,449	41,816	44,325
Total Expenditures	99,730	132,170	153,150	237,981	245,120	267,432	279,943
<b>Transfers</b>							
To Sports Club Admin	10,200	10,000	20,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Campus Improvements</b>	<b>72,462</b>	<b>99,597</b>	<b>42,020</b>	<b>1,812</b>	<b>(5,428)</b>	<b>35,788</b>	<b>90,151</b>
Transf. to Reserve for Campus Improvements	28,994	73,521	-	100,000	27,500	30,000	75,000
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>43,468</b>	<b>26,076</b>	<b>42,020</b>	<b>(98,188)</b>	<b>(32,928)</b>	<b>5,788</b>	<b>15,151</b>
Beginning Cash	57,722	101,190	127,266	169,286	71,098	38,170	43,957
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>101,190</b>	<b>127,266</b>	<b>169,286</b>	<b>71,098</b>	<b>38,170</b>	<b>43,957</b>	<b>59,108</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>
<b>Reserve</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	0	100,000	127,500	157,500
Add: Campus Improvements	28,994	73,521	0	100,000	27,500	30,000	75,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0		
Less: Expenditures for Improvements	(28,994)	(73,521)	0				(75,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>127,500</b>	<b>157,500</b>	<b>157,500</b>



PROPOSAL TO INCREASE THE FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter proposes to increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, to a proposed total rate of \$192.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, is to be phased-in over four years. The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee is not charged to off-campus students. The proposed fee increase of \$48.00 raises the FY09 cap to \$192.00 per semester and is estimated to generate \$3,341,984 in FY 2009. The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs coupled with increasing utility costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Needs include: health/life/safety issues; piping and water line replacements; roof replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the proposed increase to the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY09 will be used to replace and or repair roofs, steam tunnels, and domestic waters lines as well as repairs to the power plant and improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been discussed with the Chancellor's Planning & Budget Advisory Committee, Undergraduate Student Government, and Graduate and Professional Student Council.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	FY 2008	FY 2009
Facilities Maintenance Fee <sup>6</sup>	\$144.00	\$192.00

<sup>6</sup>The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee will be capped at 12 credit hours per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

### Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2008.

### Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, and facility rentals. For example, aviation fuel prices increased 23.73% during FY06 and another 10.20% during FY07. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by

flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft will be made on September 1, 2008. In addition, the program has purchased one used Cessna 182 RG aircraft, a new fuel truck, a new line service truck, and a Frasca 141 Flight Training Device during FY07 and early FY08. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average over 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program. (See Summary Companion Document.)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2008 (FY09):

Course	Current Fee	Proposed Fee
AF 199 Intermediate/Program Transition (new course)	\$2,100.00	\$2,525.00
AF 201A Primary Flight I	\$3,470.00	\$4,265.00
AF 201B Primary Flight II	\$4,960.00	\$4,975.00
AF 203 Basic	\$7,360.00	\$7,990.00
AF 204 Intermediate	\$7,355.00	\$7,850.00
AF 206 Instrument and Advanced	\$6,185.00	\$6,965.00
AF 207A Advanced	\$4,760.00	\$5,667.50
AF 207B Multi-Engine	\$5,240.00	\$5,537.50
AF 300 Flight Instructor	\$4,880.00	\$5,124.00
AF 301 Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	\$2,685.00	\$2,685.00
AF 302 Flight instructor/Instrument	\$2,461.00	\$2,461.00
AF 304 Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	\$6,093.00	\$6,398.00

**Summary Companion Document  
FY09 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 6.89% for FY08, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of all flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY99 through FY01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY02, seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY03, a used Cessna 182 RG aircraft was purchased in FY06 and a single-engine flight training device was purchased in FY07. Three of the seven new aircraft bought in FY03 were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven were scheduled to be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY03 through FY09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase. Even with all of these purchases, a large part of the aircraft fleet (29 of 36 aircraft) is 20 years old or older and most have, or are approaching, 10,000 airframe flight hours.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$296,232 in FY08, an increase of 77%. Insurance costs were held at this level only because the University agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit.

Fuel costs have been of recent concern. In FY06, the aviation fuel costs paid by the SIUC Aviation Flight program increased 23.73%. This is far greater than the 10% increase that was anticipated. This is a substantial expense increase for the program and one that must be accounted for in future fiscal years. In FY07, fuel again increased 10.2% above the previous 23.73% increase.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full-time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years. In addition, a union contract was negotiated by the

University for Non-Tenure Track Faculty during FY07. This contract has resulted in an increase in costs to the Aviation Flight program of over \$100,000 a year. Since the state-line budget for Aviation Flight was not increased to cover this increased faculty cost, the cost must be absorbed by student-paid flight fees. Also, student worker wages increased in FY07 due to state legislation on the minimum wage. Investment in increases in faculty and student worker pay has improved student satisfaction within the program but has significantly increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY09 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while past deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the recent purchase of new and used aircraft and additional flight training devices, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as allowing for possible future aircraft purchase payments. And, as indicated earlier, only seven new aircraft have been purchased in recent years and there is an urgent need to replace the remaining flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average of 20 years plus) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 12,000 accumulated flight hours each with at least nine aircraft having over 10,000 flight hours accumulated). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address FY08 deficit reduction first, and then aircraft needs second. However, as Table 1 indicates, if flight fees are left at current levels, there will be a \$169,970 loss for FY09.

**Table 1**  
Income and Expenditure Projections  
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<b>FY08 (est)</b>	<b>FY09 (est)</b>
Fee Income*	\$2,350,582	\$2,264,424
Other Income	24,000	24,000
Income from Time over Charges	<u>192,922</u>	<u>192,922</u>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$2,567,504</b>	<b>\$2,481,346</b>
Expenditures (non-equipment) <sup>1</sup>	\$2,675,300	\$2,527,835
Other Equipment <sup>2</sup>	50,000	30,000
Equipment Financed <sup>3</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,818,781</b>	<b>\$2,651,316</b>

<b>Income/(Expenditure)<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>(\$251,277)</b>	<b>(\$169,970)</b>
---	--------------------	--------------------

\* Change in fee income is based upon the mix of students enrolled in the program and the courses required.

<sup>1</sup>Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY09. The non-equipment expenditures decrease overall in FY09 because of the significant number of engine replacements in FY08 and a need for much fewer in FY09.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects no need for any large equipment purchases in FY09.

<sup>3</sup> Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.

<sup>4</sup> Any surplus income will be used to address FY08 deficit reduction, purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of an overall 8.5% aviation flight fee increase for FY09. Projected FY08 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

**Table 2**  
Income and Expenditure Projections  
Proposed 8.5% Increase for FY09

	<b>FY08 (est)</b>	<b>FY09 (est)</b>
Fee Income*	\$2,350,582	\$2,528,361
Other Income	24,000	24,000
Income from Time over Charges	<u>192,922</u>	<u>192,922</u>
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$2,567,504</b>	<b>\$2,745,283</b>
Expenditures (non-equipment) <sup>1</sup>	\$2,675,300	\$2,527,835
Other Equipment <sup>2</sup>	50,000	30,000
Equipment Financed <sup>3</sup>	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,818,781</b>	<b>\$2,651,316</b>
<b>Income/(Expenditure)<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>(\$251,277)</b>	<b>\$93,967</b>

\* Change in fee income is based upon the mix of students enrolled in the program and the courses required.

<sup>1</sup>Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 10% increase in fuel costs, and a 3% increase in maintenance costs for FY09. The non-equipment expenditures decrease overall in FY09 because of the significant number of engine replacements in FY08 and a need for much fewer in FY09.

<sup>2</sup> Reflects no need for any large equipment purchases in FY09.

<sup>3</sup> Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.



<sup>4</sup> Any surplus income will be used to address FY08 deficit reduction, purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 8.5% flight fee increase in FY09 covers a range of projected operating cost increases as well as the money needed for the repayment of the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY03. These fee increases also result in the accumulation of a small sum of money at the end of FY09 that will be used to reduce any deficit left from FY08.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY09 will set flight fees at a level greater than these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY09. And, when the total cost of attending all of these institutions is considered, SIUC is very comparable as noted in Table 3.

**Table 3--Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions for Illinois Students**

	SIUC '08	UND '08	PURDUE '08	UIUC '08	AUBURN '08	SIUC '09
Private	\$8,430.00	\$8,416.00	\$5,875.00	\$8,131.00	\$7,500.00	\$9,240.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$25,660.00	\$29,789.00	Total package price	\$20,300.00	\$23,153.00	\$28,472.50
Multi-Engine	\$5,240.00	Included in above as package	Total package price	\$4,763.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,537.50
Subtotal Flight Fees	\$39,330.00	\$38,205.00	\$38,158.00	\$33,194.00	\$35,653.00	\$43,250.00
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	\$35,595.00	\$58,092.00	\$92,896.00	\$44,976.00	\$65,144.00	\$35,595.00
TOTAL	\$74,925.00	\$96,297.00	\$131,054.00	\$78,170.00	\$100,644.00	\$78,845.00

\*SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.

### Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2007, it is not expected that an 8.5% increase will have a large negative impact on Fall 2008 enrollment. Demand remains high for pilots in the aviation industry and, in turn, this means demand remains high for Aviation Flight programs in general. It is not expected that this fee increase will mean any significant reduction in the number of students.

### Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs, reduce the program deficit and, possibly, acquire new flight-training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses be increased by an average of 8.5%. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is 10% for FY09. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 8.5% in FY09. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

#### **Proposed FY09 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees Aviation Flight Degree Courses**

(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

<b>Course</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Proposed Increase</b>	<b>FY09 Proposed Fee</b>	<b>% Increase</b>
AF 201A	\$3,470	\$795	\$4,265	22.91
AF 201B	\$4,960	\$15	\$4,975	0.30
AF 203	\$7,360	\$630	\$7,990	8.56
AF 204	\$7,355	\$495	\$7,850	6.73
AF 206	\$6,185	\$780	\$6,965	12.61
AF 207A	\$4,760	\$908	\$5,668	19.07
AF207B	\$5,240	\$298	\$5,538	5.68
SUBTOTALS	\$39,330	\$3,920	\$43,250	9.97

#### **Pre-Associate Degree Course**

(Taken by entering Freshmen who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificate)

<b>Course</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Proposed Increase</b>	<b>FY09 Proposed Fee</b>	<b>% Increase</b>
AF 199	\$2,100	\$425	\$2,525	20.24



**Post-Associate Degree Courses**

(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

Course	Current	Proposed Increase	FY09 Proposed Fee	% Increase
AF 300	\$4,880	\$244	\$5,124	5.00
AF 301	\$2,685	\$0	\$2,685	0.00
AF 302	\$2,461	\$0	\$2,461	0.00
AF 304	\$6,093	\$305	\$6,398	5.01
SUBTOTALS	\$16,119	\$549	\$16,668	3.41

	Total Current Fees	Proposed Increase	FY09 Proposed Fees	% Increase
GRAND TOTALS	\$57,549	\$4,894	\$62,443	8.50

**Time-Over Charges**

If an Aviation Flight student does not complete an Aviation Flight course in the prescribed number of flight hours, a "time over charge" is assessed according to the following cost for each hour of flight that is flown over the maximum allowed in each course listed below:

Course Number	Cost Per Solo Flight Hour (no Instructor included)	Cost Per Dual Flight Hour (with Instructor)
AF 199	\$150	\$175
AF 201A	\$150	\$175
AF 201B	\$150	\$175
AF 203	\$150	\$175
AF 204	\$150	\$175
AF 206	N/A	\$175
AF 207A	\$195	\$220
AF 207B	N/A	\$365
AF 300	N/A	\$175 & \$220*
AF 301	N/A	N/A
AF 302	N/A	N/A
AF 304	N/A	N/A

\*(this class is taught dual only in two different types of aircraft)

Note: The different costs apply to the different types of aircraft required to be flown in each class. The costs are for the types of aircraft shown below:

Cessna 152 and 172: \$150 solo and \$175 dual  
 Cessna 172RG and Cessna 182 RG (retractable gear aircraft): \$195 solo and \$220 dual  
 Cessna 310R (twin engine aircraft): \$365 dual

The costs noted above are exactly the same as those charged in the courses for normal instruction.

PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$47.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Also, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee for FY09 will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index. Additionally, this increase will offset the new expense line for University Service Expense that has been added beginning FY09.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas.

Considerations Against Adoption

Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the university in providing the best possible service for students.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted to support the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) support the recommended fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2006</del>	2007	<u>2008</u>
Mass Transit *	<del>\$41.00</del>	\$46.00	<u>\$47.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

**MASS TRANSIT FEE - SIUC**Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$34.00	\$35.00	\$41.00	\$46.00	\$47.00	\$49.00	\$52.00
Percent Change	0.00%	2.94%	17.14%	12.20%	2.17%	4.26%	6.12%
	<b>FY05</b>	<b>FY06</b>	<b>FY07</b>	<b>FY08</b>	<b>FY09</b>	<b>FY10</b>	<b>FY11</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Mass Transit Fee	1,149,970	1,190,367	1,332,456	1,519,318	1,552,347	1,616,404	1,717,490
Sales to Public	142,945	143,835	150,489	155,004	159,654	164,443	169,377
Advertising	7,869	8,025	3,175	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest Earnings	2,917	4,204	5,307	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Revenues	1,303,701	1,346,431	1,491,427	1,691,322	1,729,001	1,796,848	1,903,867
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	52,787	54,343	55,978	61,693	63,544	65,450	67,414
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	462	0	-	1,000	21,000	1,000	1,000
General Administration	2,864	2,917	5,436	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	5,188	4,131	5,015	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	4,299	4,186	4,934	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
University Service Expense					68,800	73,239	78,446
Maintenance	3,434	3,035	4,236	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,266,906	1,345,315	1,372,513	1,455,688	1,543,459	1,636,066	1,731,455
Other Current Expenses	519	204	306	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Total Expenditures	1,336,456	1,414,131	1,448,418	1,541,865	1,720,287	1,796,241	1,901,798
<b>Change In Cash Balance</b>	<b>(32,758)</b>	<b>(67,700)</b>	<b>43,009</b>	<b>149,457</b>	<b>8,714</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>2,069</b>
Beginning Cash	61,625	28,867	(38,833)	4,176	153,633	162,347	162,954
Ending Cash	28,867	(38,833)	4,176	153,633	162,347	162,954	165,023
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	2.16%	-2.75%	0.29%	9.96%	9.44%	9.06%	8.68%

**Assumptions:**

Salary increase budgeted at 3% increase annually

Expense line for Mass Transit Service is budgeted at 3% increase per year. Starting in FY07, \$40000 was added to line for increase in fuel costs, assume fuel costs to increase 5% each year through FY10.

Assumes 1.63% increase in enrollment for FY08, flat enrollment thereafter

New line added for University Service Expense effective beginning FY09

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND  
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2008 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2008. Housing is proposing differential rates for room and meals in the residence halls depending on which building and dining plan chosen. While proposed room rates without the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) will vary from \$1897 - \$2167 (12.2% - 18.8%) for double occupancy rooms per semester, and meal plans will vary from \$1400 - \$1680 (-5% - 12.5%) per semester, increases will be an overall weighted average of 7.5% for double occupancy room and meals. Apartment housing increases will be between 5% and 7.5% per month, and results in an overall charge of \$483-\$684/month without CHAF, depending upon the size of apartment and location of facility. Please see attached rate schedule for specific costs for each area. Also for both residence halls and apartments it is being proposed that the Campus Housing Activity Fee be eliminated as a separate fee and the amount of the fee added to room and apartment housing rates.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus continues to face the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge is being addressed by maintaining current residence halls, improving and expanding academic initiative programs, differential pricing and the completion of the Wall and Grand Apartment complex. Without this additional funding, the quality of the housing environment provided to support students in their educational experience would be diminished; and consequently, the ability to attract and retain students would suffer.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, insurance, sprinkler mandates and other safety and security measures, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. Even with the proposed increases, the rates are expected to remain competitive with state and regional universities. The majority of this increase is needed to pay for these required expenditures. The remaining portion will be used to address some of the large deferred maintenance backlog.

The next chart shows a comparison of Illinois public university residence hall rates.

<b>Illinois Public University Room and Meal Rates</b> Double Occupancy, Full Dining Plan (Academic Year)				
<u>Illinois Public University**</u>	<b>FY 2006*</b>	<b>FY 2007*</b>	<b>FY 2008*</b>	<b>FY 2009</b>
University of Illinois Champaign	\$7,422	\$7,980	\$8,476	\$9,062
Northern Illinois University	\$6,984	\$7,488	\$8,080	\$8,848
Western Illinois University	\$6,543	\$6,846	\$7,298	\$7,845
SIU Edwardsville	\$6,720	\$7,430	\$7,730	\$8,046
Illinois State University	\$6,362	\$6,856	\$7,572	\$8,223
Eastern Illinois University	\$6,196	\$6,660	\$7,124	\$7,551
University of Illinois Chicago	\$7,160	\$7,446	\$7,818	\$8,443
University of Illinois Springfield			\$7,750	\$8,140
SIU Carbondale	\$5,560	\$6,116	\$6,636	\$7,134

\*actual rates for all universities

\*\*based on comparable meal plan

University Housing is planning on temporarily closing part of the Triads located in University Park due to projected occupancy being less than expected. University Housing has added approximately 400 beds at their newly constructed Wall & Grand complex and 360 beds with the purchase of University Hall in recent years while occupancy has remained relatively constant. Closing part of the Triads will enable Housing to reduce expenses by closing rooms that will not be needed. If occupancy is higher than projected, these units will be reopened as needed.

University Housing is proposing differential rates for the various residence halls based on location and amenities. For FY09, three room rates will be offered – one for the Triad buildings, one for the Towers and University Hall, and a third for Thompson Point buildings. Additionally, University Housing is proposing breaking apart the dining plan rates from the room rates, to allow students more flexibility with their room and dining plan selections – something students have been requesting for several years. University Housing will offer a 19 meal/week dining plan, a 15 meal/week dining plan, and a 12 meal/week dining plan as options for on campus students. University Housing also plans to offer a Block-20 dining plan for university apartment and off-campus students that will provide 20 meals per semester. A full analysis was conducted by University Housing to determine the actual cost of meal plans necessary to cover the operating cost of Residence Hall Dining.

University Housing will also implement a contract option whereby if a student agrees to contract for two years for the residence halls, they will not be subject to any additional increase for the second year of their contract. The contract will be made available to incoming students for Fall of 2008 and is only available for residence hall contracts. This new measure is another way in which University Housing is meeting

the needs of students and their families in their efforts to effectively plan for educational costs.

Student groups have been consulted throughout the process and support this approach to room and dining rates. A series of meetings occurred with the Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board in the Spring and Fall of 2007.

An analysis of Southern Hills has shown that due to the state of Illinois mandating sprinklers be installed in all university residence halls by 2013 and the poor conditions of the facilities, it will not be cost-efficient to continue operating them. Thus upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012. It will be razed as soon as funds are available. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover basic operating costs. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are not part of the Funded Debt System. It is managed through the SIU Foundation Board and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The proposed 7.5% average increase will be used to cover the same expenses as funded debt areas with the exception of the sprinkler mandates. In addition to obtaining Board approval, Evergreen Terrace rate increase proposals must be approved by the SIU Foundation Board, and HUD.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments in order to keep these units in good physical condition and well maintained.

University Housing proposes a 5% increase for Wall and Grand Apartments, new for 2006-2007, effective August 1, 2008, to cover basic operating costs of the facility.

In order to improve accounting efficiencies and reduce billing confusion for students, University Housing is proposing the Campus Housing Activity Fee be incorporated into the rates. The Residence Hall Association will continue to use this money for programming activities for residents.

The attached income and expense statements reflect an increase in debt service starting in FY09 in anticipation of the sale of bonds to fund the second phase of the Safety and Security Enhancement Plan.



### Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability; however, differentiated rates will allow students to better control the cost of their housing and dining. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing competitive with other Illinois and regional universities.

### Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)\* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly, the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) Senate. RHA voted to approve the rate increase on November 7, 2007. USG and GPSC oppose the proposed housing increases. Note: USG declined to vote on the proposed increase for Elizabeth Apartments as these facilities are for graduate students only.

\*Representatives from RHA and USG comprise RHAB.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### 18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer 2008:

	Rate	
	2008	2009 (incl. CHAF)
In Dollars		
<b>Resident - Per Semester</b>		
Double Occupancy by Area		
Thompson Point, Greek Row		
Professional	1,825	2,182
Towers, University Hall	1,825	2,062
Triads	1,682	1,902
Single Room Increment by Area		
Thompson Point, Greek Row		
Professional	1,067	1,268
Towers, University Hall	1,067	1,198
Triads	984	1,105
Break Housing (per night)	15	18
<b>Resident - Summer Session</b>		
Double Occupancy	883	954
Single Room Increment	310	338



b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2008:

	2008	2009
<b>Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters</b>		
19 Meals per Week	1,493	1,680
15 Meals per Week	1,493	1,520
12 Meals per Week	1,471	1,400
<b>Resident - Dining Summer semester</b>		
Dining Plan	414	518
<b>Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students</b>		
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals per semester	NA	150

c. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building leases at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	2008	2009
<b>Fraternities &amp; Sororities</b>		
Academic year (with maint. & utilities except elec.)*	97,197	103,385
Summer Session	2,459	2,643
*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the whole year.		

**SIUC Leased Office Space**

Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300
--	--------	--------

d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	Monthly Rate (incl. CHAF)	
	2008	2009
<b>Southern Hills - Furnished with utilities</b>		
Efficiency	460	484
One-bedroom	499	525
Two-bedroom	530	558
<b>Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity</b>		
Two-bedroom	493	533
Three-bedroom	532	575
<b>Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities (no CHAF)</b>		
Efficiency	518	557
<b>Wall and Grand Apartments - Furnished with utilities</b>		
Single Room	651	686
Double Room	536	565

\*Rates for Evergreen Terrace subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

e. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fee at SIUC Residence Halls effective July 1:

	Fee	
	2008	2009
<b>Resident - Per Semester</b>		
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	15	0
<b>Resident - Per Month</b>		
Evergreen Terrace	3	0
Southern Hills	1	0
Wall & Grand Apartments	2	0

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING - ELIZABETH APARTMENTS, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404	\$434	\$477	\$518	\$557	\$593
Percent Change	0.00%	7.40%	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%
	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Budget	FY09 Proposed	FY10 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>						
Operations	47,710	84,245	89,012	99,900	103,800	110,500
Interest Income	387	1,420	2,395	2,000	1,900	1,900
Total Revenues	48,097	85,665	91,406	101,900	105,700	112,400
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Salaries	15,189	15,816	13,442	17,000	17,500	18,000
Wages (Net of USOE)	4,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,200	5,400
Equipment	1,589	480	1,594	3,200	3,300	3,400
Utilities	9,298	18,018	17,516	16,600	18,000	19,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	10,333	10,853	12,889	16,100	17,600	18,100
Administration	4,674	4,988	6,237	6,700	6,900	7,100
University Service Expense	1,952	3,904	4,380	3,900	3,700	3,800
Small Capital Projects	751	1,285		4,000	8,000	18,000
Other Current Expenses	3,590	3,526	3,554	4,700	4,900	9,700
Total Expenditures	51,377	63,869	64,612	77,200	85,100	102,800
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	(3,280)	21,796	26,795	24,700	20,600	9,600
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>						
To Reserves for Facility Improvements	0	0		15,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	0	0	20,000	0	0	0
Total Non-Mandatory Transfers	0	0	20,000	15,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	(3,280)	21,796	6,795	9,700	600	(10,400)
Beginning Cash	28,690	25,410	47,206	54,000	63,700	64,300
Ending Cash	25,410	47,206	54,000	63,700	64,300	53,900
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	49.46%	73.91%	63.82%	69.09%	61.18%	43.89%
<b>Reserves</b>						
Beginning Cash Balance	3,905	3,905	3,905	24,247	40,424	62,237
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	20,000	15,000	20,000	20,000
Add: Interest Income	0	0	342	1,177	1,813	2,467
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	(10,000)
Ending Cash Balance	3,905	3,905	24,247	40,424	62,237	74,704

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month	\$393	\$413	454	493	533	568	602
Percent Change	0.00%	5.09%	9.93%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%	6.00%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment					(Note 1)		
	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Budget	FY09 Proposed	FY10 Projected	FY11 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	1,341,495	1,494,950	1,592,018	1,841,100	1,941,500		
Interest Income	45,450	1,816	2,954	2,000	1,600		
Total Revenues	1,386,945	1,496,766	1,594,972	1,843,100	1,943,100	N/A	N/A
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	73,277	84,233	81,570	102,200	105,300		
Wages (Net of USOE)	127,854	114,726	90,837	139,400	139,400		
Equipment	4,500	4,282	10,480	17,000	17,500		
Utilities	377,858	397,496	390,431	447,600	470,900		
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	513,460	470,075	805,998	552,100	571,100		
Administration	63,718	15,362	24,356	37,800	38,800		
University Service Expense	30,204	60,408	67,804	70,400	66,400		
Refuse Removal	22,418	26,175	26,513	35,300	36,400		
Special Maintenance	0	81,037		220,000	298,500		
Other Current Expenses	11,780	17,942	23,235	17,400	17,900		
Real Estate Rental	160,975	194,452	215,363	211,322	111,086		
Total Expenditures	1,386,044	1,466,188	1,736,589	1,850,522	1,873,266	N/A	N/A
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,184	34,698	37,341	39,757	22,771	0	0
Total Mandatory Transfers	33,184	34,698	37,341	39,757	22,771	N/A	N/A
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	(32,282)	(4,120)	(178,958)	(47,179)	47,043	N/A	N/A
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer To (From) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Use of Revenue Bond Fee</b>	114,000	60,000	48,000	36,000	24,000		
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	81,718	55,880	(130,958)	(11,179)	71,043	N/A	N/A
Beginning Cash	35,734	117,452	173,332	42,374	31,195	N/A	N/A
Ending Cash	117,452	173,332	42,374	31,195	102,238	N/A	N/A
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	8.28%	11.55%	2.39%	1.65%	5.39%	N/A	N/A
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	277,746	275,541	266,316	318,235	357,492	0	0
Add: Mandatory Transfers	33,184	34,698	37,341	39,757	22,771		
Add: Facility Improvement							
Add: Interest Income	(35,389)	12,131	14,578	9,500	8,900		
Less: Expenditures (Transfers)	0	(56,054)	0	(10,000)	(389,163)		
Ending Cash Balance	275,541	266,316	318,235	357,492	0	0	0

Note 1: Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD will be fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Cash Basis)

	(1)	(2)	(1)	(3)	(1)	(3)	(1)
Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$ 5,178	\$ 5,424	\$ 6,116	\$ 6,636	\$ 7,164	\$ 7,630	\$ 8,088
Percent Change	5.99%	4.75%	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%	6.50%	6.00%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Budget	FY09 Proposed	FY10 Projected	FY11 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	25,762,677	27,205,020	27,470,046	31,488,200	33,836,800	38,326,600	40,770,000
Revenue Bond Fee	964,799	1,023,364	736,406	1,045,837	1,044,291	1,068,291	1,068,291
Interest Income	127,989	249,750	400,486	300,000	95,600	85,400	94,100
Total Revenues	26,855,465	28,478,134	28,606,940	32,834,037	34,980,691	39,480,291	41,932,391
Expenditures							
Salaries	5,819,335	6,117,933	6,004,223	6,393,000	6,657,400	6,965,600	7,174,600
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,156,232	1,182,469	1,107,184	1,524,400	1,627,800	1,820,200	1,874,800
Food	3,911,609	3,853,607	3,598,345	3,790,000	3,903,700	4,020,800	4,141,400
Utilities	2,463,962	2,442,513	2,615,686	3,151,700	3,430,200	3,900,000	4,265,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,537,866	3,811,217	4,109,898	4,510,600	4,665,100	5,415,600	5,601,200
Administration	2,346,455	2,246,671	2,147,680	2,392,500	2,572,400	2,688,700	2,768,600
University Services Expense	557,044	1,110,892	1,250,476	1,314,600	1,239,400	1,345,000	1,385,400
Equipment	229,681	182,759	185,590	174,500	179,700	203,100	209,200
Commodities	430,931	427,869	436,992	450,600	464,100	483,700	498,200
Telecommunications	728,283	637,745	711,580	770,300	785,700	807,700	823,900
Small Capital Projects	656,250	344,861	443,076	450,000	520,000	745,000	770,000
Other Current Expenses	1,065,502	1,072,422	1,222,351	1,558,000	1,629,100	1,769,300	1,831,400
Total Expenditures	23,306,170	23,440,957	23,833,080	26,480,200	27,674,600	30,164,700	31,343,900
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,088,077	1,638,992	3,196,760	3,894,800	4,884,996	4,895,639	4,901,855
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	4,630,942	1,451,978	2,458,078	2,251,617	2,656,422	3,788,601	5,142,685
Total Mandatory Transfers	5,719,019	3,090,970	5,654,838	6,146,417	7,541,418	8,684,240	10,044,540
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(2,169,724)	1,946,206	(882,978)	207,420	(235,327)	631,351	543,951
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	(4,400,000)	234,806	260,096	225,700	340,951	340,951	340,951
Change in Cash Balance	2,230,276	1,711,400	(1,143,074)	(18,280)	(576,277)	290,400	203,000
Beginning Cash	538,817	2,769,093	4,480,493	3,337,419	3,319,139	2,845,100	3,135,500
Add: Ending Cash, Evergreen Terrace					102,238		
Ending Cash	2,769,093	4,480,493	3,337,419	3,319,139	2,845,100	3,135,500	3,338,500
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	11.24%	16.74%	11.22%	10.10%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	4,400,000	1,100,000	2,117,800	1,800,000	2,144,996	3,277,175	4,631,259
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	6,158,246	35,669	1,448,751	3,405,040	3,152,557	3,533,593	4,269,145
Add: Mandatory Transfers	4,630,942	1,451,978	2,520,073	2,251,617	2,656,422	3,788,601	5,142,685
Add: Facility Improvement	(4,400,000)	234,806	260,096	225,700	340,951	340,951	340,951
Add: Interest Income	(2,171)	6,610	39,018	170,200	94,500	106,000	128,100
Add: Transfer from Evergreen Terrace Reserves					389,163		
Less: Expenditures	(6,351,348)	(280,312)	(862,897)	(2,900,000)	(3,100,000)	(3,500,000)	(5,400,000)
Ending Cash Balance	35,669	1,448,751	3,405,040	3,152,557	3,533,593	4,269,145	4,780,881

(1) FY09, FY10 and FY11 rates reflect Towers/University Hall locations with 15 meals per week.

(2) FY09 rate reflects a 7.5% increase of the combined Towers/University Hall locations with 15 meals per week, plus the addition of the \$30 which replaces the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

(3) Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD will be fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in 2010.

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$4.00 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$119.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$4.00 increase for FY 2009 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by restoring an appropriate level of cash for repairs and improvements to both reduce deferred maintenance on an aging facility and further enhance the quality of the facility and services. The proposed fee increase will fund the repayment of debt used to fund the bowling and billiards area renovation and complete roof replacement. It is the intent of the Student Center to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed debt has been retired. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums, projected salary and wage increases, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2009 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replace Kitchen Equipment in conjunction with the new Dining Services Contract.
- 3<sup>rd</sup> floor ceiling/lighting replacement. Replace light fixtures which are obsolete and inefficient, requiring increased labor and inflated energy costs, with energy efficient fixtures. Replace ceiling with accessible ceiling.
- HVAC Mechanical Renovations.
- Exterior Window Film Replacement (Phase 2).
- 1<sup>st</sup> floor bathroom renovations.

- Renovation and relocation of Information Station.
- John W. Corker Lounge Renovation (portion paid from SIU Foundation funds; balance paid from operating funds).

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 7.74% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) support the proposed fee increase.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2006	2007	2008
Student Center *	<del>\$98.00</del>	\$115.00	<u>\$119.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester



# **Student Center Fee, SIUC** Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$69.00	\$85.00	\$98.00	\$115.00	\$119.00	\$124.00	\$129.00
Percent Change	4.55%	23.19%	15.29%	17.35%	3.48%	4.20%	4.03%
	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Budget	FY09 Proposed	FY10 Projected	FY11 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Student Center Fee <sup>2</sup>	2,356,500	2,846,571	3,205,397	3,622,747	3,955,712	4,121,916	4,268,125
Revenue Bond Fee	937,648	941,615	671,344	1,164,070	926,515	926,515	926,515
Sales (includes sales commissions)	751,493	765,744	715,142	771,422	760,000	765,000	770,000
Rentals	331,682	389,271	370,175	355,531	358,000	360,000	362,000
Other Fees and Services <sup>4</sup>	127,177	141,360	433,106	110,545	114,215	115,000	115,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	65,780	68,755	42,395	43,000	43,000	43,000	43,000
Interest Income	6,325	23,085	45,714	35,000	33,000	30,000	29,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,621,605</b>	<b>5,180,402</b>	<b>5,483,273</b>	<b>6,302,315</b>	<b>6,162,442</b>	<b>6,363,433</b>	<b>6,535,640</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries <sup>2</sup>	2,202,400	2,293,705	2,271,783	2,558,856	2,635,622	2,714,690	2,796,131
Wages <sup>2</sup>	270,907	268,894	204,698	325,331	335,061	345,144	355,498
Merchandise for Resale	36,693	43,108	25,601	37,500	40,000	42,500	45,000
Utilities <sup>4</sup>	849,885	866,741	890,174	1,030,577	1,118,804	1,241,246	1,378,846
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) <sup>4</sup>	292,896	276,874	247,565	311,350	326,918	343,263	360,427
General Administration	95,183	100,202	64,132	110,420	111,000	112,000	113,000
University Service Expense <sup>1</sup>	122,000	244,000	226,140	207,480	221,483	255,189	260,379
Office Expense	75,032	82,125	65,560	78,157	80,000	82,000	84,000
Sales Taxes	2,265	2,129	2,351	3,250	3,500	3,750	4,000
Small Equipment	32,634	31,083	97,750	148,000	50,000	55,000	55,000
Other current expenses <sup>5</sup>	197,390	204,073	227,591	248,800	258,500	265,000	272,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,180,286</b>	<b>4,412,933</b>	<b>4,326,344</b>	<b>5,056,721</b>	<b>5,180,917</b>	<b>5,458,785</b>	<b>5,724,280</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service <sup>6</sup>	319,009	326,215	565,587	520,162	522,225	521,878	533,312
To Repair Replacement Reserves	24,104	26,444	60,963	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>343,113</b>	<b>352,659</b>	<b>626,550</b>	<b>575,217</b>	<b>577,280</b>	<b>576,933</b>	<b>588,367</b>
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	98,204	414,810	530,380	667,377	434,245	326,716	222,992
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	36,424	231,424	81,424	531,424	531,424	531,424	531,424
Change in Cash Balance	61,780	183,386	448,956	135,953	(97,179)	(204,708)	(308,432)
Beginning Cash	469,135	530,915	714,300	1,163,256	1,299,209	1,202,030	997,322
Ending Cash	530,915	714,300	1,163,256	1,299,209	1,202,030	997,322	688,890
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	11.6%	14.3%	23.1%	21.1%	19.1%	15.2%	10.1%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,496,905	1,348,457	1,472,477	951,268	1,356,529	944,921	1,060,023
Add: Mandatory Transfers	24,104	26,444	60,963	55,055	55,055	55,055	55,055
Add: Facility Improvement	36,424	231,424	81,424	531,424	531,424	531,424	531,424
Add: Interest Income	37,547	36,498	35,017	23,782	33,913	23,623	26,501
Less: Expenditures	(249,524)	(170,346)	(696,613)	(205,000)	(1,032,000)	(495,000)	(510,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,348,457	1,472,477	951,268	1,356,529	944,921	1,060,023	1,163,003
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	29.2%	28.4%	17.3%	21.5%	15.3%	16.7%	17.8%

**ASSUMPTIONS**

<sup>1</sup>Assessment of University Service Expense began in FY05; new method beginning FY06 calculated as 4.75% of Expenditures less USE plus Mandatory

Debt Service payments

<sup>2</sup>Beginning FY08 minimum wage increase of \$1.00/hr effective 7/1/07; assumed 3% annually FY09-FY11

<sup>3</sup>Assumed 3% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsman)

<sup>4</sup>Assumes 5% inflation per year for FY07-FY11 on Maintenance budget

<sup>5</sup>Utility Costs estimated to increase an average of 13% for FY08, 9% for FY09, 11% for FY10 and 11% for FY11

<sup>6</sup>Increased Debt Service beginning with FY07 is for repayment of Bonds used to fund Roof Replacement and Bowling/Billiard Area Renovation

<sup>7</sup>Assumes 1.63% increase in enrollment for FY08; projected flat enrollment thereafter

<sup>8</sup>FY07 Actual Other Fees & Services includes receipt of claim from Lyndon Property Ins due to Wallace's Bookstore bankruptcy in 2001

<sup>9</sup>Assumes 6% increase in Property Insurance rates annually FY09-FY11

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL  
BENEFIT (SMB): PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$181.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$6.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$108.60 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. Stable medical claims experience and improved PPO network savings make it unnecessary to increase the Extended Care Fee at this time.

The on-campus component of Student Medical Benefit program represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine and physical therapy, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services as well as after-hours nurse consultation through the "Dial-A-Nurse" program. SIUC students can access the full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the new Student Health Center facility which was opened at the beginning of 2006. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in salaries, and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Center facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Center for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase. The proposed fee increase has been discussed with Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC support the proposed increase in the Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2008, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2006</del>	2007	<u>2008</u>
Student Medical Benefit-Primary <sup>3</sup> :	<del>\$162.00<sup>4</sup></del>	\$171.00 <sup>4</sup>	<u>\$181.00<sup>4</sup></u>

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>4</sup>Summer rates: ~~2007, \$97.20;~~ 2008, \$102.60; 2009, \$108.60

## STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$162.00	\$171.00	\$181.00	\$187.00	\$193.00
Percent Change	11.54%	5.52%	5.88%	5.56%	5.85%	3.31%	3.21%
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Fees - S.M.B.	5,453,220	5,817,933	5,945,079	6,377,649	6,750,611	6,974,389	7,198,166
Pharmacy Charges	914,548	801,849	1,006,522	1,058,756	1,111,694	1,167,278	1,202,297
Fees - Other	475,326	978,374	809,053	833,324	858,324	884,074	910,596
Interest Income	36,860	37,836	54,725	25,000	30,000	40,000	40,000
Total Revenues	6,879,954	7,635,992	7,815,379	8,294,730	8,750,629	9,065,741	9,351,059
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	4,118,569	4,630,256	4,746,352	4,955,677	5,104,347	5,257,478	5,415,202
Wages	81,642	82,057	71,767	74,929	77,424	78,973	78,973
Equipment	213,531	106,087	191,907	151,000	155,530	200,000	200,000
Medical Supplies	192,692	219,037	230,310	241,826	253,917	266,613	279,943
Pharmacy Items for Resale	589,703	612,623	635,186	696,705	733,640	807,004	887,704
Laboratory Testing	209,284	264,547	336,974	353,822	371,513	390,089	409,593
Utilities	0	42,734	84,035	96,640	104,371	112,721	121,739
Facility Rental & Maintenance	42,822	294,387	443,213	103,000	106,090	109,273	112,551
University Service Expense	127,000	254,000	313,220	362,060	383,243	370,861	381,839
Other Current Expenses	575,692	1,251,550	626,868	554,721	554,721	597,731	615,663
Total Expenditures	6,150,935	7,757,278	7,679,831	7,592,379	7,844,797	8,190,742	8,503,207
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	282,867	295,168	516,961	577,287	577,159	578,471	576,440
To Repair Replacement Reserves	507,641	57,488	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	790,508	352,656	575,170	635,496	635,368	636,680	634,649
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers</b>							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(61,489)	(473,942)	(439,622)	66,854	270,465	238,319	213,203
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvments	0	0	0	0	25,000	50,000	50,000
Change in Cash Balance	(61,489)	(473,942)	(439,622)	66,854	245,465	188,319	163,203
Beginning Cash	1,356,623	1,295,134	821,192	381,570	448,425	693,889	882,208
Ending Cash	1,295,134	821,192	381,570	448,425	693,889	882,208	1,045,411
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	18.66%	10.13%	4.62%	5.45%	8.16%	9.94%	11.38%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	73,259	581,649	213,060	278,651	298,860	344,069	414,278
Add: Mandatory Transfers	507,641	57,488	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	25,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	749	9,433	7,382	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	(435,510)	0	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	581,649	213,060	278,651	298,860	344,069	414,278	484,487

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed rate of \$120.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events and camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$6.00 increase for FY 2009 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student minimum wage, insurance costs, and salaries; increase and enhance safety-cleaning efforts and products with current concerns for the transfer of diseases, etc.; cover escalating inflationary construction materials costs; address the need to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves; and support the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational experience available for students. Approval of the proposed \$6.00 increase would allow the Recreation Center to continue its record of no deferred maintenance for the facility, and the Recreational Sports and Services programs continue to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Leadership Team members were heavily involved in the discussion of the proposed fee increase and their recommendations were presented to the Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board. The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board spent an extended period of time reviewing and discussing the fee proposal and recommendations, and the Board voted in favor of the proposed increase. The recommended fee proposal was presented and

discussed at the Graduate Professional Student Council (GPSC) and Undergraduate Student Council (USG) meetings. USG and GPSC voted to support the proposed increase in the Student Recreation Fee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2006</u>	2007	<u>2008</u>
Student Recreation *	<del>\$100.00</del>	\$114.00	<u>\$120.00</u>

.....  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	83.00	95.00	100.00	114.00	120.00	131.00	139.00
Percent Change	7.8%	14.5%	5.3%	14.0%	5.3%	9.2%	6.1%
	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,835,204	3,186,333	3,284,087	3,804,884	4,005,141	4,372,279	4,639,288
Entrance Fees	525,641	619,730	605,493	635,021	679,472	720,240	763,455
Other Program Fees	196,804	207,746	202,909	212,804	203,000	203,000	203,000
Rentals	60,538	54,976	41,109	51,300	50,500	50,500	50,500
Interest Income	12,800	23,558	42,053	20,800	20,800	7,300	7,300
Total Revenues	3,630,987	4,062,343	4,175,651	4,724,809	4,958,913	5,353,319	5,663,543
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,296,310	1,449,002	1,482,922	1,682,688	1,670,889	1,737,379	1,806,874
Net Wages	444,023	439,629	450,120	563,875	619,875	642,875	662,161
Equipment	50,821	57,763	63,483	61,281	65,120	69,027	73,169
Group Health Insurance	28,050	28,050	29,300	29,300	29,300	31,058	32,921
Utilities	623,593	612,399	610,250	864,195	831,947	881,864	934,776
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Gmnds	337,834	322,542	283,031	446,515	495,497	525,227	556,740
University Service Expense	74,500	149,000	167,400	201,610	170,167	203,075	209,757
Other Current Expenditures	201,862	201,199	249,250	247,425	322,816	342,185	362,716
Total Expenditures	3,056,993	3,259,584	3,335,756	4,096,889	4,205,611	4,432,690	4,639,115
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	426,857	436,500	414,103	379,985	380,500	383,607	394,799
To Repair Replacement Reserves	39,217	40,420	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048
	466,074	476,920	456,151	422,033	422,548	425,655	436,847
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	107,920	355,839	383,744	205,887	330,754	494,975	587,581
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	120,000	260,000	-	649,098	275,000	300,000	350,000
Change in Cash Balance	(12,080)	95,839	383,744	(443,211)	55,754	194,975	237,581
Beginning Cash	418,064	405,984	501,823	885,567	442,356	498,111	693,085
Ending Cash	405,984	501,823	885,567	442,356	498,111	693,085	930,666
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	11.1%	12.6%	23.4%	8.6%	10.2%	13.4%	17.2%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	682,123	538,325	498,813	546,486	550,473	680,705	786,138
Add: Mandatory Transfers	39,217	40,420	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048	42,048
Add: Facility Improvement	120,000	260,000	0	649,098	275,000	300,000	350,000
Add: Interest Income	4,162	12,823	20,288	12,841	13,184	13,385	13,385
Less: Expenditures	(307,177)	(352,755)	(14,663)	(700,000)	(200,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
Ending Cash Balance	538,325	498,813	546,486	550,473	680,705	786,138	941,571

PROPOSED INCREASE TO THE STUDENT SERVICES  
BUILDING FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter proposes to increase the Student Services Building Fee, effective Fall Semester 2008, for a proposed total rate of \$60.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$20.00 per semester increase in the Student Services Building Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2008 to cover the costs of the debt service on a planned Student Services Building. A student services facility was proposed in the original Land Use Plan and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001. A new student services facility would also allow for Woody Hall to be vacated for the needed renovations as addressed in the original Land Use Plan. The proposed fee is expected to generate \$1,925,000 in FY09.

The proposed Student Services Building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid and Scholarships, and the Bursar's Office. In addition, several other student service functions such as Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, the Honors Program, and some components of Housing may also be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Success that would be moved to this location.

The new building would result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility would accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center would have an open reception area and would have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students. The building would be located in close proximity to the Student Center which accommodates most of the pre-enrollment programs planned by the Admissions Office and New Student Programs.

The units mentioned above are now housed in Woody Hall which was designed as a residence hall. The physical lay-out of Woody Hall is confusing to students and has resulted in many experiencing the "Woody

Hall Shuffle.” The offices are on multiple levels with no open space for a welcome center with cross-trained staff providing comprehensive student services. Prospective students and their families are limited by available parking; the building is fraught with deferred maintenance problems; the facility does not make a positive impression on prospective students and their families; and, the quality of student services offered is limited by the physical aspects of the building.

Finally, a new student services building would exemplify the mission of the University which as stated in *Southern @ 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* “is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it.”

The Campus plans to increase this fee \$20.00 each Fall Semester over the next two years to provide the funds necessary for the debt service on the Student Services Building. At the present time, this project is in the early planning/design phase. An A/E firm has been selected. This firm will work with the Student Services Building Committee on planning and design of the building. The planning/design phase should be complete by April 2009. All phases of the project for the new Student Services Building will be brought to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. The original Land Use Plan was developed with input from hundreds of individuals throughout Campus, and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2008, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:



6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Student Services Building Fee*	<del>\$20.00</del>	\$40.00	\$60.00

-----  
 \*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSAL TO CONTINUE THE NURSING PROGRAM FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes to continue the Nursing Program Fee effective fall semester 2008, at the existing rate of \$220 per Nursing clinical class.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the new Nursing Program Fee. During the past several years, the SIUE School of Nursing has continued to work toward addressing a critical workforce shortage in Nursing as well as improving the quality of education and performance of SIUE students at the undergraduate and graduate levels. However, the continuing demand to provide additional nursing graduates must be addressed with continuing funds.

University officials have determined that it is not necessary to increase the Nursing Program Fee at this time. However, the approval sought at the April 2007 meeting only covered the first year of the plan in order to establish the fee. While no increase is being recommended, this approval would set the continuing rates subject to periodic review for incremental increases.

The Nursing Program Fee is being charged to all Nursing students taking clinical courses, except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to fall 2007. As an example of the full four-



year impact of the Nursing Program Fee, the rate for freshmen who entered SIUE in fall 2007 was \$0. For their sophomore year it will be \$440 (\$220 for each of the two clinical courses sophomores take.) In their junior and senior years the rate will be \$880 (juniors and seniors each take four clinical courses at \$220 per course.) ABSN students normally take three classes in each of their Junior and Senior years so their fees will be \$660 for a semester. Course specific fees are currently assessed for some classes. When this program fee is fully implemented the need for course specific fees will be evaluated.

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

CONTINUING NURSING PROGRAM FEE

<u>Nursing Class</u>	<u>Fall Semester</u>	<u>Spring Semester</u>	<u>Summer Semester</u>
Sophomore <sup>1</sup>		\$440	
Sophomore ABSN <sup>2</sup>	\$440		
Junior <sup>1</sup>	\$440	\$440	
Junior ABSN <sup>2</sup>		\$660	
Senior <sup>1</sup>	\$440	\$440	
Senior ABSN <sup>2</sup>	\$660		
Summer ABSN <sup>2</sup>			\$440
Clinical Grad. Students	\$440	\$440	\$440

<sup>1</sup>Except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to fall 07

<sup>2</sup>Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$46.30 per semester, effective fall 2008. The semester rate would increase from \$71.20 to \$117.50 for FY-09. This is a 65.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$46.30 per semester would support the initial year's operating expenses associated with the Board approved reclassification from NCAA Division II to Division I status and would move the program towards established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$46.30 per semester increase for FY-09. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$ 11.90</del>	<del>\$ 19.60</del>
2	<del>23.80</del>	<del>39.20</del>
3	<del>35.70</del>	<del>58.80</del>
4	<del>47.60</del>	<del>78.40</del>
5	<del>59.50</del>	<del>98.00</del>
6	<del>71.20</del>	<del>117.50</del>
7	<del>71.20</del>	<del>117.50</del>
8	<del>71.20</del>	<del>117.50</del>
9	<del>71.20</del>	<del>117.50</del>
10	<del>71.20</del>	<del>117.50</del>
11	<del>71.20</del>	<del>117.50</del>
12 & Over	<del>71.20</del>	<del>117.50</del>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$ -7.95</del>	<del>\$13.05</del>
2	<del>15.90</del>	<del>26.10</del>
3	<del>23.85</del>	<del>39.15</del>
4	<del>31.80</del>	<del>52.20</del>
5	<del>39.75</del>	<del>65.25</del>
6	<del>47.50</del>	<del>78.35</del>
7	<del>47.50</del>	<del>78.35</del>
8	<del>47.50</del>	<del>78.35</del>
9	<del>47.50</del>	<del>78.35</del>
10	<del>47.50</del>	<del>78.35</del>
11	<del>47.50</del>	<del>78.35</del>
12 & Over	<del>47.50</del>	<del>78.35</del>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2009 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics

Cash Basis

2/13/2008

<u>Revenue</u>	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Current	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,566,219	\$1,652,029	\$1,625,000	\$1,751,000	\$1,785,000	\$1,780,000	\$1,774,000	\$1,768,000
Fee Increase - FY09	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,060,829	\$1,060,829	\$1,060,829	\$1,060,829
Fee Increase - FY10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$710,118	\$710,118	\$710,118
Fee Increase - FY11	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$158,596	\$158,596	\$158,596
Fee Increase - FY12	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$111,925
Fee Reserve Account	(\$16,676)	\$6,079	\$84,137	\$20,136	\$20,585	\$19,735	\$19,885	\$20,035
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,549,543	\$1,658,108	\$1,709,137	\$1,771,136	\$2,866,414	\$3,570,682	\$3,723,428	\$3,829,303
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Intercollegiate Athletics	184,494	386,733	406,474	420,816	399,245	414,078	439,890	473,947
Scholarship & Awards	0	0	17,122	29,146	0	0	0	0
Concessions	52,556	33,850	52,713	47,275	11,819	14,773	22,160	38,780
Total Other Revenue	237,050	420,583	476,309	497,237	411,063	428,852	462,050	512,728
Total Revenue	\$1,786,593	\$2,078,691	\$2,185,446	\$2,268,373	\$3,277,477	\$3,999,534	\$4,185,478	\$4,342,231
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	600,445	675,661	671,144	989,547	1,417,442	1,436,231	1,479,365	1,523,337
Wages	32,200	47,527	31,415	49,624	48,171	51,593	58,337	71,713
Subtotal	632,645	723,188	702,559	1,039,171	1,465,613	1,487,824	1,537,702	1,595,050
Other:								
Other	47,755	42,182	48,174	50,775	44,322	46,082	50,481	60,379
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	119,310	123,471	120,175	88,598	113,204	144,632	173,066	179,663
Equipment	144,157	45,677	34,804	39,123	42,219	52,750	55,060	56,622
Commodities	155,615	134,803	134,803	134,051	169,392	197,091	211,080	217,412
Cash Awards & Waivers	305,668	341,924	359,244	377,659	716,739	852,000	969,000	1,022,200
Contractual Svcs	459,086	651,433	466,366	449,983	622,433	1,067,437	1,008,381	975,586
Operation of Auto	35,170	38,316	27,273	29,547	23,989	24,709	25,450	26,213
Telecommunications	37,679	40,675	38,720	32,890	44,543	45,869	47,234	48,641
Total Expenditures	\$1,822,118	\$2,162,482	\$1,932,117	\$2,241,797	\$3,242,454	\$3,918,395	\$4,077,454	\$4,181,564
Change in Cash Balance	(\$55,525)	(\$83,791)	\$253,328	\$26,575	\$35,024	\$81,139	\$108,024	\$160,666
Beginning Cash Balance	58,616	23,091	(60,700)	192,628	219,203	254,227	335,367	443,391
Ending Cash Balance	\$23,091	(\$60,700)	\$192,628	\$219,203	\$254,227	\$335,367	\$443,391	\$604,057
Athletic Fee	\$113.00	\$121.70	\$124.40	\$142.40	\$235.00	\$285.00	\$292.40	\$301.20

PROPOSED CHANGE: CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2008, for Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF). The rate for family resident students would increase from \$40.00 per term to \$41.00 per term. This is a 2.5% increase. The rate for single students would increase from \$15.00 per semester to \$15.50 per semester. This is a 3.3% increase

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include academic support initiatives, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases, maintain an appropriate fund balance and fund the Family Resource Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, Campus Housing Activity Fee be assessed as follows:

4. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Single Residents Per Semester		Per Summer Term		
<u>FY-08</u>	<u>FY-09</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
\$15.00	\$15.50	\$10.00	\$10.50	\$11.50
Family Residents Per Term				
<u>FY-08</u>	<u>FY-09</u>	<u>FY-10</u>		
\$40.00	\$41.00	\$43.00		

(6) Paid by resident students living in University Housing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville  
Campus Housing Activity Fee

02/13/08

	Actual FY05	Actual FY06	Actual FY07	BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY 09	Proposed BUDGET FY 10	Proposed BUDGET FY 11	Proposed BUDGET FY 12
CASH CARRYOVER:	\$11,452	\$8,444	\$20,711	\$31,728	\$20,573	\$16,327	\$15,543	\$14,820
INCOME								
CHAF Fees - Base								
Rental Increase - FY 09	\$86,825	\$92,773	\$97,577	\$110,259	\$110,259	\$110,259	\$110,259	\$110,259
Rental Increase - FY 10					\$8,714	\$8,714	\$8,714	\$8,714
Rental Increase - FY 11						\$7,596	\$7,596	\$7,596
Rental Increase - FY 12							\$3,799	\$3,799
Interest Income	\$227	\$718	\$1,362	\$1,586	\$1,029	\$816	\$777	\$741
Other Income	\$0	\$0	\$16,630	\$5,000	\$5,175	\$5,356	\$5,544	\$5,738
TOTAL INCOME	\$87,052	\$93,491	\$115,569	\$116,845	\$125,177	\$132,741	\$136,689	\$136,847
Total Cash Available	\$98,504	\$101,935	\$136,280	\$148,573	\$145,750	\$149,068	\$152,231	\$151,667
EXPENDITURES								
Refunds	\$0	(\$2,244)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Family Resource Center	\$0	\$3,330	\$7,150	\$7,720	\$7,952	\$8,190	\$8,436	\$8,689
Special Projects	\$3,173	\$0	\$1,667	\$6,230	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
Movies	\$13,056	\$13,374	\$13,676	\$18,050	\$18,592	\$19,149	\$19,724	\$20,315
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$35,163	\$28,032	\$52,827	\$55,000	\$56,650	\$58,350	\$60,100	\$61,903
Academic Programs	\$0	\$10,771	\$11,083	\$14,500	\$14,935	\$15,383	\$15,845	\$16,320
Building/Wing allowances	\$15,297	\$15,675	\$5,248	\$10,000	\$10,300	\$10,609	\$10,927	\$11,255
Residence Housing Association	\$9,548	\$12,286	\$12,901	\$16,500	\$16,995	\$17,845	\$18,380	\$18,931
Campus Sponsorships (Theater)	\$13,823	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$90,060	\$81,224	\$104,552	\$128,000	\$129,423	\$133,526	\$137,411	\$141,414
CASH BALANCE	\$8,444	\$20,711	\$31,728	\$20,573	\$16,327	\$15,543	\$14,820	\$10,253
Cash Balance as % of Expense	9.4%	25.5%	30.3%	16.1%	12.6%	11.6%	10.8%	7.3%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$28	\$29	\$30	\$30	\$31	\$33	\$34	\$34

**Bold indicates the addition of Evergreen**



PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND B-17]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Maintenance Fee of \$.75 per credit hour, effective fall 2008. The academic year rate would increase from \$472.50 to \$495.00. This is a 4.8% increase. This matter would also exempt off-campus students from paying the Fee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$16.50 per credit hour Facilities Maintenance Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2008 to update the core campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet the user's needs and to adapt to changing user demands decreases. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

The first project to be funded with this fee is the replacement of the bleachers in the Vadalabene Center. Without replacing the bleachers, they are expected to fail within the next five years. In replacing the bleachers, SIUE has the opportunity to increase space for the growing Kinesiology and Health Education program and to continue holding Commencement in the gymnasium.

This fee will be charged to all on-campus students, except students who entered prior to Fall 2007 and remain in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan. Students who enter the Guaranteed Tuition Plan in Fall 2008, will be charged the Facilities Maintenance Fee but will be protected from increases in the Fall 2008 rate for up to four years.

In the future, this fee is presumed to increase by a 3% inflation factor. This proposed 1.8% increase above the 3% inflation factor will allow the projected revenue to be earned as planned while eliminating the



fee for off-campus students, since off-campus students have no proportional impact on campus buildings.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-17 be amended as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
<u>15.75</u>	<u>16.50</u>

1) This fee will be charged to all on-campus students, except students who entered prior to Fall 2007 and remain in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan, and;

2) The Facilities Maintenance fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE; and students enrolled in off-campus courses for which the fee will not be applied against their off-campus credit hours.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2009 Fee Review - Facilities Fee

5/23/2008

Detail Total

Cash Basis

394

	FY 05		FY 06		FY 07		FY 08		FY 09		FY 10		FY 11		FY 12	
Revenue	Actual	% Chng	Actual	% Chng	Actual	% Chng	Projected	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng	Plan	% Chng
Fee Revenue - Base	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	2,289,443	N/A	3,794,939	65.8%	4,692,929	23.7%	5,417,983	15.5%	5,406,402	-0.2%
Fee Increase - FY09	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	64,446	0.0%	64,446	0.0%	64,446	0.0%	64,446	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY10	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	118,320	0.0%	118,320	0.0%	118,320	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY11	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	253,266	N/A	253,266	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY12	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	179,800	N/A
Student Fee Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	2,289,443	N/A	3,859,385	68.6%	4,875,695	26.3%	5,854,015	20.1%	6,022,334	2.9%
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
X Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Y Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Z Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	17,469	0.0%	7	-100.0%	5,366	76557.1%	5,417	1.0%
Interest Income	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	17,469	N/A	7	-100.0%	5,366	76557.1%	5,417	1.0%
Total Other Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	17,469	N/A	7	-100.0%	5,366	76557.1%	5,417	1.0%
Total Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	2,289,443	N/A	3,876,854	69.3%	4,875,702	25.8%	5,859,381	20.2%	6,027,751	2.9%
Expenditures																
Salaries	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Wages	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Subtotal	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other:																
Debt Service, incl. RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Equipment	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Commodities	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Utilities	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other Contractual Svcs	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	316,000	N/A	656,533	106.7%	424,960	-43.3%	437,975	16.5%	460,204	3.0%
Operation of Auto	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Telecommunications	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Administrative Costs	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	1,100,000	N/A	4,090,419	271.9%	3,809,981	-6.9%	4,984,209	30.8%	4,984,209	0.0%
Other Expenditures	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Total Expend. Before S.P.	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	1,416,000	N/A	4,746,932	235.6%	4,607,737	-3.0%	5,856,825	27.1%	5,872,388	0.3%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	873,443	N/A	(873,098)	-200.0%	267,965	N/A	2,556	-96.1%	155,363	5976.4%
Special Projects	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	873,443	N/A	(873,098)	-200.0%	267,965	N/A	2,556	-96.1%	155,363	5976.4%
Chng. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beginning Cash Balance	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	873,443	N/A	345	N/A	268,310	N/A	270,866	N/A
Ending Cash Balance	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	873,443	N/A	345	-100.0%	268,310	77871.0%	270,866	1.0%	426,229	57.4%
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	61.7%	N/A	0.0%	N/A	6.8%	N/A	4.6%	N/A	7.3%	N/A
Memo: Facilities Fee (2 Semestr	\$0.00	N/A	\$0.00	N/A	\$0.00	N/A	\$472.50	N/A	\$495.00	4.8%	\$510.00	3.0%	\$525.00	2.9%	\$540.00	2.9%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P. as % of Total Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	38.2%	N/A	-22.5%	N/A	5.5%	N/A	0.0%	N/A	2.6%	N/A

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$0.05 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2008, for a proposed total rate of \$6.25 per credit hour. This is a 1% increase.

Attached is historic, current, and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the Information Technology Fee.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.25 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2008 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2 million per year.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
6.20	6.25

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Cash Basis

5/23/2008

April 10, 2008

397

Revenue	FY 05		FY 06		FY 07		FY 08		FY 09		FY 10		FY 11		FY 12	
	Actual	Change	Actual	Change	Actual	Change	Projected	Change	Plan	Change	Plan	Change	Plan	Change	Plan	Change
Fee Revenue - Base	0	N/A	0	N/A	2,013,160	N/A	2,177,218	8.2%	2,199,038	1.0%	2,199,038	0.0%	2,199,038	0.0%	2,199,038	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY09	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	15,835	N/A	15,835	0.0%	15,835	0.0%	15,835	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY10	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	65,240	N/A	65,240	0.0%	65,240	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY11	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	70,937	N/A	70,937	0.0%	70,937	0.0%
Fee Increase - FY12	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	70,936	N/A
Student Fee Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	2,013,160	N/A	2,177,218	8.2%	2,214,873	1.7%	2,260,113	3.0%	2,351,000	3.1%	2,421,986	3.0%
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue																
X Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Y Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Z Revenue	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Interest Income	0	N/A	19,679	N/A	19,679	N/A	27,248	37.1%	9,531	-66.0%	9,001	-5.6%	10,620	20.2%	11,380	5.2%
Total Other Revenue	0	N/A	19,679	N/A	19,679	N/A	27,248	37.1%	9,531	-66.0%	9,001	-5.6%	10,620	20.2%	11,380	5.2%
Total Revenue	0	N/A	2,033,038	N/A	2,033,038	N/A	2,204,464	8.4%	2,224,404	0.9%	2,269,114	2.3%	2,361,870	3.2%	2,433,366	3.0%
Expenditures																
Salaries	0	N/A	275,008	N/A	275,008	N/A	636,568	131.5%	655,667	3.0%	675,558	3.0%	695,619	3.0%	716,468	3.0%
Wages	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	636,568	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Subtotal	0	N/A	275,008	N/A	275,008	N/A	636,568	131.5%	655,667	3.0%	675,558	3.0%	695,619	3.0%	716,468	3.0%
Other:																
Deli Service, Incl RRR	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Travel	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	25,125	N/A	25,125	0.0%	25,125	0.0%	25,879	3.0%	26,655	3.0%
Equipment	0	N/A	2,871	N/A	2,871	N/A	726,000	25,449.1%	466,750	-37.0%	408,506	-11.0%	456,289	12.0%	478,053	5.0%
Commodities	0	N/A	38,209	N/A	38,209	N/A	40,000	2.0%	40,000	0.0%	40,000	0.0%	41,200	3.0%	42,436	3.0%
Utilities	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	643,761	-35.0%	663,074	3.0%	662,966	3.0%	703,455	3.0%
Other Contractual Svcs	0	N/A	5,950	N/A	153,607	2481.6%	990,401	544.8%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Operation of Auto	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	658,216	248.7%	414,676	-37.0%	373,208	-10.0%	417,993	12.0%	438,893	5.0%
Telecommunications	0	N/A	186,769	N/A	186,769	N/A	658,216	248.7%	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Administrative Costs	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Other Expenditures	0	N/A	5,336	N/A	5,336	N/A	14,892	179.1%	14,892	0.0%	14,892	0.0%	14,892	0.0%	14,892	0.0%
Total Expend. Before S.P.	0	N/A	664,891	1073.1%	664,891	N/A	3,090,223	364.8%	2,260,891	-27.2%	2,168,168	-2.3%	2,333,838	6.2%	2,420,872	3.7%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	0	(5,850)	0	(5,850)	1,368,238	N/A	(865,759)	-164.7%	(26,487)	N/A	90,849	N/A	28,032	-69.2%	12,484	-55.4%
Special Projects	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A	0	N/A
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	0	(5,850)	0	(5,850)	1,368,238	N/A	(865,759)	-164.7%	(26,487)	N/A	90,849	N/A	28,032	-69.2%	12,484	-55.4%
Chrg. in Oth. Assets & Liab's	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Beginning Cash Balance	0	N/A	0	N/A	(5,950)	N/A	1,362,288	N/A	476,529	N/A	450,042	N/A	540,991	N/A	568,023	N/A
Ending Cash Balance	0	(5,850)	0	(5,850)	1,362,288	N/A	476,529	-45.0%	450,042	-5.6%	540,891	20.2%	568,023	5.2%	581,517	2.2%
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	N/A	-100.0%	N/A	-100.0%	204.9%	N/A	16.4%	20.0%	20.0%	24.6%	24.6%	24.6%	24.4%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Memo: IT Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$180.00	N/A	\$186.00	3.3%	\$187.50	0.8%	\$193.50	3.2%	\$199.50	3.1%	\$205.50	3.0%
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P. as % of Total Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	67.3%	N/A	-40.2%	-1.2%	-1.2%	-1.2%	4.0%	3.2%	1.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a three-year plan and rate increases for the Student Success Center Fee of \$48.00 to be applied over the next three years. The fee increases will be \$7.80, \$7.80 and \$8.40 per semester, effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010 respectively. The semester rate would increase from \$55.20 to \$63.00 for FY-09 \$63.00 to \$70.80 for FY-10 and \$70.80 to 79.20 for FY-11. This is a 14.1%, 12.4% and 11.9% increase in FY0-9, FY-10 and FY-11 respectively. Should the FY10 or FY11 rates need to be adjusted in the future, a new board matter will be submitted during the regularly scheduled fee review process.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Success Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Administration with endorsement of Student Government is seeking approval of the proposed three-year plan and fee increases totaling \$48.00 over the next three years for the Student Success Center Fee beginning Fall 2008 to cover the anticipated costs of debt and operations that would be incurred for the planned Student Success Center addition to the Morris University Center and to meet cash balance targets.

In 1994, the first residence hall opened at SIUE. This significant event began the process of transforming the University into a residential campus. Since the first residence hall, three more have been built and opened. While space for the residential students has increased significantly, the space afforded an increasing student population has not, particularly in the area of academic/student support services. Administrators of these services have noted a significant increase in the demand on the services while the physical space has remained, in most cases, constant. Further, many academic/support service functions are spread across campus.

The proposed Student Success Center will address the academic and personal needs of students. It is envisioned that this Center, by bringing together a collection of interdependent support services for students, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed. Many critical support services that are located across campus will be relocated in one central location in the core of the campus convenient to many other complementary services.

It is proposed that this new Center of approximately 68,000 square feet would house the University's Instructional Services, Disability Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Academic Advising, Career Development, International Student Center, and expanded space for the Kimmel Leadership Center. The new Center would be an addition to the existing Morris University Center.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed plan and three-year fee increases have been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for \$7.80, \$7.80 and \$8.40 per semester, effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010, respectively. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010, the Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

#### Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>4.60</del>	\$ <u>5.25</u>	\$ <u>5.90</u>	\$ <u>6.60</u>
2	<del>9.20</del>	<u>10.50</u>	<u>11.80</u>	<u>13.20</u>
3	<del>13.80</del>	<u>15.75</u>	<u>17.70</u>	<u>19.80</u>
4	<del>18.40</del>	<u>21.00</u>	<u>23.60</u>	<u>26.40</u>
5	<del>23.00</del>	<u>26.25</u>	<u>29.50</u>	<u>33.00</u>
6	<del>27.60</del>	<u>31.50</u>	<u>35.40</u>	<u>39.60</u>
7	<del>32.20</del>	<u>36.75</u>	<u>41.30</u>	<u>46.20</u>
8	<del>36.80</del>	<u>42.00</u>	<u>47.20</u>	<u>52.80</u>
9	<del>41.40</del>	<u>47.25</u>	<u>53.10</u>	<u>59.40</u>
10	<del>46.00</del>	<u>52.50</u>	<u>59.00</u>	<u>66.00</u>
11	<del>50.60</del>	<u>57.75</u>	<u>64.90</u>	<u>72.60</u>
12 & Over	<del>55.20</del>	<u>63.00</u>	<u>70.80</u>	<u>79.20</u>



Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>3.10</del>	\$ <u>3.50</u>	\$ <u>3.95</u>	\$ <u>4.40</u>
2	<del>6.20</del>	<u>7.00</u>	<u>7.90</u>	<u>8.80</u>
3	<del>9.30</del>	<u>10.50</u>	<u>11.85</u>	<u>13.20</u>
4	<del>12.40</del>	<u>14.00</u>	<u>15.80</u>	<u>17.60</u>
5	<del>15.50</del>	<u>17.50</u>	<u>19.75</u>	<u>22.00</u>
6	<del>18.60</del>	<u>21.00</u>	<u>23.70</u>	<u>26.40</u>
7	<del>21.70</del>	<u>24.50</u>	<u>27.65</u>	<u>30.80</u>
8	<del>24.80</del>	<u>28.00</u>	<u>31.60</u>	<u>35.20</u>
9	<del>27.90</del>	<u>31.50</u>	<u>35.55</u>	<u>39.60</u>
10	<del>31.00</del>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>39.50</u>	<u>44.00</u>
11	<del>34.10</del>	<u>38.50</u>	<u>43.45</u>	<u>48.40</u>
12 & Over	<del>37.20</del>	<u>42.00</u>	<u>47.40</u>	<u>52.80</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville**  
**FY 2009 Fee Review - SSC Fee**

April 10, 2008

401

**Accrual Basis**

3/27/2008

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 05</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 06</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 07</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 08</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY09	\$0	\$0	\$707,093	\$1,201,522	\$1,254,934	\$1,254,934	\$1,254,934	\$1,254,934
Fee Increase - FY10					163,394	163,394	163,394	163,394
Fee Increase - FY11						176,118	176,118	176,118
Fee Increase - FY12							188,687	188,687
Student Fee Revenue								66,178
	\$0	\$0	\$707,093	\$1,201,522	\$1,418,326	\$1,594,446	\$1,783,133	\$1,849,311
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Rental Revenue								
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	93,848	96,663	99,563
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	9,755	13,667	17,658	6,560	3,625	3,636
Total Other Revenue	0	0	9,755	13,667	17,658	100,408	100,288	103,199
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$716,848</b>	<b>\$1,215,189</b>	<b>\$1,435,986</b>	<b>\$1,694,854</b>	<b>\$1,883,421</b>	<b>\$1,952,510</b>
<u>Expenses</u>								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	346,040	1,260,873	958,983	1,126,463	1,169,627
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,750	26,523	27,319
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	5,000	604,186	624,089	652,585
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	3,840	3,955	4,074
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	93,848	96,663	99,563
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,150	5,305
<b>Total Expenses Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$346,040</b>	<b>\$1,290,873</b>	<b>\$1,691,607</b>	<b>\$1,882,843</b>	<b>\$1,958,473</b>
<b>Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$716,848</b>	<b>\$869,149</b>	<b>\$146,113</b>	<b>\$3,247</b>	<b>\$578</b>	<b>(\$5,963)</b>
Special Projects	0	0	33,517	669,595	700,000	150,000	0	0
<b>Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$683,331</b>	<b>\$199,554</b>	<b>(\$654,887)</b>	<b>(\$146,753)</b>	<b>\$578</b>	<b>(\$5,963)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	0	0	683,331	882,885	327,998	181,245	181,823
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$683,331</b>	<b>\$882,885</b>	<b>\$327,998</b>	<b>\$181,245</b>	<b>\$181,823</b>	<b>\$175,860</b>
Memo: SSC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$110.40	\$126.00	\$141.60	\$158.40	\$163.20

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a three-year plan and rate increases for the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$42.00 to be applied over the next three academic years. The fee increases will be \$7.00 per semester, effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010. The semester rate would increase from \$62.30 to \$69.30 for FY-09 \$69.30 to \$76.30 for FY-10 and \$76.30 to \$83.30 for FY-11. This is an 11.2%, 10.1% and 9.2% increase in FY-09, FY-10 and FY-11 respectively. Should the FY10 or FY11 rates need to be adjusted in the future, a new board matter will be submitted during the regularly scheduled fee review process.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The Administration with endorsement of Student Government, is seeking approval of the proposed three- year plan and fee increases totaling \$42.00 over the next three years for the Student Fitness Center Fee beginning fall 2008 to cover the anticipated costs of additional debt and operations for the facility expansion and to meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed plan and three-year fee increases were developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. The plan and increases have been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for

\$7.00 per semester effective fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, fall 2009 and fall 2010 the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>62.30</del>	\$ <u>69.30</u>	\$ <u>76.30</u>	\$ <u>83.30</u>
2	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
3	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
4	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
5	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
6	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
7	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
8	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
9	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
10	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
11	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>
12 & Over	<del>62.30</del>	<u>69.30</u>	<u>76.30</u>	<u>83.30</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>	<u>FY12 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>41.55</del>	\$ <u>46.20</u>	\$ <u>50.85</u>	\$ <u>55.55</u>
2	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
3	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
4	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
5	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
6	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
7	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
8	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
9	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
10	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
11	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>
12 & Over	<del>41.55</del>	<u>46.20</u>	<u>50.85</u>	<u>55.55</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee

### Cash Basis

2/13/2008

Total Operations Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Projected	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY09	\$1,433,507	\$1,401,550	\$1,609,498	\$1,680,903	\$1,718,165	\$1,718,165	\$1,718,165	\$1,718,165
Fee Increase - FY10				0	167,178	167,178	167,178	\$167,178
Fee Increase - FY11					0	0	0	\$192,949
Fee Increase - FY12							193,227	\$193,227
Fee Increase - FY13							0	\$91,171
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,433,507	\$1,401,550	\$1,609,498	\$1,680,903	\$1,865,343	\$2,078,292	\$2,271,519	\$2,362,690
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								\$0
Membership Dues	198,106	183,520	182,159	183,980	185,820	187,678	189,555	\$191,451
Other Revenue	5,682	2,966	1,357	5,571	1,385	9,305	9,398	\$9,492
Sales	13,080	11,480	10,944	11,053	11,164	11,276	11,389	\$11,503
Interest Income	3,123	14,616	20,424	12,789	16,699	16,699	5,258	\$5,063
Total Other Revenue	219,991	212,582	214,884	213,393	214,404	224,958	215,600	\$217,509
Total Revenue	\$1,653,499	\$1,614,132	\$1,824,382	\$1,894,296	\$2,099,747	\$2,303,250	\$2,487,119	\$2,580,199
Expenditures								
Salaries	282,980	298,862	303,250	343,010	359,357	396,734	410,504	\$420,896
Wages	141,348	151,245	157,466	186,440	195,389	222,607	229,480	\$236,375
Subtotal	424,328	450,107	460,716	529,450	554,746	619,342	639,985	\$657,271
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	486,975	502,142	488,592	595,759	1,024,045	1,058,794	1,199,562	\$1,265,589
Travel	3,803	3,665	5,494	5,829	5,659	6,004	6,004	\$6,184
Equipment	40,454	28,553	23,204	20,078	31,000	33,297	35,700	\$36,783
Commodities	30,332	28,755	27,889	29,100	30,010	34,895	35,973	\$37,159
Contractual Services	289,902	318,263	269,667	317,821	306,830	429,766	443,292	\$456,606
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	1,000	1,030	1,061	1,093	\$1,126
Telecommunications	10,776	9,614	9,162	9,437	9,720	11,253	11,590	\$11,938
Administrative Costs	62,461	65,305	69,984	80,000	84,000	85,000	87,000	\$89,610
Other Expenditures	16,802	15,887	18,173	18,880	19,500	21,031	21,663	\$22,230
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,365,833	\$1,422,291	\$1,372,721	\$1,607,019	\$2,066,539	\$2,300,268	\$2,481,872	\$2,584,497
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$287,666	\$191,842	\$451,662	\$287,277	\$33,207	\$2,981	\$5,247	(\$4,298)
Special Projects	230,000	185,000	175,000	125,000	0	575,000	15,000	\$15,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$57,666	\$6,842	\$276,662	\$162,277	\$33,207	(\$572,019)	(\$9,753)	(\$19,298)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	298,284	355,950	362,791	639,453	801,730	834,937	262,919	253,166
Ending Cash Balance	\$355,950	\$362,791	\$639,453	\$801,730	\$834,937	\$262,919	\$253,166	\$233,868
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$97,60	\$97,60	\$110,60	\$124,60	\$138,60	\$152,60	\$166,60	\$172,10

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2008, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$86.55 to \$91.00. This is a 5.1% increase.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF--Campus Recreation, Student Publications Operations, Student Health Service and Student Legal Service--would be increased by \$7.20 per semester in total. Three of the eight subfees within SWAF--Student Activities and Organizations, Student Government and Student Publications Equipment--would be decreased by \$2.75 per semester in total. The other subfee, Student Programming, will remain at the same rate as FY-08.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for these subfees.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Student Activities and Organization

This subfee funds expenditures for registered student organizations for organizational maintenance, student travel and campus programs. Due to the increase approved in the FY07 fee review process, estimated revenues have exceeded the expenditures. The proposed \$1.65 per semester decrease still allows for sufficient revenues to cover projected expenditures.

Student Government

This subfee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate and its officers. Due to the increase approved in the FY07 fee review process, estimated revenues have exceeded the expenditures. The proposed \$.60 per semester decrease still allows for sufficient revenues to cover projected expenditures.

### Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$2.00 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural and club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$2.00 per semester, the subfee would be \$21.15 per semester for a full-time student.

### Student Publications Operations and Equipment

These two subfees fund the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. It was determined that \$0.50 per semester could be reallocated from Student Publications Equipment to Student Publications Operations rather than increasing the fee. The proposed \$0.50 per semester decrease in Student Publications Equipment still allows for coverage of projected expenditures for this subfee. With the decrease of \$0.50 per semester there will be no fee assessed for a full-time student for the Student Publications Equipment subfee. The proposed \$0.50 per semester increase in Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary costs increases. With the increase of \$0.50 per semester the subfee would be \$4.60 for a full-time student.

### Student Health Service

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service and is being phased in to fund the operational expenditures for Counseling Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed \$4.25 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and phase in funding for Counseling Services to better support SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$4.25 per semester the subfee would be \$43.50 for a full-time student.

### Student Legal Services

This subfee funds the operation of the Student Legal Services Program at the University. This program was established to provide free legal assistance for currently enrolled SIUE students and to develop educational programs which allow students to gain a better understanding of the legal process and the law and sponsor educational law programs. The proposed \$0.45 per semester increase will offset cumulative



inflationary cost increases. With the increase, the subfee would be \$2.50 per semester for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE’s annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Semester Fee Rates</u>			<u>Summer Session Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
<u>Hours</u>			<u>Hours</u>		
1	<del>\$65.20</del>	<u>\$71.40</u>	1	<del>\$43.45</del>	<u>\$47.50</u>
2	<del>68.05</del>	<u>74.15</u>	2	<del>45.35</del>	<u>49.35</u>
3	<del>70.90</del>	<u>76.90</u>	3	<del>47.25</del>	<u>51.20</u>
4	<del>73.75</del>	<u>79.65</u>	4	<del>49.15</del>	<u>53.05</u>
5	<del>76.60</del>	<u>82.40</u>	5	<del>51.05</del>	<u>54.90</u>
6	<del>86.55</del>	<u>91.00</u>	6	<del>57.80</del>	<u>60.70</u>
7	<del>86.55</del>	<u>91.00</u>	7	<del>57.80</del>	<u>60.70</u>
8	<del>86.55</del>	<u>91.00</u>	8	<del>57.80</del>	<u>60.70</u>
9	<del>86.55</del>	<u>91.00</u>	9	<del>57.80</del>	<u>60.70</u>
10	<del>86.55</del>	<u>91.00</u>	10	<del>57.80</del>	<u>60.70</u>
11	<del>86.55</del>	<u>91.00</u>	11	<del>57.80</del>	<u>60.70</u>
12 & over	<del>86.55</del>	<u>91.00</u>	12 & over	<del>57.80</del>	<u>60.70</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Activities and Organizations Cash Basis

2/13/2008

408

<u>Revenue</u>	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY09	\$67,877	\$67,212	\$124,170	\$125,711	\$126,664	\$126,664	\$126,664	\$126,664
Fee Increase - FY10					(37,370)	(37,370)	(37,370)	(37,370)
Fee Increase - FY11						(4,590)	(4,590)	(4,590)
Fee Increase - FY12							0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$67,877	\$67,212	\$124,170	\$125,711	\$89,294	\$84,704	\$84,704	\$84,704
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	90	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	23,696	1,127	322	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	48	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	23,696	1,127	460	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$91,573</b>	<b>\$68,339</b>	<b>\$124,630</b>	<b>\$125,711</b>	<b>\$89,294</b>	<b>\$84,704</b>	<b>\$84,704</b>	<b>\$84,704</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	18,199	115	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	11,113	6,372	6,971	7,911	8,944	9,212	9,488	9,773
Contractual Services	91,923	62,081	64,156	74,564	92,912	95,699	98,570	101,527
Operation of Auto	994	340	809	975	1,080	1,112	1,146	1,180
Telecommunications	342	310	327	337	347	357	368	379
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	6,852	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$129,423</b>	<b>\$69,218</b>	<b>\$72,263</b>	<b>\$83,787</b>	<b>\$103,283</b>	<b>\$106,380</b>	<b>\$109,572</b>	<b>\$112,859</b>
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$37,850)	(\$879)	\$52,367	\$41,924	(\$13,989)	(\$21,676)	(\$24,868)	(\$28,155)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$37,850)	(\$879)	\$52,367	\$41,924	(\$13,989)	(\$21,676)	(\$24,868)	(\$28,155)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	66,773	28,923	28,044	80,411	122,335	108,346	86,670	61,802
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$28,923</b>	<b>\$28,044</b>	<b>\$80,411</b>	<b>\$122,335</b>	<b>\$108,346</b>	<b>\$86,670</b>	<b>\$61,802</b>	<b>\$33,647</b>
Memo: Student Activities & Organization (2 semesters)	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$10.20	\$10.20	\$5.90	\$5.90	\$5.90	\$5.90



Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Government Fee

Cash Basis

2/13/2008

April 10, 2008

409

<u>Revenue</u>	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY09	\$106,647	\$105,585	\$127,910	\$125,569	\$126,532	\$126,532	\$126,532	\$126,532
Fee Increase - FY10					(13,460)	(13,460)	(13,460)	(13,460)
Fee Increase - FY11					(1,544)	(1,544)	(1,544)	(1,544)
Fee Increase - FY12						0	0	0
Student Fee Revenue	\$106,647	\$105,585	\$127,910	\$125,569	\$113,072	\$111,528	\$111,528	\$111,528
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	4,403	518	83	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	4,403	518	83	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$111,050</b>	<b>\$106,103</b>	<b>\$127,993</b>	<b>\$125,569</b>	<b>\$113,072</b>	<b>\$111,528</b>	<b>\$111,528</b>	<b>\$111,528</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	43,212	38,754	38,324	44,073	45,395	46,757	48,160	49,605
Wages	23,091	20,569	25,910	29,900	30,887	31,875	32,863	33,849
Subtotal	66,303	59,323	64,234	73,973	76,282	78,632	81,023	83,454
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,045	103	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	229	148	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	7,425	5,870	7,169	9,384	7,599	9,879	7,827	8,062
Contractual Services	36,170	25,900	20,471	23,085	23,718	24,430	25,163	25,918
Operation of Auto	1,308	509	1,143	1,177	1,212	1,248	1,285	1,324
Telecommunications	4,111	3,564	3,615	3,835	3,950	3,950	4,069	4,191
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	3,500	4,146	4,989	5,139	5,293	5,452	5,616	5,784
<b>Total Expend, Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$120,091</b>	<b>\$99,563</b>	<b>\$101,621</b>	<b>\$116,481</b>	<b>\$117,939</b>	<b>\$123,591</b>	<b>\$124,983</b>	<b>\$128,733</b>
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$9,041)	\$6,540	\$26,372	\$9,088	(\$4,867)	(\$12,063)	(\$13,455)	(\$17,205)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$9,041)</b>	<b>\$6,540</b>	<b>\$26,372</b>	<b>\$9,088</b>	<b>(\$4,867)</b>	<b>(\$12,063)</b>	<b>(\$13,455)</b>	<b>(\$17,205)</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	50,219	41,178	47,718	74,090	83,178	78,311	66,248	52,793
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$41,178</b>	<b>\$47,718</b>	<b>\$74,090</b>	<b>\$83,178</b>	<b>\$78,311</b>	<b>\$66,248</b>	<b>\$52,793</b>	<b>\$35,588</b>
Memo: Student Government Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.90	\$7.90	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$8.70	\$8.70	\$8.70	\$8.70

# Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

## FY 2009 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee

### Cash Basis

2/13/2008

Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY09	\$456,369	\$466,969	\$495,150	\$517,160	\$527,356	\$527,356	\$527,356	\$527,356
Fee Increase - FY10				0	47,765	47,765	47,765	47,765
Fee Increase - FY11					0	54,971	54,971	54,971
Fee Increase - FY12						0	22,728	22,728
Fee Increase - FY13							0	\$18,295
Student Fee Revenue	\$456,369	\$466,969	\$495,150	\$517,160	\$575,121	\$630,092	\$652,820	\$671,115
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	9,717	8,676	7,260	7,332	7,405	7,479	7,554	7,630
Fees	125,140	123,092	104,955	115,000	116,150	117,312	118,485	\$119,670
Rentals	7,306	6,367	5,878	5,936	5,995	6,055	6,116	\$6,177
Interest Income	1,293	4,593	120	121	122	123	124	\$125
Total Other Revenue	143,446	142,728	118,213	128,389	129,672	130,959	132,279	133,602
Total Revenue	\$599,815	\$609,697	\$613,363	\$645,549	\$704,793	\$761,051	\$785,099	\$804,717
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	206,618	196,238	223,612	256,847	268,020	285,185	293,741	302,552
Wages	117,042	129,531	124,979	159,000	165,637	172,802	179,887	187,262
Subtotal	323,660	325,769	348,591	415,847	433,657	457,987	473,628	489,814
Other:								
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A
Travel	5,671	2,643	4,700	4,944	5,092	5,245	5,402	5,564
Equipment	7,625	13,763	15,265	16,171	16,856	17,156	17,671	18,201
Commodities	39,632	31,959	42,600	40,659	41,860	42,880	44,130	45,345
Contractual Services	52,361	60,439	67,664	79,009	80,989	83,803	86,513	89,237
Operation of Auto	14,088	9,695	4,592	7,475	7,699	7,930	8,168	8,413
Telecommunications	5,568	5,622	5,679	6,200	6,366	6,576	6,775	6,978
Administrative Costs	0	0	148	144	148	152	157	162
Other Expenditures	33,146	44,994	49,758	57,262	58,979	60,749	62,572	64,450
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$481,751	\$494,886	\$538,990	\$627,711	\$651,486	\$682,480	\$705,016	\$728,164
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$118,064	\$114,812	\$74,373	\$17,838	\$53,307	\$78,581	\$80,083	\$76,553
Special Projects	85,000	80,000	100,000	0	30,000	42,000	45,000	75,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$33,064	\$34,812	(\$25,627)	\$17,838	\$23,307	\$36,581	\$35,083	\$1,553
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	55,322	86,366	123,198	97,570	115,409	138,716	175,297	210,380
Ending Cash Balance	\$88,386	\$123,198	\$97,570	\$115,409	\$138,716	\$175,297	\$210,380	\$211,933
Campus Rec Fee (2 Sem)	\$30.60	\$31.80	\$34.80	\$38.30	\$42.30	\$46.30	\$47.60	\$48.90

April 10, 2008

**Revenue**

	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$14,056	\$13,892	\$13,620	\$13,007	\$13,108	\$13,108	\$13,108	\$13,108
Fee Increase - FY09					(11,549)	(11,549)	(11,549)	(11,549)
Fee Increase - FY10					(1,559)	(1,559)	(1,559)	(1,559)
Fee Increase - FY11						11,549	11,549	11,549
Fee Increase - FY12							1,451	1,451
Student Fee Revenue	\$14,056	\$13,892	\$13,620	\$13,007	\$11,559	\$0	\$11,549	\$13,000
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	225	646	1,004	1,173	905	800	551	259
Total Other Revenue	225	646	1,004	1,173	905	800	551	259
Total Revenue	\$14,281	\$14,538	\$14,624	\$14,180	\$2,464	\$800	\$12,100	\$13,259

**Expenditures**

Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	2,294	13,785	150	15,000	2,250	4,050	16,200	2,430
Commodities	468	380	225	150	225	248	298	358
Contractual Services	918	4,902	2,404	2,500	3,000	3,600	3,960	4,554
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$3,680	\$19,067	\$2,626	\$17,550	\$5,475	\$7,898	\$20,458	\$7,342

Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P. \$10,601 (\$4,529) \$11,998 (\$3,470) (\$3,011) (\$7,098) (\$8,358) \$5,917

**Special Projects**

Change in Cash Bal. After S.P. \$10,601 (\$4,529) \$11,998 (\$3,470) (\$3,011) (\$7,098) (\$8,358) \$5,917

Change in Other Assets & Liab's

Beginning Cash Balance 11,261 21,862 17,333 29,331 25,861 22,850 15,752 7,394

**Ending Cash Balance**

\$21,862 \$17,333 \$29,331 \$25,861 \$22,850 \$15,752 \$7,394 \$13,311

Memo: Publications Equip. Fee

(2 Semesters) \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00

## FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Publications Operations

## Cash Basis

2/13/2008

412

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>FY 05</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 06</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 07</u> <u>Actual</u>	<u>FY 08</u> <u>Projected</u>	<u>FY 09</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 10</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 11</u> <u>Plan</u>	<u>FY 12</u> <u>Plan</u>
Fee Revenue - Base	\$122,610	\$120,698	\$118,069	\$112,325	\$113,105	\$113,105	\$113,105	\$113,105
Fee Increase - FY09					11,940	11,940	11,940	11,940
Fee Increase - FY10						13,937	13,937	13,937
Fee Increase - FY11							5,245	5,245
Fee Increase - FY12								4,137
<b>Student Fee Revenue</b>	<b>\$122,610</b>	<b>\$120,698</b>	<b>\$118,069</b>	<b>\$112,325</b>	<b>\$125,045</b>	<b>\$138,982</b>	<b>\$144,227</b>	<b>\$148,364</b>
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Advertising	105,742	122,936	102,875	150,000	157,500	165,375	173,644	182,326
Y Revenue	918	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interdepartmental services	0	0	3,108	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	1,543	1,280	1,247	1,475	1,801
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>106,660</b>	<b>122,936</b>	<b>105,983</b>	<b>151,543</b>	<b>158,780</b>	<b>166,622</b>	<b>175,119</b>	<b>184,127</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$229,270</b>	<b>\$243,634</b>	<b>\$224,052</b>	<b>\$263,868</b>	<b>\$283,825</b>	<b>\$305,604</b>	<b>\$319,346</b>	<b>\$332,491</b>
<u>Expenditures</u>								
Salaries	84,917	97,654	120,888	115,677	119,147	122,721	126,403	130,195
Wages	63,694	73,274	98,720	84,000	86,772	89,549	92,325	95,095
Subtotal	158,611	170,928	219,608	199,677	205,919	212,270	218,728	225,290
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. PRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,931	1,027	732	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Equipment	18	437	131	250	266	266	274	282
Commodities	31,329	34,186	36,632	37,731	38,863	40,029	41,230	42,467
Contractual Services	16,200	14,407	13,061	13,452	13,856	14,272	14,700	15,141
Operation of Auto	2,201	2,834	1,775	1,828	1,883	1,939	1,997	2,057
Telecommunications	5,041	6,293	6,741	6,943	7,151	7,366	7,587	7,815
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	17,700	13,475	14,675	15,115	15,568	16,035	16,516	17,011
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$234,031</b>	<b>\$243,587</b>	<b>\$293,355</b>	<b>\$276,996</b>	<b>\$285,498</b>	<b>\$294,177</b>	<b>\$303,032</b>	<b>\$312,063</b>
<b>Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.</b>	<b>(\$4,761)</b>	<b>\$47</b>	<b>(\$69,303)</b>	<b>(\$13,128)</b>	<b>(\$1,673)</b>	<b>\$11,427</b>	<b>\$16,314</b>	<b>\$20,428</b>
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>(\$4,761)</b>	<b>\$47</b>	<b>(\$69,303)</b>	<b>(\$13,128)</b>	<b>(\$1,673)</b>	<b>\$11,427</b>	<b>\$16,314</b>	<b>\$20,428</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	151,148	146,387	146,434	77,131	64,003	62,330	73,757	90,071
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$146,387</b>	<b>\$146,434</b>	<b>\$77,131</b>	<b>\$64,003</b>	<b>\$62,330</b>	<b>\$73,757</b>	<b>\$90,071</b>	<b>\$110,499</b>

Memo: Student Publications  
Operations Fee (2 Semesters)

\$8.20

\$8.20

\$8.20

\$9.20

\$10.20

\$10.50

\$10.80

## FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Medical/Counseling Fee

## Cash Basis

2/13/2008

April 10, 2008

413

Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$995,944	\$1,057,326	\$1,037,186	\$1,046,704	\$1,082,598	\$1,082,598	\$1,082,598	\$1,082,598
Fee Increase - FY09					101,502	101,502	101,502	101,502
Fee Increase - FY10						176,725	176,725	176,725
Fee Increase - FY11						24,939	24,939	24,939
Fee Increase - FY12								
Student Fee Revenue	\$995,944	\$1,057,326	\$1,037,186	\$1,046,704	\$1,184,100	\$1,360,825	\$1,385,764	\$1,385,764
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	271,309	277,031	316,048	320,000	324,160	328,374	332,643	336,967
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	271,309	277,031	316,048	320,000	324,160	328,374	332,643	336,967
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$1,267,253</b>	<b>\$1,334,357</b>	<b>\$1,353,234</b>	<b>\$1,366,704</b>	<b>\$1,508,260</b>	<b>\$1,689,199</b>	<b>\$1,718,407</b>	<b>\$1,722,731</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	691,908	662,778	644,180	813,400	920,781	1,024,998	1,056,228	1,088,395
Wages	6,359	9,945	9,559	16,431	16,873	17,517	18,060	18,602
Subtotal	698,267	672,723	653,739	829,831	937,754	1,042,515	1,074,289	1,106,997
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	3,948	3,481	3,990	9,000	9,270	9,549	9,835	10,130
Equipment	2,884	436	2,683	2,683	2,763	2,846	2,931	3,019
Commodities	31,457	33,709	57,675	65,427	67,390	69,411	71,493	73,638
Contractual Services	230,505	361,105	385,763	281,259	289,697	298,388	307,339	316,559
Operation of Auto	314	741	444	444	457	471	485	500
Telecommunications	15,104	15,403	15,626	19,611	19,611	20,199	20,805	21,430
Fringe Benefits	30,033	18,758	28,459	30,554	34,018	36,158	37,243	38,360
Other Expenditures	94,916	73,920	99,344	120,344	125,424	130,804	136,507	142,559
<b>Total Expend. Before S.P.</b>	<b>\$1,107,429</b>	<b>\$1,180,276</b>	<b>\$1,247,723</b>	<b>\$1,358,581</b>	<b>\$1,486,384</b>	<b>\$1,610,341</b>	<b>\$1,660,926</b>	<b>\$1,713,192</b>
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$159,824	\$154,082	\$105,511	\$8,123	\$21,876	\$78,858	\$57,481	\$9,539
Special Projects	101,163	136,596	144,832	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.</b>	<b>\$58,661</b>	<b>\$17,486</b>	<b>(\$39,321)</b>	<b>\$3,123</b>	<b>\$16,876</b>	<b>\$73,858</b>	<b>\$62,481</b>	<b>\$4,539</b>
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	271,087	329,748	347,234	307,914	311,036	327,913	401,770	454,251
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>\$329,748</b>	<b>\$347,234</b>	<b>\$307,914</b>	<b>\$311,036</b>	<b>\$327,913</b>	<b>\$401,770</b>	<b>\$454,251</b>	<b>\$458,790</b>
Memo: H.S. Fee (2 Semesters)	\$59.50	\$62.90	\$72.80	\$78.50	\$87.00	\$100.50	\$100.50	\$100.50

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2009 Fee Review - Student Legal Services Fee

Cash Basis

2/13/2008

414

Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$52,007	\$52,787	\$52,787	\$52,787	\$52,787
Fee Increase - FY09					9,784	9,784	9,784	9,784
Fee Increase - FY10						1,227	1,227	1,227
Fee Increase - FY11								0
Fee Increase - FY12								0
Student Fee Revenue	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$52,007	\$62,571	\$63,798	\$63,798	\$63,798
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
X Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	\$42,936	\$49,446	\$48,497	\$52,007	\$62,571	\$63,798	\$63,798	\$63,798
<b>Expenditures</b>								
Salaries	17,610	18,141	18,687	19,248	19,825	20,420	21,033	21,664
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	17,610	18,141	18,687	19,248	19,825	20,420	21,033	21,664
Other:		1						
Debt Service, ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	1,018	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Contractual Services	33,371	34,267	34,760	35,803	36,877	37,983	39,122	40,296
Operation of Auto	0	0	116	117	117	117	117	117
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	310	372	648	648	667	687	707	728
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$52,309	\$52,787	\$54,217	\$55,822	\$57,492	\$59,213	\$60,985	\$62,811
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$9,373)	(\$3,341)	(\$5,720)	(\$3,815)	\$5,079	\$4,585	\$2,813	\$987
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$9,373)	(\$3,341)	(\$5,720)	(\$3,815)	\$5,079	\$4,585	\$2,813	\$987
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	28,797	19,424	16,083	10,363	6,548	11,627	16,212	19,025
Ending Cash Balance	\$19,424	\$16,083	\$10,363	\$6,548	\$11,627	\$16,212	\$19,025	\$20,012
Memo Student Legal Services Fee (2 Semesters)	\$3.10	\$3.60	\$3.60	\$4.10	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00



PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$9.75 per semester, effective fall 2008. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$144.00 to \$153.75 for FY-09. This is a 6.8% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to rise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per-semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>9.60</del>	\$ <u>10.25</u>
2	<del>19.20</del>	<u>20.50</u>
3	<del>28.80</del>	<u>30.75</u>
4	<del>38.40</del>	<u>41.00</u>
5	<del>48.00</del>	<u>51.25</u>
6	<del>57.60</del>	<u>61.50</u>
7	<del>67.20</del>	<u>71.75</u>
8	<del>76.80</del>	<u>82.00</u>
9	<del>86.40</del>	<u>92.25</u>
10	<del>96.00</del>	<u>102.50</u>
11	<del>105.60</del>	<u>112.75</u>
12	<del>115.20</del>	<u>123.00</u>
13	<del>124.80</del>	<u>133.25</u>
14	<del>134.40</del>	<u>143.50</u>
15	<del>144.00</del>	<u>153.75</u>
16	<del>153.60</del>	<u>164.00</u>
17	<del>163.20</del>	<u>174.25</u>
18	<del>172.80</del>	<u>184.50</u>
19	<del>182.40</del>	<u>194.75</u>
20	<del>192.00</del>	<u>205.00</u>
21	<del>201.60</del>	<u>215.25</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Cash Basis

2/13/2008

Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base								
Fee Increase - FY08	\$1,994,854	\$2,077,892	\$2,520,464	\$2,662,090	\$2,681,978	\$2,681,978	\$2,681,923	\$2,681,923
Fee Increase - FY09					166,864	166,864	166,864	166,864
Fee Increase - FY10						232,935	232,935	232,935
Fee Increase - FY11						250,295	250,295	250,295
Fee Increase - FY12							264,266	264,266
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,994,854	\$2,077,892	\$2,520,464	\$2,662,090	\$2,848,842	\$3,081,777	\$3,332,017	\$3,596,283
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales to Students	90,348	99,807	70,922	73,050	75,241	77,498	79,823	82,218
Other Sales	16,791	16,791	70,247	72,354	74,525	76,761	79,064	81,436
Penalties	258,031	280,957	328,098	337,941	341,658	345,416	349,216	353,057
Interest Income	0	0	379	7,777	12,378	15,586	19,467	21,330
Total Other Revenue	365,116	377,555	469,646	491,122	503,802	515,261	527,570	538,041
Total Revenue	\$2,360,970	\$2,455,447	\$2,990,110	\$3,153,212	\$3,352,644	\$3,597,038	\$3,859,587	\$4,134,324
Expenditures								
Salaries	298,079	270,914	247,204	244,308	251,637	259,186	266,962	274,971
Wages	19,786	34,725	54,782	63,218	65,305	67,385	69,484	71,569
Subtotal	318,865	305,639	301,986	307,526	316,942	326,581	336,446	346,540
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,209	3,344	6,355	9,500	6,742	6,944	7,152	7,367
Equipment	13,535	435	1,268	25,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Commodities	27,283	29,108	23,876	29,712	30,603	31,521	32,467	33,441
Contractual Services	35,742	35,544	42,545	55,410	56,623	42,895	44,182	45,507
Operation of Auto.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	6,807	6,940	6,899	7,106	7,319	7,539	7,765	7,998
Administrative Costs	60,000	65,000	71,059	73,190	75,386	77,648	79,977	82,376
Other Expenditures	2,068,369	1,950,801	2,067,615	2,315,728	2,593,616	2,904,850	3,253,432	3,643,844
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$2,851,820	\$2,396,811	\$2,521,603	\$2,823,173	\$3,082,231	\$3,402,978	\$3,766,421	\$4,172,073
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$170,850)	\$58,636	\$468,508	\$330,039	\$260,413	\$194,060	\$93,166	(\$37,749)
Special Projects	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$170,850)	\$58,636	\$468,508	\$230,039	\$160,413	\$194,060	\$93,166	(\$37,749)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	32,546	(138,304)	(79,668)	388,840	618,878	779,291	973,351	1,066,517
Ending Cash Balance	(\$138,304)	(\$79,668)	\$388,840	\$618,878	\$779,291	\$973,351	\$1,066,517	\$1,028,768
Memo: Txbk Fee (2 Semesters)	\$204.00	\$210.00	\$256.50	\$288.00	\$307.50	\$333.00	\$360.00	\$388.50

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$.90 per semester, effective fall 2008. The semester rate would increase from \$148.00 to \$148.90 for FY-09. This is a 0.6% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$.90 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$.90 per semester increase for FY09. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

<u>Semester Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY08 Fee</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>29.60</del>	\$ <u>29.80</u>
2	<del>59.20</del>	<u>59.60</u>
3	<del>88.80</del>	<u>89.40</u>
4	<del>118.40</del>	<u>119.20</u>
5	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>
6	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>
7	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>
8	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>
9	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>
10	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>
11	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>
12 & Over	<del>148.00</del>	<u>148.90</u>

<u>Summer Session Fee Rates</u>		
<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>19.75</del>	\$ <u>19.85</u>
2	<del>39.50</del>	<u>39.70</u>
3	<del>59.25</del>	<u>59.55</u>
4	<del>79.00</del>	<u>79.40</u>
5	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>
6	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>
7	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>
8	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>
9	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>
10	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>
11	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>
12 & Over	<del>98.70</del>	<u>99.25</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2009 Fee Review - University Center**

**Accrual Basis**

2/13/2008

420

Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,973,196	\$3,962,990	\$3,976,627	\$3,836,476	\$3,900,222	\$3,972,119	\$4,050,750	\$4,132,685
Fee Increase - FY09								
Fee Increase - FY10								
Fee Increase - FY11								
Fee Increase - FY12								
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,973,196	\$3,962,990	\$3,976,627	\$3,836,476	\$3,900,222	\$3,972,119	\$4,050,750	\$4,132,685
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Gross Margin on Sales	4,924,813	5,226,619	5,412,065	5,636,277	5,905,367	6,082,528	6,265,004	6,452,954
Rent	139,171	141,224	154,881	151,884	151,884	151,884	151,884	151,884
Other	572,305	647,787	661,641	685,399	695,351	705,508	715,877	726,462
Interest Income	23,580	65,906	98,231	30,429	21,819	18,084	17,489	19,908
Total Other Revenue	5,659,869	6,081,536	6,326,818	6,503,989	6,774,421	6,958,004	7,150,254	7,351,208
Total Revenue	\$9,633,065	\$10,044,526	\$10,303,445	\$10,340,465	\$10,674,643	\$10,930,123	\$11,201,004	\$11,483,893
<b>Expenses</b>								
Salaries	3,100,978	3,182,599	3,298,838	3,397,804	3,499,740	3,604,732	3,712,874	3,824,260
Wages	1,149,181	1,292,907	1,389,416	1,603,386	1,655,298	1,709,289	1,762,289	1,815,156
Subtotal	4,250,159	4,475,506	4,688,254	5,001,190	5,155,038	5,314,031	5,475,162	5,639,416
Other:								
Debt Service, Incl. RRR	1,698,272	1,951,755	1,774,812	1,720,143	1,615,582	1,605,685	1,618,629	1,616,989
Travel	28,487	25,694	25,061	33,540	34,546	35,582	36,650	37,750
Equipment	169,332	89,732	113,839	122,689	126,370	130,160	134,064	138,085
Commodities	346,509	377,492	414,521	426,957	439,766	452,960	466,548	480,543
Contractual Services	2,105,764	2,090,896	2,260,896	2,365,957	2,462,059	2,562,636	2,661,606	2,764,792
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	69,234	69,801	73,304	81,878	84,335	86,866	89,472	92,155
Administrative Costs	400,000	450,000	475,000	515,000	538,999	568,105	594,011	611,831
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$9,067,757	\$9,530,876	\$9,825,687	\$10,267,364	\$10,457,695	\$10,756,005	\$11,076,142	\$11,381,541
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$565,308	\$513,650	\$477,758	\$73,101	\$216,948	\$174,118	\$124,862	\$102,352
Special Projects	484,201	148,219	536,165	500,000	400,000	200,000	0	50,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$81,107	\$365,431	(\$56,407)	(\$426,899)	(\$183,052)	(\$25,882)	\$124,862	\$52,352
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(108,902)	(32,547)	216,286	(3,613)	(3,722)	(3,833)	(3,948)	(4,067)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,058,503	1,030,708	1,363,592	1,521,471	1,090,959	904,185	874,470	995,384
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,030,708	\$1,363,592	\$1,621,471	\$1,090,959	\$904,185	\$874,470	\$995,384	\$1,043,669
Memo: Univ Center Fee (2 Semesters)	\$284.50	\$284.50	\$287.30	\$296.00	\$297.80	\$303.80	\$309.80	\$316.10

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2008, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 5% for Woodland, Prairie, Bluff and Evergreen Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-09 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Evergreen Hall.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-09 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, 5% increase for Woodland, Prairie, Bluff and Evergreen Halls rental rates, 3% increase for group housing at Cougar Village and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2008, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

**FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE**Per Month:

<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	
\$ 855	\$ 880	\$ 905	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,000	1,030	1,060	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
960	990	1,020	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,120	1,155	1,190	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

**SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE**Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	<u>Per Semester</u>	
	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
Shared Room	\$1,730	\$1,780
Single Room	2,570	2,645
Deluxe Single Room	3,460	3,560

	<u>Per Summer Term</u>			<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Shared Room	\$ 955	\$ 985	\$1,015	\$ 480	\$495	\$ 510
Single Room	1,428	1,470	1,515	715	735	760
Deluxe Single Room	1,910	1,970	2,030	960	990	1,020

**SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS**Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	<u>Per Semester</u>	
	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
Shared Room	\$2,085	\$2,190
Deluxe Single Room	4,170	4,380

	<u>Per Summer Term</u>			<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Shared Room	\$1,155	\$1,215	\$1,275	\$ 580	\$ 610	\$ 640
Deluxe Single	2,310	2,430	2,550	1,160	1,220	1,280

Meal Plan Charge:	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
	Plan A \$1,290	\$1,330
Plan B	1,780	1,835



**GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS**

	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
Per building, 12-month contract		
Rate, including utilities.	\$47,480	\$48,905

**SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, Evergreen Hall**

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	Per Semester
	<u>FY08</u>	<u>FY09</u>
Studio Apartment	\$4,350	\$4,565
Shared Apartment	2,325	2,440
Private Apartment	3,100	3,255
Private Suite	2,630	2,760

	Per Summer Term	Per Summer Term	Per Five Week Summer Term	Per Five Week Summer Term
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Studio Apartment	\$2,395	\$2,465	\$1,200	\$1,235
Shared Apartment	1,280	1,320	640	660
Private Apartment	1,705	1,755	855	880
Private Suite	1,450	1,495	725	750

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville  
FY 2009 Fee Review - University Housing

Accrual Basis

2/13/2008

Revenue	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Actual	FY 07 Actual	FY 08 Projected	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan	FY 11 Plan	FY 12 Plan
Rental Revenue - Base								
Rental Increase - FY09	\$10,972,299	\$11,273,089	\$12,317,387	\$15,091,193	\$15,092,662	\$15,092,662	\$15,092,662	\$15,092,662
Rental Increase - FY10					1,130,289	1,130,289	1,130,289	1,130,289
Rental Increase - FY11					676,092	676,092	676,092	676,092
Rental Increase - FY12					504,547	504,547	504,547	504,547
Rental Revenue	\$10,972,299	\$11,273,089	\$12,317,387	\$15,091,193	\$16,222,951	\$16,899,043	\$17,403,590	\$17,943,152
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Other Income	199,884	200,563	201,180	227,036	228,058	229,101	230,165	231,250
Conference Housing	143,034	114,062	64,447	65,000	74,750	76,245	77,770	79,325
Vending	117,007	90,459	91,531	143,776	146,651	149,584	152,575	155,627
Interest Income	47,135	136,209	208,786	126,568	114,840	85,920	74,339	67,951
Total Other Revenue	507,060	541,293	565,944	562,380	564,299	540,850	534,849	534,153
Total Revenue	\$11,479,359	\$11,814,382	\$12,883,331	\$15,653,573	\$16,787,250	\$17,439,893	\$17,938,439	\$18,477,305
<b>Expenses</b>								
Salaries	1,942,163	2,046,230	2,083,357	2,298,209	2,367,155	2,438,170	2,511,315	2,586,654
Wages	369,024	427,175	450,625	642,709	663,918	685,163	706,403	727,595
Personnel Services	481,363	490,010	501,031	714,416	735,848	757,923	780,660	804,080
Subtotal	2,792,570	2,963,415	3,035,013	3,655,334	3,766,921	3,881,256	3,998,376	4,118,329
Other:								
Debt Service, ind. RRR	4,578,148	5,028,794	6,235,768	7,771,287	8,602,833	8,709,911	8,808,254	8,826,469
Travel	18,204	28,568	23,087	33,046	34,037	35,059	36,111	37,194
Equipment	117,618	103,447	108,544	180,335	185,745	191,317	197,057	202,969
Commodities	111,231	108,528	104,921	123,014	126,705	130,506	134,421	138,454
Contractual Services	1,748,020	2,307,215	2,362,038	3,153,260	3,298,674	3,429,861	3,546,913	3,683,327
Operation of Auto	35,107	70,329	44,985	41,438	42,681	43,962	45,281	46,639
Telecommunications	594,659	604,914	605,846	728,962	743,542	758,413	773,581	789,053
Administrative Costs	250,000	300,000	350,000	390,000	413,000	442,000	477,000	491,310
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$10,245,557	\$11,515,210	\$12,870,202	\$16,076,676	\$17,214,138	\$17,622,285	\$18,016,996	\$18,313,744
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$1,233,802	\$299,172	\$13,129	(\$423,103)	(\$426,888)	(\$182,392)	(\$78,557)	\$183,561
Special Projects	190,000	0	500,000	0	200,000	100,000	0	200,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$1,043,802	\$299,172	(\$486,871)	(\$423,103)	(\$626,888)	(\$282,392)	(\$78,557)	(\$36,439)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(219,265)	164,665	181,295	188,526	48,497	50,775	50,784	50,678
Beginning Cash Balance	1,548,598	2,373,115	2,836,952	2,531,376	2,296,799	1,718,408	1,486,791	1,459,018
Ending Cash Balance	\$2,373,115	\$2,836,952	\$2,531,376	\$2,296,799	\$1,718,408	\$1,486,791	\$1,459,018	\$1,473,257
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$3,256,000	\$3,360,000	\$3,970,000	\$4,170,000	\$4,380,000	\$4,600,000	\$4,740,000	\$4,882,000



PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2009  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its February 2008 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2009 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in April 2008.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2009 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1  
Southern Illinois University  
Tuition Rates  
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2009

Annual tuition for full-time students: (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students; 12 hours per semester for graduate students; and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Carbondale					
	<u>Per Hour</u> <u>Charge</u>	<u>Semester</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$</u> <u>Increase</u>	<u>Percent</u> <u>Increase</u>
Undergraduates*					
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09) <sup>5</sup>	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$627.00	9.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$193.60	\$2,904.00	\$5,808.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	\$5,310.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05) <sup>5</sup>	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	\$5,310.00	\$390.00	7.9%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004) <sup>5</sup>	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Graduates* <sup>5</sup>	\$313.90	\$3,766.80	\$7,533.60	\$933.60	14.1%
Physician Assistant <sup>3</sup>	\$576.90	\$10,494.50	\$20,989.00	\$1,167.00	5.9%
School of Law*	\$340.20	\$5,103.00	\$10,206.00	\$486.00	5.0%
School of Medicine		\$11,105.00	\$22,210.00	\$1,058.00	5.0%
*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.					

SIU Edwardsville					
	<u>Per Hour</u> <u>Charge</u>	<u>Semester</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$</u> <u>Increase</u>	<u>Percent</u> <u>Increase</u>
Undergraduates					
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$622.50	11.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$158.60	\$2,379.00	\$4,758.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$145.00	\$2,175.00	\$4,350.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05)	\$145.00	\$2,175.00	\$4,350.00	\$330.00	8.2%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing <sup>4</sup>	\$243.25		\$16,541.00	\$712.25	4.5%
Graduates	\$243.25	\$2,919.00	\$5,838.00	\$168.00	3.0%
School of Dental Medicine		\$10,880.00	\$21,760.00	\$1,800.00	9.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$7,985.00	\$15,970.00	\$1,450.00	10.0%

Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.5 times the in-state rate. For FY2009, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$950.00 per credit hour.

3) Students in the Master of Science Degree in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$263 per uncapped credit hours in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science completion program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits, Spring 22 credits). The PA portion of this rate (\$263/credit hour) does not change in FY09. Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

4) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 68 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.

5) The College of Business has implemented a 15% surcharge for new students and students that are not in a guaranteed tuition plan.

The rates for these students will be as follows:

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09)	\$ 267.40	\$ 4,011.00	\$ 8,022.00
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05)	\$ 203.55	\$ 3,053.25	\$ 6,106.50
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$ 243.35	\$ 3,650.25	\$ 7,300.50
Graduates-COBA	\$ 361.00	\$ 4,332.00	\$ 8,664.00

The out-of-state surcharge will be calculated on the in-state rate.

FY 2009 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2009 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2009 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2009 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2009 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2009 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for

contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:

- an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

- an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.

4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

#### PLANNING APPROVAL: ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for Roof Replacements, SIUE. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from Facilities Fee revenues. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

##### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at replacing the roofs of six buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The buildings are: Founders, Alumni, Dunham, Vadalabene Center, Supporting Services, and Rendleman. Work is needed on each of the buildings in order to minimize disruptions of classroom and

research activities and to maintain and protect SIUE's investment in its facilities. A QBS process will be conducted to select a consultant for this project. The consultant will help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Development of plans and cost estimates for roof replacements, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF PHARMACY ADDITION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for an addition to the 220 University Park Drive building to provide additional student gathering and common study space for the School of Pharmacy, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$350,000 and will be funded from University Operating Funds. The Board of Trustees consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2003 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. That project renovated approximately 15,000 square feet of the University's 200 University Park Drive building and constructed a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet located at 220 University Park Drive. However, since the

original curriculum of the Pharmacy School was developed, the curriculum was changed to allow students three years of academic work on campus instead of the original two. Now that the program is completing its third year, this increased focus of on-campus training requires additional student gathering and common study space to accommodate the increased number of students present in the new building. Additional space has already been provided in the existing building.

The estimated cost of the project is \$350,000 and will be funded from University Operating Funds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$350,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### CHANGE OF PROJECT SCOPE: UNIVERSITY PARK ROAD IMPROVEMENT, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to change the scope of the capital project University Park Road Improvement, SIUE. This change in scope would not only design and construct a smaller section of new two-lane road in University Park, but also would improve the shoulders along the sides of University Park Drive. The estimated cost of the project remains at \$500,000 and will be funded through the Illinois Department of Transportation and University Operating funds.



### Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2006 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the construction of new two-lane roads in University Park. University officials have determined that there is a greater need to construct a smaller portion of a new two-lane road and use the remaining funds to improve the shoulders along University Park Drive. The new road portion to be included will connect North Research Drive to the road that runs behind parking lots 8 and 9.

The estimated cost for the project remains at \$500,000 and will be funded from a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and \$100,000 in matching funds from the University's Operating funds.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

The Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the University Park Executive Director recommend this matter for adoption.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Change of Project Scope, University Park Road Improvement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$500,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and \$100,000 from the University's Operating funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
STUDENT FITNESS CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$7,391,355 in connection with the capital project, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from the sale of revenue bonds to be repaid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Fitness Center Expansion project and budget. The project will include two multi-purpose rooms to accommodate group exercise and student-organizations' activities, an office addition, a 30,500 sq. ft. gymnasium to allow for two additional courts (including a second level for fitness activities), and a food and juice bar.

The approved project budget was \$10,550,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A licensed architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by May 2009. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was endorsed by the Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee comprised of students, faculty, staff and alumni. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>General Work</u>	
GRS Construction Inc., Columbia, IL	
Base Bid	\$5,231,000
Add Alternates 1,2,3	\$ 104,750
b) <u>Electrical Work</u>	
Pointer Electric, Jerseyville, IL	\$ 793,880
c) <u>Fire Protection Work</u>	
Dreyer Investment Corp., St. Charles, MO	\$ 106,350
d) <u>Heating Work</u>	
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, IL	\$ 521,965
e) <u>Plumbing Work</u>	
Amsco Mechanical Inc., Granite City, IL	\$ 339,500
f) <u>Ventilation Work</u>	
Hock Mechanical Inc., Belleville, IL	\$ 293,910

(2) The project shall be funded from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Fitness Center Fee revenues.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$10,910,055 in connection with the capital project, Student Success Center, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from the Student Success Center Fee and from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from the Student Success Center Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Success Center project and budget. The project will

construct an addition of approximately 68,000 square feet to the Morris University Center in order to consolidate academic support service functions now spread across campus.

The approved project budget was \$16,600,000. At its January 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees awarded a contract to re-locate the existing utilities to prepare for the building construction. The bids received for the building construction are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A licensed architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by May 2009. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project was endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. SIUE Student Ambassadors coordinated a Student Leadership Referendum which approved the project in March 2006. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Student Success Center, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>General Work</u>		
Bruce Unterbrink Construction, Greenville, IL		
Base Bid		\$6,972,000
Add Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4		\$ 497,807
b) <u>Electrical Work</u>		
Rakers Electric, Aviston, IL		\$1,560,000
c) <u>Fire Protection Work</u>		
Superior Fire Protection, Forsyth, IL		\$ 200,120

d) <u>Heating Work</u>	
France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL	\$ 687,000
e) <u>Plumbing Work</u>	
Bel-O Sales and Service Inc., Belleville, IL	\$ 536,317
f) <u>Ventilation Work</u>	
Hock Mechanical Inc., Belleville, IL	\$ 456,811

(2) The project shall be funded from Student Success Center Fees and from the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from Student Success Center Fee revenues.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACT:

#### UPGRADE TO ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES TRAINING CENTER, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$218,960 in connection with the capital project, Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from a grant from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its June 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Upgrades to the Environmental Resources Training Center. The project will provide modern equipment and control systems to train its students in different systems and methods of water treatment.

The approved project budget was \$460,500. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A licensed engineer reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed in June 2008. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This item is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the Upgrades to the Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>Electrical Work</u>	
K+F Electric Inc., Belleville IL	\$218,960

(2) The project shall be funded from grant funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: CONSTRUCT BIOLOGY LABORATORIES AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS SUITE, SIUE

Summary

This matter provides project and budget approval for the capital project Construct Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Suite, SIUE. The project with an estimated cost of \$1,800,000 will build out two biology teaching laboratories and associated support space and a suite for the GIS unit in the Laboratory Incubator Building located in SIUE's University Park. Funds for the project will come from University Operating Funds. Due to the urgency of the project, SIUE will use its on-call architecture and engineering firm for design. That firm was selected using the Quality Based Selection process. The Board of Trustees consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

### Rationale for Adoption

The growth in the number of students needing basic classes in the sciences has exceeded the capacity of the existing science building. SIUE previously built out two chemistry laboratories that opened in the fall of 2007 that have resolved the chemistry issue. However, the continued delay in constructing a new science building has now resulted in a backlog of students needing biology courses. This project will build two biology teaching laboratories and associated support space next to the previously constructed chemistry laboratories. Once the new science building is opened, the biology laboratories, like the chemistry laboratories, will be available for incubator space in University Park.

The dramatic growth of the Nursing program to almost 800 students has resulted in severe crowding in the Nursing area. After careful consideration, the Provost has determined that the best solution is to relocate the adjacent GIS unit and reassign the space to Nursing. There is unused shell space in the Laboratory Incubator Building in the SIUE University Park, which can be configured to meet the GIS unit's needs. Should the SIUE long-term capital project for a health science building come to fruition, the space in the Incubator Building could be reassigned to its original purpose.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project Construct Biology Laboratories and Geography Information Systems Suite, SIUE, is approved with a budget of \$1,800,000 to be paid from University operating funds.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF THE 2008 FACILITIES MAINTENANCE PLAN,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan for the SIU Carbondale campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The core academic and administrative buildings of the Carbondale campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core academic and administrative buildings be updated. The Carbondale campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, will partially fund the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

A general description of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan for the Carbondale campus is attached and approval of the plan is requested at this time. This 10-year plan identifies \$100 million of immediate deferred maintenance, of which an estimated \$75 million can be addressed with the planned Facilities Maintenance revenue stream. Approval for all major projects envisioned within this plan will follow SIU Board policy and will be presented as separate matters at the appropriate time in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Facilities Maintenance Plan has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan for the SIU Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved.

(2) BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
Facility Maintenance Plan to Address Deferred Maintenance

The core academic and administrative buildings of the Carbondale campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands. The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, will partially fund the rising costs of utilities and the maintenance and improvement costs to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

Anticipated Projects and Expenditures														
Project	Projected Obligations	FY 09	FY 10	FY 11	BOND SALE \$25,000,000			FY 13 Bond Funds	FY 14 Bond Funds	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	Anticipated Remaining Obligations
					FY 12	FEE	FY 13 FEE							
FEE Anticipated Funds Available														
Campus Roads	\$7,000,000	\$2,341,984	\$4,409,673	\$6,254,663	\$4,076,422	\$20,100,000	\$4,881,422	\$4,000,000	\$5,086,422	\$900,000	\$5,986,422	\$5,906,422		
Steam Tunnels	\$1,600,000		\$1,500,000	\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000						\$0
Power Plant	\$2,500,000		\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000			\$500,000						\$0
Ag Heating and Domestic Water	\$1,500,000		\$200,000	\$400,000	\$600,000			\$500,000		\$350,000				\$0
HVAC – Comms, Commissioning, Cols	\$20,000,000	\$11,984	\$200,000	\$200,000			\$481,422			\$2,000,000	\$25,172	\$2,000,000	\$1,687,992	\$0
Water Line Replacement	\$6,000,000		\$509,673	\$604,663	\$7,100,000	\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000		\$2,000,000	\$2,097,672	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0
Classroom / Lab Upgrades	\$10,000,000		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000			\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0
Academic Painting, Ceiling & Carpeting		\$250,000	\$400,000	\$400,000										-\$1,050,000,000
Wrestling Electrical / Plumbing	\$3,000,000													\$2,600,000
Wrestling Upgrades	\$1,500,000			\$500,000	\$250,000						\$750,000			\$0
Shower, Auditorium Lighting	\$1,250,000			\$1,250,000										\$0
Winter Condensation	\$600,000			\$100,000	\$450,000									\$50,000,000
Parkinson HVAC	\$2,000,000			\$200,000	\$1,800,000									\$0
Fire Alarms	\$5,000,000			\$50,000	\$500,000									\$0
Engineering AHU	\$3,500,000			\$250,000	\$500,000	\$1,750,000					\$1,201,422	\$3,218,430		\$0
Pollman Industrial Wing Electrical	\$500,000				\$500,000						\$1,000,000			\$0
Entry Doors	\$1,000,000				\$250,000									\$0
Primary Electrical	\$500,000				\$250,000									\$0
ADA Issues	\$500,000				\$250,000									\$250,000,000
Pure Foods / Indoor Air Quality	\$5,000,000				\$250,000					\$1,500,000				\$4,500,000
Campus Library Temp Chiller	\$5,000,000				\$250,000									\$0
Marshall Hall	\$5,000,000			\$500,000		\$3,000,000								\$0
Replacement of Blue Barracks	\$5,000,000				\$250,000									\$4,750,000
Window Replacement	\$2,500,000				\$576,422							\$500,000		\$6,000,000
Demolition-Campus Buildings	\$4,000,000				\$250,000									\$500,000
Campus Sidewalks														\$1,750,000
Project Totals													\$102,950,000	\$77,807,762

Anticipated Remaining FY Funds

3-Dec-07

Southern Illinois University Carbondale  
PROJECTED Facilities Maintenance Fee Planning

Fiscal Year	Fac. Maint Fee Rate per Cr. Hr.	% Increase	(max 12 hrs) # of Credit Hours	Facilities Maint. Fee Annual Revenue	Debt Service for \$25 mm financing	Utilities *	Balance Available for Def. Main	Bond Issue
FY08	\$ 12.00		158489	\$ 1,901,868.00		\$ (1,901,868.00)	\$ -	
FY09	\$ 16.00	33%	225669	\$ 3,341,984.00		\$ (1,000,000.00)	\$ 2,341,984.00	
FY10	\$ 16.50	3%	285648	\$ 4,409,672.50			\$ 4,409,672.50	
FY11	\$ 17.00	3%	410000	\$ 6,254,663.00			\$ 6,254,663.00	
FY12	\$ 17.50	3%	410000	\$ 6,894,902.00	\$ (2,218,480.39)		\$ 4,676,421.61	\$ 25,000,000.00
FY13	\$ 18.00	3%	410000	\$ 7,099,902.00	\$ (2,218,480.39)		\$ 4,881,421.61	
FY14	\$ 18.50	3%	410000	\$ 7,304,902.00	\$ (2,218,480.39)		\$ 5,086,421.61	
FY15	\$ 19.00	3%	410000	\$ 7,509,902.00	\$ (2,218,480.39)		\$ 5,291,421.61	
FY16	\$ 19.50	3%	410000	\$ 7,714,902.00	\$ (2,218,480.39)		\$ 5,496,421.61	
FY17	\$ 20.00	3%	410000	\$ 7,919,902.00	\$ (2,218,480.39)		\$ 5,701,421.61	
FY18	\$ 20.50	3%	410000	\$ 8,124,902.00	\$ (2,218,480.39)		\$ 5,906,421.61	

\* FY08 based on Fee Matter, FY09 estimated

Planned Bond Issue Date	FY 2012	\$25,000,000.00
-------------------------	---------	-----------------

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
AGRICULTURE BUILDING ROOF REPLACEMENT, ROOF AREAS C AND D,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the Roof Replacement on the Agriculture Building, Roof Areas C and D.

The project is estimated at \$600,000. The project budget will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting. This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan submitted to the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

The Agriculture Building, built in 1957, is divided into four roof areas (A, B, C, and D). This project will replace roof areas C and D. Both areas are approximately twenty-four years old and the condition is detrimental to the infrastructure and contents of the building.

Roof area C, approximately 30,500 sq. ft., consists of a single-ply membrane system. Roof area D is over the auditorium and is approximately 5,400 sq. ft. Roof D is a ballasted single-ply membrane system.

An Architect and Engineering firm for this project will be selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the design and construction of the project to replace the roof areas C and D on the Agriculture Building, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
FANER HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, WINGS A, B, AND C.  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the Roof Replacement on Faner Hall, wings A, B, and C.

The project is estimated at \$1,000,000. The project budget will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting. This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan submitted to the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

Faner Hall, built in 1974, is divided into three major sections with multiple roof areas in each section. It is estimated that approximately 65,540 square feet of roofing is in need of replacement. The majority of the roof systems is approximately eighteen years old and consists of a ballasted single-ply system.

An Architect and Engineering firm for this project will be selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process to prepare plans and specifications and oversee construction phase services. The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the design and construction of the project to replace the roof on Faner Hall wings A, B, and C, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION,  
THOMPSON POINT, PHASE I,  
STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the plumbing contract for phase one to install automatic sprinkler systems in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at the Thompson Point residential facility on the Carbondale campus. Upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems will be required to facilitate the new fire suppression systems.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system and the upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems in phase one total \$2,300,000. The estimated cost of this three phase project is \$7,750,000. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board

Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

The nature of this project requires bids on four trades: General Contractor, Electrical Contractor, Plumbing Contractor and Sprinkler Contractor. At the time of the original bid opening, only three trades had bids submitted. The plumbing trade received no bids and therefore was not awarded at the February 28, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting. The plumbing trade has now been rebid, and acceptable bids have been received.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On November 10, 2005, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approved the University Housing Safety Security Enhancement Plan, Carbondale Campus. This plan outlined the funding needed to comply with House Bill 4361 which mandates that sprinklers be installed in all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013. Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the new 2000 edition of NFPA 101, the University is required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently enacted state law (House Bill 4361) expanded the requirement to include all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013.

To date, sprinkler systems have been installed in the three high-rise residence halls, Schneider, Mae Smith, and Neely. University Housing is now ready to proceed with the project to install the automatic sprinkler systems and associated upgrades in the facilities at Thompson Point and University Hall. Thompson Point consists of eleven buildings with a total of 671 rooms with a total capacity of 1,198. University Hall has a capacity of 361 residents in 239 rooms. Each building also contains offices, study areas and laundry rooms.

In March 2007, BRIC Engineering completed a cost estimate to install sprinklers in Thompson Point and University Hall buildings. Their study identified that water pressure, water flow conditions and fire alarm systems at Thompson Point are not adequate to meet the fire protection demands. Thus, it is recommended that the site water distribution system be completely replaced, fire pumps be installed to improve pressure and four of the eleven fire alarms be replaced at Thompson Point. The project will be implemented over a three-year period.



On September 20, 2007, the Board of Trustees approved this three phase project at estimated cost of \$7,750,000, and the work would be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

At this time, a favorable bid for the plumbing contract has been received and University Housing is now prepared to move forward with phase one of this project.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved this project at the December 4, 2007, meeting.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for plumbing work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Steagall, Pierce, Brown and Bowyer Halls at Thompson Point (phase one), be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion IL., in the amount of \$442,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
PARKING LOT RENOVATION AND EXPANSION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate and expand parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library. The project will expand and re-surface the existing lot and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements. The expansion will consist of approximately 44 additional parking spaces at an estimated total project cost of \$300,000.

Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will expand and re-surface the existing parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library. New lighting will be installed as well as the infrastructure for future security enhancements which includes closed circuit surveillance. The expansion will consist of approximately 44 additional parking spaces and will be located to the west of the existing lot.

Parking in this lot will be available for students, faculty, staff, and visitors and will include handicapped accessible spaces and motorcycle parking.

Construction will be supported from the Parking Division. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.



Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to expand and re-surface the existing lot and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements at Lot #6 on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$300,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
BOILER #5 ECONOMIZER REPLACEMENT,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the economizer in boiler #5 in the Power Plant. The estimated total project cost is \$385,000.

The project budget will be funded from Physical Plant Deferred Maintenance and from the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting. This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan submitted to the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

The economizer, originally installed in 1996, acts as a heat transfer device for boiler #5. Flue gas circulates through the economizer and pre-heats boiler feedwater minimizing the need to re-heat water used to produce steam while lowering the flue gas temperature for additional heat recovery. This economizer has been experiencing system failures that cause boiler #5 to be taken off-line.

Boiler #5 is the main boiler for the campus. When taken off-line, the campus relies on the natural gas boiler to supplement the demand for electricity and steam. The use of the natural gas boiler creates a

potential increased expense of \$30,000 per day for the campus utilities budget.

Replacement of the economizer will be supported from Physical Plant Deferred Maintenance funds and from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the economizer in boiler #5 in the Power Plant on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$385,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from Physical Plant Deferred Maintenance and through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION TO CONVERT RESIDENCE HALL TO INCOME USE FOR  
ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC PURPOSES:  
GREEK ROW, 114 KAPLAN HALL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks authorization to convert the Kaplan Hall residence facility located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus to income use for administrative and academic purposes.

Rationale for Adoption

The Greek Row area was constructed in 1960 and included 15 buildings originally constructed as residence halls. Kaplan Hall is currently occupied by the Sigma Sigma Sigma sorority and is one of six buildings still in use at Greek Row for residential purposes. The housing contract with Sigma Sigma Sigma requires that the group maintain a minimum of 20 members. In the Spring of 2007, only 15 members occupied the 12,750 square feet Kaplan Hall facility. Sigma Sigma Sigma members have been consulted by University Housing and have agreed to move to another location in University Housing facilities.

Converting Kaplan Hall to income use for administrative and academic purposes eliminates an estimated \$15,000 of the net operating loss associated with Kaplan Hall. In addition, it will alleviate the need to install sprinklers in the residence hall by 2013 as required by recently enacted state law, House Bill 4361. The cost to install sprinklers in Kaplan Hall was estimated at \$250,000.

The SIUC School of Law Legal Clinic currently operates from less than 2,000 square feet of administrative space within the Lesar Law Building. As early as 1993, the American Bar Association site inspection accreditation committee cited space problems as a primary concern for continued successful operation of the Legal Clinic. Kaplan Hall is conveniently located directly across from the Lesar Law Library and could be used to address the immediate space needs of the Legal Clinic. It is proposed that the following programs relocate from Lesar Law Building to Kaplan Hall: Legal Services to Older Persons, Public Interest Extern Clinic, Domestic Violence Clinic, Summer Judicial Extern Clinic, Self Help Legal Center, Pro Bono Family Mediation Program, and the Illinois Agriculture Mediation Program.

Kaplan Hall will need to be retrofit in order to be suitable for use by the School of Law. This would include minor remodeling, re-configuration of space, paint, installation of wireless technology, upgrading telephone hardware, and providing student computer workstations. These costs will be funded from the School of Law budget and through existing and proposed grants. The School of Law will assume responsibility for all costs associated with maintenance of the facility, to include utilities, custodial services, and grounds. In addition, the School of Law has agreed to pay rent to University Housing in an amount that will fully fund the annual debt service payment and building insurance premiums.

Considerations Against Adoption

Sigma Sigma Sigma members will need to relocate to other housing.

Constituency Involvement

Sigma Sigma Sigma members have been consulted by University Housing and have agreed to move to another location in University Housing facilities.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board hereby determines that Kaplan Hall, located in the Greek Row area of the Carbondale campus, is not suitable for the use and occupancy thereof for which the same were initially acquired, and therefore may be converted to income use for administrative and academic purposes.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

(3) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with section 12(A) of said Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
RELOCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY TENNIS COURTS AND THE  
RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED PLAYFIELDS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational, Sports Lighted Playfields.

The project is estimated at \$1,300,000. The project will be funded from the facilities portion of the SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fee.

### Rationale for Adoption

The location of the new Football Stadium has been identified in plans for Saluki Way. The construction of the stadium requires the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The design, completed by the A/E firm 360 Architecture working with Saluki Athletics, Recreational Sports and Services and Physical Plant Engineering Services, calls for demolishing the six southern tennis courts and constructing two new courts on the west side of the remaining six tennis courts. The lighted playfields will be relocated south of the Safety Center.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the November 7, 2007, meeting, approved the development of the detailed design and plans for phased construction of the Football Stadium, renovation and addition to the SIU Arena, and relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields. The project budget was established at \$83,000,000. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena.

***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*** states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." The athletics program's mission statement calls for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition while achieving regional and national recognition.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware that the relocation of the existing courts and playfields are not a "like for like" exchange. Future evaluations will be made to determine if additional tennis courts and playfields are needed as verified by student use of the new areas.

### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The budget for the design and construction of the project to relocate the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,300,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2008, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 27 and 28, 2008; Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC; Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC; Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposal to Increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4

Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposal to Continue the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2009 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]; FY 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines;



Planning Approval: Roof Replacements, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE; Change of Project Scope: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Student Success Center, SIUE; Award of Contract: Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Construct Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE; Approval of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Agriculture Building Roof Replacement, Roof Areas C and D, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Faner Hall Roof Replacement, Wings A, B, and C, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase I, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Renovation and Expansion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Boiler #5 Economizer Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Authorization to Convert Residence Hall to Income Use for Administrative and Academic Purposes: Greek Row, 114 Kaplan Hall, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval: Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders,



Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton,  
Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED 15% DIFFERENTIAL TUITION SURCHARGE and PROPOSED  
MINOR PROGRAM FEE FOR THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND  
ADMINISTRATION, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the establishment of a tuition surcharge to be applied to all undergraduate and graduate students in the College of Business and Administration beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009.

- For undergraduate students, we propose a 15% tuition surcharge be applied to all declared College of Business and Administration majors, freshman through seniors, beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009, and with transfer students in accordance with the University's Guaranteed Tuition Stabilization Plan. We propose a similar 15% tuition surcharge for graduate students majoring in the College of Business and Administration beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009.
- The 15% tuition surcharge would be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition.
- Differential tuition surcharge assessment will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester.
- Differential tuition surcharge for out-of-state students would be assessed on the in-state tuition rate.
- The current Technology fees for College of Business and Administration majors would be phased out as it is being subsumed by the differential tuition surcharge. In other words, during the transition, students will be assessed the Technology fees or the differential tuition surcharge but not both.

In view of the large number of credit hours generated by students pursuing minors in the College, we also propose a "minor program fee" to be assessed for all students that declare a minor in the College of Business and Administration. This one-time fee would be set at an amount equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition. This fee would cover 15 credit hours of coursework for a minor in the College of Business and Administration and the fee would be assessed to students that declare a minor in the College of Business and Administration. In the event that a student declares multiple minors in the

College of Business and Administration, the minor program fee will be charged for each minor. This fee would be effective beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009, and with transfer students in accordance with the University's Guaranteed Tuition Stabilization Plan.

Funds generated from the 15% tuition surcharge will provide needed resources to support student services and curricular innovation in the College. All funds would be allocated directly to those programs and services that directly impact students: career preparation and placement services; advising services; retention programs and services; student financial support; curricular enhancement and innovation, and delivery; and, technology upgrades and innovation. Funds generated from the minor program fee will be used for non-instructional support in the College.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In a resource-challenged environment, the College of Business and Administration continues to be a leader both in initiating educational innovations and attracting a talented and diverse faculty, student body and staff. Our innovations have been the result of imaginative and proactive efforts to meet student needs with a rather restricted set of resources. Examples of these innovations include improvements in the physical infrastructure of the College, the introduction of state-of-the-art technology in our classrooms, and the development of a job placement program that is the envy of many other business schools. As a result the College has been able to enhance the value of the business degrees earned by our students.

The College of Business and Administration has reached the limit of what is possible with its current level of funding. The College's ability to maintain its current competitive advantage is seriously threatened by its constrained resources to institute programmatic initiatives and provide a superior level of student services. Departmental and administrative staff cutbacks have meant a significant loss in the ability to advise students, communicate important information to the faculty and student body, and to complete graduation checks.

New investments in our undergraduate programs are needed to maintain and upgrade innovative initiatives such as our College Placement and Student Development Centers. Similarly, resources are required to expand our offering of courses with an international focus, increase our use of technology, and to provide more opportunities for development of communications skills — all imperative for today's graduates. A healthy level of financial support for undergraduate and graduate students is characteristic of high-quality programs in business and the current level of funding precludes providing an adequate number of need-based merit scholarships and graduate assistantship stipends. A hallmark of top

business programs is the extra-curricular training students receive outside of class, including workshops on career choice and development, exposure to different business careers, factory and plant visits, etc. The College's ability to provide such essential learning experiences for students is critically threatened by our diminishing resources. The College needs to continually upgrade and support our technology infrastructure while providing students and faculty with cutting edge capabilities.

The proposed use of these funds includes increased scholarships and assistantships; enhanced advising services; enhanced career preparation and placement services; curriculum innovation and enhancement; professional development; retention services; updating and maintaining technology infrastructure; and other student related services.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

There are two primary considerations against adoption of the tuition surcharge and minor program fee that should be considered.

First, additional increases in tuition or fees will increase financial obstacles for students wishing to pursue a career in business. Even with the proposed surcharge, SIUC business tuition will continue to be lower, at both the undergraduate and graduate levels, than the tuition charged at other state of Illinois research-extensive institutions offering doctoral degrees in business. The plan for use of the funds generated by this surcharge includes allocations for scholarships and tuition waivers to ameliorate the effects of this increase on needy students.

Second, increasing tuition and fees might have an impact on business college enrollments. However, the experience from peer institutions with differential tuition is that while they might have initial decreases in enrollments, ultimately enrollments actually increase because the increased fees create genuine value that flows directly back to the students paying the tuition and fees. We anticipate that our students will recognize this increased value and that the College will develop a reputation as a place where "you pay more, but you get more." If increased enrollments are to occur here, then it is incumbent upon the College of Business and Administration to (a) create genuine value that will be delivered to students, and (b) to constantly communicate that value proposition to potential and current students. We are well aware that we have a marketing challenge ahead of us and we are actively preparing for it.

### Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been discussed with College faculty, staff, and advisory boards. The Dean met with students, student leaders, and Registered Student Organizations on 17 separate occasions throughout the past four months to explain the concept of differential tuition, discuss the feasibility of such a proposal, and elicit student feedback. Feedback was overwhelmingly positive and supportive with the understanding that funds generated from this surcharge would be allocated directly to student services to enhance the value delivered to the students. The most frequently voiced concern about the proposal was that it would create increased hardships on those with limited financial means.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

1) Effective for the Fall Semester 2008, all incoming undergraduate students and other students (Freshman through Seniors) with declared majors in the College of Business and Administration, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2008, and all incoming graduate students majoring in the College of Business and Administration, will be assessed a 15% differential tuition surcharge above the university's tuition base for that and subsequent semesters. The differential tuition surcharge will be applied in accordance with the University's Guaranteed Tuition Stabilization Plan.

2) Effective for the Fall Semester 2008 and subsequent semesters, all incoming new and transfer undergraduate students that declare a minor in the College of Business and Administration will be assessed a "minor program fee" equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition per minor.

3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Wiley moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ms. Megan Pulliam. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman,

Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none. Mr. John Simmons voted present.

The following item was presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$54.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2008 for a proposed rate of \$275.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively. Ten dollars (\$10.00) of the increase will be used to augment the Athletics Department's operating budget, and the remaining \$44.00 will be designated for improvements and renovations to Athletic facilities.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2007 marks the sixth consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results, further reducing the carry-over deficit by \$68,382. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$738,000 since FY2000, leaving the balance at (\$60,233) (Un-audited).

Fiscal year 2007 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team won the Missouri Valley Championship and earned their sixth consecutive NCAA tournament invitation, returned to the Sweet Sixteen and ended the year ranked 11th nationally. Women's Basketball won the Missouri Valley Championship and hosted an opening round WNIT game. Women's Softball received their fifth consecutive at-large invitation to the NCAA. During the Fall of 2006, Football defeated Big Ten opponent Indiana 35-28, received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs (fourth consecutive appearance), won their first home playoff game since 1983, and finished the year ranked 7th nationally. In the 2007 Missouri Valley Conference All Sports Championship, the award recognizing success across all sports, SIUC finished 2nd. During the Fall of 2007 Football defeated Northern Illinois 34-31 for its second victory over a Football Bowl Series team in as many years. Men's Cross Country won the 2007 MVC championship.

Success in competition is only one venue where excellence is sought. Our student-athletes were also performing well in the classroom with 58% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Spring 2007 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.00. During the 2006/2007 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 65 academic post season awards.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. McAndrew Stadium and the SIU Arena are in desperate need of replacement or significant renovation and there are additional needs for other facilities. The Saluki Way project has identified a number of necessary campus improvements, including a new football stadium and significant renovations to the SIU Arena. The proposed facilities fee increase of \$44.00 for Fall 2008 is the third phase of planned increases to fund a portion of the costs of these improvements. Additionally, the Athletics Department has been provided substantial fund raising goals, and increased revenue targets to assist in the funding of the initial projects and ongoing operations of these facilities.



The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sports operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the \$10.00 "operational" portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

*Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support and new facilities can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

#### Constituency Involvement

This fee proposal was discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC voted to oppose this proposal.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2008, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2007	2008
Athletic	\$221.00	\$275.00



**Intercollegiate Athletics**  
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

Athletic Fee - Operations	103.00	113.00	123.00	133.00	143.00	153.00	163.00
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	0.00	0.00	44.00	86.00	132.00	132.00	132.00
Total Athletic Fee Rate per Semester	103.00	113.00	167.00	221.00	275.00	285.00	295.00
Percent Change	5.1%	9.7%	47.8%	32.3%	24.4%	3.6%	3.5%

	FY05 Actual	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual Unaudited	FY08 Budget	FY09 Proposed	FY10 Projected	FY11 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Tickets	1,272,872	1,101,337	1,098,974	795,000	840,000	950,000	1,050,000
Tickets - Facility Surcharge	-	-	257,596	320,300	480,500	640,600	640,600
Sponsorships / Advertising	211,375	252,353	218,354	135,000	140,000	145,000	150,000
Program Sales	10,531	12,910	12,515	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Concessions	61,554	62,610	72,793	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	42,177	33,422	40,235	22,500	25,000	27,500	30,000
Athletic Fee - Operations	3,473,081	3,843,504	4,109,838	4,420,900	4,753,300	5,085,700	5,416,100
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	-	-	1,338,702	2,933,200	4,400,000	4,400,000	4,400,000
Guarantees	149,200	163,312	251,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Conference Share	288,164	310,230	224,886	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Other Conference Distributions	106,150	102,787	124,232	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	456,529	481,716	498,808	524,800	551,000	578,600	607,500
Contributions	506,900	600,124	852,618	325,000	340,000	375,000	400,000
Restricted Contributions	112,650	299,130	295,923	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	73,480	76,234	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties	85,840	109,423	137,200	42,500	45,000	47,500	50,000
Radio Rights Fees	30,750	25,250	32,375	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Restricted Scholarships	20,894	19,892	44,662	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Interest from Operations	17,287	19,401	35,469	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	12,661	65,036	54,969	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
State Appropriations	1,535,420	1,633,072	1,633,078	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200
Clinics and Workshops	39,139	112,516	117,776	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Miscellaneous Income	148,384	71,355	437,141	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	8,657,038	9,395,614	11,850,150	11,707,900	13,763,500	14,438,600	14,934,900
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Administration	429,732	506,904	544,799	257,500	525,000	273,200	281,400
Ticket Office/Promotions	167,332	149,915	197,201	46,400	47,800	49,200	50,700
Sports Operating Costs	2,067,318	2,318,753	2,670,095	1,700,000	1,725,000	1,755,100	1,828,500
Sports Information	55,095	45,316	60,486	47,100	47,800	49,200	50,700
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	757,100	802,600
Athletic Training	32,954	32,680	40,948	40,800	41,400	42,600	43,900
Salaries	3,329,625	3,667,897	3,853,740	3,690,400	3,744,300	3,795,200	3,909,100
Benefit Payouts	45,231	61,782	-	42,400	42,400	43,700	45,000
Medicare/OASDI	47,167	54,337	54,343	52,300	53,000	54,600	56,200
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	75,300	76,400	78,700	81,100
Wages (Net of Work-study)	161,775	172,680	163,873	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Scholarships	1,455,471	1,697,856	1,941,023	2,103,000	2,340,000	2,415,600	2,657,200
Guarantee Expenses	103,287	93,600	67,436	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fund Raising	-	-	-	26,600	26,600	27,400	28,200
Academic Enhancement	55,954	58,330	60,800	62,800	63,700	65,600	67,600
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	16,033	70,264	78,717	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	54,285	70,082	94,955	42,400	42,400	43,700	45,000
Other Current Expenditures	144,070	4,390	323,933	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	8,237,333	9,079,786	10,224,349	8,527,000	9,115,800	9,790,900	10,287,200
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	153,841	160,449	160,970	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To To Reserve for Athletic Facility Support	-	-	1,338,702	2,933,200	4,400,000	3,882,100	3,882,100
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	517,900	517,900
Total Mandatory Transfers	153,841	160,449	1,499,672	3,095,900	4,562,700	4,562,700	4,562,700
<b>Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers</b>	<b>265,864</b>	<b>155,379</b>	<b>126,129</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>
To Reserve for Facility Improvements	73,480	20,376	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	53,806	28,511	57,747	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	127,286	48,887	57,747	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Transfers to Reserves	138,578	106,492	68,362	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>138,578</b>	<b>106,492</b>	<b>68,362</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>35,000</b>
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>(373,685)</b>	<b>(235,107)</b>	<b>(128,615)</b>	<b>(60,233)</b>	<b>(25,233)</b>	<b>9,767</b>	<b>44,767</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>(235,107)</b>	<b>(128,615)</b>	<b>(60,233)</b>	<b>(25,233)</b>	<b>9,767</b>	<b>44,767</b>	<b>79,767</b>
% of Ending Fund Balance to Total Expenditures and Tra	-2.8%	-1.4%	-0.5%	-0.2%	0.1%	0.3%	0.5%
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	86,674	89,672	97,011	63,799	66,299	68,799	71,299
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	53,806	28,511	57,747	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	1,586	1,112	2,383	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	73,480	20,376	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	125,874	42,660	93,342	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>89,672</b>	<b>97,011</b>	<b>63,799</b>	<b>66,299</b>	<b>68,799</b>	<b>71,299</b>	<b>73,799</b>

Dr. Sanders moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Williams. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, none; nay, Ms. Megan Pulliam. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The following item was presented to the Board:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
"SERIES 2008A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE  
BONDS" CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue System Revenue Bonds to fund new money projects; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Twelfth Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement; select the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, as follows:

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall Student Residential Facilities, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$7,750,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Total project cost is to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service is to be paid with SIUC Housing operation funds.

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$750,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Total project cost is to be funded by

issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service is to be paid with SIUC Housing operation funds.

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Student Success Center, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$16,600,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Of the total project cost, \$1,400,000 is to be funded by the Student Success Center fee and \$15,200,000 is to be funded by the issuance of System Revenue Bonds. Debt service is to be paid with Student Success Center fee revenues.

At its September 20, 2007, meeting, the Board approved the project, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$10,550,000. Of the total cost, \$9,300,000 is to be funded by the issuance of System Revenue Bonds. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 4, 2007. Debt service will be paid with Student Fitness Center fee revenues.

Funding for the projects will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$36,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The SIUC Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the Automatic Sprinkler System Installation project and the Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation project.

The Student Success Center project was recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE. It was endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. SIUE Student Ambassadors coordinated a Student Leadership Referendum which approved the project in March 2006.

The Student Fitness Center Expansion project was recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE. The

project was endorsed by the Student Senate and the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee comprised of students, faculty, staff and alumni.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to (a) install automatic sprinkler systems in the Thompson Point and University Hall residential facilities on the Carbondale campus, (b) install security cameras and access control systems in the Thompson Point residential facilities on the Carbondale campus, (c) construct the Student Success Center on the Edwardsville campus and (d) expand the Student Fitness Center on the Edwardsville campus. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Lehman Brothers, Incorporated, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as financial advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with Lehman Brothers Inc., as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds.

(7) The Board approves the preparation, execution, and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(8) In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008A in an amount not to exceed \$36,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2028. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters may not be less than 97% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.00%. The Board hereby approves the Twelfth Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(9) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2008A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(10) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

---

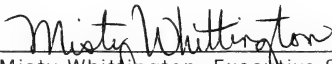
<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

Dr. Sanders moved the approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Megan Pulliam; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 12, 2008, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Ms. Williams moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:13 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



CONTENTS

June 11, 2008  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....473

June 12, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....476

Recognition of Constituency Heads.....477

Announcements by the Chair.....477

Trustee Reports .....477

Committee Reports.....479

    Executive Committee .....479

Executive Officer Reports .....480

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....480

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....482

    Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....483

Public Comments and Questions .....485

    Ms. Paulette Curkin.....485

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
March and April 2008, SIUC and SIUE.....487

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....487

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....491

Award of Contracts and Revised Project Budget Approval:  
Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE .....492

Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Repair and  
Improvements, SIUE .....492

Project and Budget Approval: Emergency Generator and Uninterruptible Power Source, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	496
Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2009 .....	497
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2010 .....	497
Correction to Table 1, Southern Illinois University, Tuition Rates for Fiscal Year 2009, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	499
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 9 and 10, 2008 .....	502
Recognition of Student Trustee .....	502
Recognition of the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award Recipient Julia Wetstein .....	502



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 11, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:55 p.m., Wednesday, June 11, 2008, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Ms. Christine Williams

The following member was absent:

Ms. Megan Pulliam

There were no objections from Board members present for Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair, and Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference. A quorum was present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board attended a portion of the meeting.

The Chair reviewed the proposed Board of Trustees meeting schedules for the remainder of 2008 and for 2009 with the members.

Trustee Wiley provided a report of the Audit Committee as follows: (1) the minutes of the meeting held March 5, 2008, were approved; (2) the FY 08 audits and FY 08 and FY 09 audit plans were discussed; (3) the Committee approved the revised Audit Charter for full Board consideration at its July Board meeting; (4) the Committee received a report on the progress of an ad hoc governance group on Internal Audit and Risk Management; (5) Internal Audit staff qualifications and comparisons to peers were reviewed; and (6) the Committee received a report on the progress of the search for the Executive Director of Audits.

Senior Vice President Stucky provided a review of the University's Investment Policy. He made the following proposals to the Board: (1) continue SIU's relationship with Western Asset Management; (2) combine the Short Term and Intermediate portfolios to improve performance through economies of scale; and (3) modify the Asset Allocation within the Investment Policy to align with the current liquidity needs. Dr. Stucky recommended that modifications could be presented to the Board at a future Board Finance Committee meeting.

At 4:31 p.m., Trustee Williams moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The

relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:50 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 12, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 12, 2008, at 10:05 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Christine Williams

Dr. Ed Hightower attended a portion of the meeting.

The following members were absent:

Ms. Megan Pulliam  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair recognized the following newly elected constituency heads: (1) SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council Chair Don Castle, and (2) SIUC Undergraduate Student Government President Chiquita Watts.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., June 11, 2008, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, a report from the Audit Committee was received, the future Board meeting schedule was discussed, and SIU's Investment Policy was reviewed. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at the Giant City Lodge. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that he, along with Trustees Pulliam, Wiley, and Williams attended the April 26 Lincoln Academy Awards at SIUC to honor six recipients. He noted that among the

honorees were past Board of Trustee Member Bill Norwood and past SIU system Chancellor and SIU Edwardsville President Kenneth Shaw.

Mr. Tedrick provided a report of the spring 2008 meetings of the SIU Foundation Board of Directors held in Chicago on May 2 and 3. He reported the majority of meeting time was dedicated to strategic planning and was facilitated by an Association of Governing Boards consultant. The Foundation Board will complete the process with a two day retreat in January 2009. Mr. Tedrick reported that the Foundation Board's fall meeting dates would be October 2 and 3 with the *Opportunity Through Excellence* campaign celebration to be held on October 3.

Mr. Tedrick reported that on May 9, he, along with Trustees Pulliam and Wiley attended the College of Liberal Arts commencement ceremony at SIUC. He added that Trustee Pulliam also attended the ceremonies at SIUC for the Colleges of Education, Applied Sciences, Business, Graduate School, and Mass Communications on May 10.

Mr. Tedrick reported that on June 7, he, along with Trustee Williams attended the School of Dental Medicine commencement ceremony at the SIU Edwardsville campus.

Dr. Hightower reported that he attended May 10 commencement ceremonies at SIU Edwardsville, and he commended Chancellor Vandegrift's staff for the outstanding job of hosting the events. Dr. Hightower further reported that on June 10 he attended the announcement of SIU Edwardsville being admitted in the Ohio Valley Division I Conference. He recognized Chancellor Vandegrift and Athletic

Director Brad Hewitt and staff for their hard work and efforts in seeing the Division I transition through for SIUE, and he noted how much SIUE had grown under past and current leadership since he had attended there as a student.

Dr. Sanders reported that on April 26 he attended a meeting in Naperville, Illinois, called by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) of public university trustees. He noted that the purpose of the meeting was to inform the representatives from the boards of trustees at state universities as to the strategic plan that was being developed by the IBHE, the process being used, and to give trustees an understanding of where in the process university boards could have some influence. Dr. Sanders pointed out that it is through the IBHE that all of capital and operating budget requests go before they get to the Governor and the General Assembly. He noted that the meetings were important, and he would continue to attend such meetings and keep the members informed of progress made at future meetings.

Ms. Williams reported that she and Ms. Pulliam attended the Association of Governing Boards Conference on Trusteeship held April 12 through 15 in Boston, Massachusetts. She noted that the conference provided them an excellent opportunity to meet and share experiences with other trustees from campuses across the nation.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.



Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President welcomed Interim Chancellor Goldman to his new position and thanked him for his dedicated service to the University and the energy and enthusiasm he brought to the position.

President Poshard congratulated Chancellor Vandegrift on the admission of SIU Edwardsville to the Ohio Valley Conference (OVC). He noted that at the press conference the OVC Commissioner remarked that the main consideration for SIU Edwardsville joining the conference was the great academic excellence upon which they are building the University and their athletic program.

President Poshard reviewed his efforts since March 1 whereby he had been actively involved in an effort to pass a capital plan for Illinois. The President reported that he, along with former Speaker of the House Dennis Hastert, participated in over thirty public forums throughout Illinois to identify the state's most pressing infrastructure needs. He reviewed that the \$34 billion plan would make investments in every segment of the state's infrastructure for P-20 education, transportation, housing, environment, healthcare, energy, technology and economic development. An economic forecasting study conducted by the SIU Carbondale School of Business, led by Economics Professor Subhash Sharma predicted that the economic impact of investing in the areas would result in more than 535,000 full-time jobs with full-time benefits being created, more than \$69 billion in total economic output and \$3 billion in expected local and state tax revenues.

The President reported that on May 31, the Illinois Senate passed the capital bill. Subsequently, the gaming proposal passed out of the House Gaming Committee and was killed an hour later through a parliamentary procedure on the House floor. The bond authorization, the capital spending bill, and the health facilities proposal were not considered.

President Poshard reported that the Governor and legislative leaders were meeting in an attempt to address the capital plan and the operating budget deficit. He noted that the Governor's Office of Management and Budget was indicating that appropriations in the FY 09 budget exceeded projected revenues by \$2.0 billion.

The President outlined \$300 million in items for Southern Illinois University in the capital bill which included \$70 million to be used immediately to address the deferred maintenance backlog and new facilities constructed at Carbondale, Edwardsville and Springfield. President Poshard stated that he hoped the bill would be brought back for reconsideration by the House and hopefully passage of the bill would take place.

Trustee Sanders congratulated the President for his efforts in working with the Governor and with the leaders of the legislature for such an important bill which would benefit not only the University but also the entire state.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed that spring commencement on May 10 had tremendous attendance with overflow crowds. Eugene Redmond received a Doctor of Humane Letters honorary degree, Carol Wetzel was awarded the SIUE Distinguished Service Award, and Assistant Professor Brian Harward in Political Science received the Teaching Excellence Award. In addition, the School of Dental Medicine held its commencement on June 7. He noted that the School of Dental Medicine had also received a \$1.5 million award from the Illinois Children's Health Care Foundation as part of a five-year program to expand oral health for Illinois children.

The Chancellor reported that the SIU Edwardsville 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary events concluded with a rededication of the time capsule on April 16 and a community festival held on April 19.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that on May 2, the campus hosted 130 healthcare representatives from the bi-state region for a conference on proactive pandemic flu measures. He also announced new personnel appointments of Mr. Patrick Hundley, Vice Chancellor for University Relations, and Ms. Sherrie Senkfor, Director of Human Resources.

The Chancellor commented about SIU Edwardsville's move to the Ohio Valley Conference. He thanked the President and Board for their support and endorsement when he first brought the recommendation forward to move all SIUE programs to Division I and noted that the day of

being named to the Ohio Valley Conference could not have happened without their vision.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that enrollment management operations on the campus had been restructured. A new committee will monitor and work hard to increase enrollment and create a strategic long-term enrollment plan. The group is chaired by Victoria Valle, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management and includes faculty representatives, the directors of admissions, financial aid, records and registration, and the coordinator of the first-year experience program. The Chancellor noted that once the plan is created, the group will continue to explore new options and recommend improvements on how to function in the recruitment and retention areas.

The Chancellor reported on the recruitment of faculty on the campus. From last August to the end of May, a number of new faculty were hired including 17 percent African American, slightly more than 12 percent Asian, and 7 percent Hispanic with 51 percent being women. He noted that hiring qualified female and minority applicants would continue to be a priority on the campus.

Chancellor Goldman reported success in securing grants to support outreach and research efforts. Through 11 months of the fiscal year, total awards were \$58.6 million which was a 9.2 percent increase over the same period one year ago. He attributed the overall increase primarily to increases in research awards which was 28 percent higher

than the same time last year. Awards from federal sources which total \$19 million were 28 percent higher, and the largest source of grant funds continues to be the state of Illinois with more than \$25 million. The Chancellor commended Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate School Dean John Koropchak, his dedicated staff, and the talented faculty who work so hard to achieve the awards.

The Chancellor reported that the new Banner Student Information System reached its first major milestone over the Memorial Day weekend when the Admissions module went online. The other major modules were scheduled for spring 2009. He noted that the effort included the conversion of all students (past and present) along with faculty and staff to a new identification number called the DawgTag which is the first step in eliminating the Social Security number as the tracking number for students.

Chancellor Goldman noted that on June 21 Assistant Professor of Piano Junghwa Lee will debut at Carnegie Hall in a solo performance, and he recalled that the School of Music's wind ensemble had recently performed there in March.

The Chancellor reviewed the activities on April 26 related to the Lincoln Academy ceremony in Shryock Auditorium followed by a banquet in the Student Center. He noted that the event brought many visitors to the campus and mentioned the great job done by staff who prepared for the event.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Ms. Paulette Curkin. Ms. Curkin made her presentation to the Board. She noted her upcoming retirement, and provided a progress report with suggestions for the Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender (GLBT) Resource Center at SIU Carbondale. She reported that during the three semesters the Center had been open, more than 30 presentations in classes, residence halls, and in the community were provided. Certification of 151 people in 12 safe-zone trainings had occurred. Students represented SIUC at regional and national conferences and statewide lobby days. Nationally recognized speakers had been brought to campus such as Rev. Melvin White.

Ms. Curkin reported that an advisory board had been formed to bring together faculty, staff, and students to work collaboratively, and a resource library had been developed. She noted that the Center had worked with Women's Studies to hopefully develop a minor or certificate program in GLBT Studies. In addition, a major fundraising campaign had been launched titled *1,000 At 100* to find 1,000 GLBT alums and friends to donate \$100 each; and Ms. Curkin reported after two weeks, several thousand dollars had been received from a demographic who had never been approached. Ms. Curkin recounted support, services, and outreach the Center provides to current and prospective students, their parents, and faculty.

Ms. Curkin provided recommendations for the future of the Center. Her first recommendation was to continue the Center and to grow it. She recommended that the half-time staff position become a full-time position and noted most universities have moved to fully staffed offices which allows for more effective outreach, recruitment, and fundraising. She recommended that the Center actively recruit students. Ms. Curkin mentioned that at most major GLBT events, universities have student information tables and are actively recruiting GLBT students. She recommended that the campus could also actively recruit GLBT faculty and staff at professional gatherings. Her last recommendation was that a similar resource center be opened at the Edwardsville campus due to the fact that she had been contacted by staff and students from SIUE and knew services were needed there as well.

President Poshard thanked Ms. Curkin for her commitment to the GLBT community and the University and wished her well in her retirement.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
MARCH AND APRIL 2008, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of March and April 2008 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ballestro, John J.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	04/08/2008		\$ 3,584.00/mo \$43,008.00/FY
2.	Brunson, Rodney K.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency and Corrections Center	08/16/2008		\$ 8,334.00/mo \$75,006.00/AY
3.	Carter, Emily	Director of Entrepreneurship & Business Development* (Former: Interim Director of Economic and Regional Development)	Office of Economic and Regional Development	04/01/2008		\$ 7,979.00/mo \$95,748.00/FY
4.	Fritzler, Joel C.	Research Project Specialist*	Research Development and Administration	07/01/2008		\$ 3,462.00/mo \$41,544.00/FY



5.	Gocken, Richard E.	Engineering Laboratory Coordinator (Former: Researcher II)	Electrical Engineering	02/01/2008	5.15%	\$ 5,350.00/mo \$64,200.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 5,088.00/mo \$61,056.00/FY)
6.	Goldman, Samuel	Interim Chancellor	Office of the Chancellor	04/14/2008		\$ 24,166.67/mo \$290,000.04/FY
7.	Hanlon, Thomas	Visiting Assistant Professor*	Workforce Education	02/18/2008	15.65%	\$ 4,982.00/mo \$59,784.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,308.00/mo \$51,696.00/FY)
8.	Horvath, Tina	Assistant Director (Former: Coordinator for Residence Life)	University Housing	02/14/2008	24.65%	\$ 4,416.67/mo \$53,000.04/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,543.34/mo \$42,520.08/FY)
9.	Hubbard, Melissa	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	04/28/2008		\$ 3,584.00/mo \$43,008.00/FY
10.	Jackson, Carolyn B.	Academic Initiatives Specialist	University Housing	04/03/2008		\$ 3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
11.	Kerstein, Delores J.	Associate Director (Former: Assistant Director)	Broadcasting Services	03/08/2007	12.29%	\$ 5,528.00/mo \$66,336.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,923.00/mo \$59,076.00/FY)
12.	McMath, Keith D.	Assistant Director (Former: Coordinator of Residence Life)	University Housing	02/14/2008	6.86%	\$ 4,416.67/mo \$53,000.04/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,133.00/mo \$49,596.00/FY)
13.	Moroz, Rose M.T.	Academic Program Specialist	Curriculum and Instruction	03/17/2008		\$ 3,684.00/mo \$44,208.00/FY
14.	Preece, John	Professor (50%)/ Director of Graduate Studies (50%) (Former: Professor (100%))	Plant, Soil and Ag Systems (50%)/ College of Agricultural Sciences (50%) (Former: Plant, Soil, and Ag Systems)	04/01/2008	4.92%	\$ 8,417.00/mo \$101,004.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 8,022.00/mo \$96,264.00/FY)

15.	Sikorski, Mary	Assistant Director*	Head Start	0616/2008	\$ 3,540.00/mo \$42,480.00/FY
16.	Teska, Ha-Yee	Project Coordinator	ASA/Off-Campus Academic Programs	03/05/2008	\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	<b>Pearson, John</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Management</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b>
	<b><u>Purpose:</u></b> Dr. Pearson requests a sabbatical leave to conduct research on a project that will survey employees at organizations with 100 or more employees. This research will build upon and integrate two streams of research that he is currently involved in; specifically, non-work related computing and problematic technology usage or “computer addiction.” Research in the Management Information Systems (MIS) area has typically investigated the benefits that can be achieved to individuals and/or organizations. However, research in the area of psychology has suggested that there may be a negative aspect of technology adoption and usage. This can impact both the individual and the organization through lost productivity of problematic use of this technology.				
2.	<b>Watson, Dennis</b>	<b>Sabbatical</b>	<b>Plant, Soil &amp; Agricultural Systems</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>08/16/08-12/31/08</b>
	<b><u>Purpose:</u></b> The object of Dr. Watson’s sabbatical leave is to obtain advanced training to develop a greater understanding of polynomial modeling techniques using adductive networks, prepare manuscripts using the modeling approach to predict outcomes, and visit with organizations having an interest or application for abductive network modeling approaches.				

C. Awards of Tenure

D. Promotions

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent of Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bellaver, Gregory	Assistant to the Chair	Neurology	03/31/2008		\$ 6,666.67/mo \$ 80,000.04/FY
2.	Cox-Largent, Wendy	Director, Clinical Finance	Physicians and Surgeons	06/02/2008		\$ 11,000.00/mo \$132,000.00/FY
3.	Kewney, Rhonda	Licensed Clinical Social Worker (Previous: Instructor of Family and Community Medicine)	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2008		\$ 4,607.84/mo \$ 55,294.08/FY (no change in salary)
4.	Kyroutac, Greg	Director of Education and Outreach Programs (Previous: Assistant Professor of Clinical Neurology)	Alzheimer's Disease Center	04/01/2008	12.6%	\$ 6,083.33/mo \$ 72,999.96/FY (Previous salary: \$ 5,401.60/mo \$ 64,819.20/FY)
5.	Sanfey, Hilary	Professor	Surgery	06/30/2008		\$ 12,499.99/mo \$149,999.88/FY
6.	Sims, Zachary	Physician Assistant-Certified	Family and Community Medicine	05/12/2008		\$ 7,083.34/mo \$ 85,000.08/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with PayC. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Sanfey, Hilary	Professor	Surgery	06/30/2008

D. Promotions

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Crook, Greg	Specialist	Human Resources	05/12/2008		\$2,084/mo \$25,008/FY
2.	Gulledge, Terry	Staff Assistant	Research Administration	05/01/2008		\$2,917/mo \$35,004/FY
3.	Hundley, Patrick	Vice Chancellor	University Relations	06/23/2008		\$11,459/mo 137,508/FY
4.	Levens, Amanda	Women's Head Basketball Coach	Athletics	05/05/2008		\$6667/mo \$80,004/FY
5.	Lovellette, Elitza	Researcher	Institutional Research & Studies	05/09/2008		\$3,250/mo \$39,000/FY
6.	Michael, Patrick	Manager (previously Academic Adviser)	Office of the Registrar	05/19/2008	8.99	\$3,334/mo \$40,008/FY (previously \$3,059/mo \$36,708/FY)
7.	Maclean, Roger	Executive Director	Educational Outreach	04/14/2008		\$9,417/mo \$113,004/FY
8.	Ruscin, John	Professor	School of Pharmacy	07/01/2008		\$9,600/mo \$115,200/FY
9.	Senkfor, Sherrie	Director	Human Resources	06/10/2008		\$9,167/mo \$110,000/FY
10.	Veenstra, Phillip	Specialist (previously Manager)	Academic Computing	04/07/2008	10.15	\$4459/mo \$53,508/FY (previously \$4048/mo \$48,576/FY)

11	White, Angela	Assistant Director (previously Academic Adviser)	School of Education	04/14/2008	25.17	\$3,944/mo \$47,328/FY (previously \$3,151/mo \$37,812/FY)
----	------------------	--	------------------------	------------	-------	--

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND REVISED PROJECT BUDGET APPROVAL:  
EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$1,867,427 in connection with the expansion and renovation of the Early Childhood Center, SIUE. This matter also requests approval of a revised project budget of \$2,400,000 in order to more accurately reflect certain upgrades to the project. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from an internal loan to be re-paid from Early Childhood Center user fees and University Operating funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Early Childhood Center Expansion and Renovation project and budget. The project will increase capacity, provide observation and seminar areas for Early Childhood Education students, and provide a storm shelter area.

The approved project budget was \$2,000,000. However, upgrading the HVAC system to a more efficient gas system, the relocation of a water line, and the upgrade of the storm shelter area has increased the cost of the project. Although the bids received for the project reflect these changes, they are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested along with the increased budget. The University architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by March 2009. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Early Childhood Center Expansion and Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>General Work</u>	
R. W. Boeker Company, Inc., Hamel, IL	
Base Bid	\$1,219,000
Add Alternates 1 & 2	\$ 39,650
b) <u>Electrical Work</u>	
Rakers Electric, Aviston, IL	\$ 222,130
c) <u>Fire Protection Work</u>	
Automatic Fire Sprinkler, LLC, Normal, IL	\$ 33,300
d) <u>Heating Work</u>	
Bel-O Sales & Service, Inc., Belleville, IL	\$ 56,615
e) <u>Plumbing Work</u>	
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, IL	\$ 179,500
f) <u>Ventilation Work</u>	
Bel-O Sales & Service, Inc., Belleville, IL	\$ 117,232

(2) The project budget for Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE, be and is hereby increased to \$2,400,000.

(3) The project shall be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid from Early Childhood Center user fees and University Operating funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be

required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
VADALABENE CENTER REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$4,660,602 in connection with the repairs and improvements to the Vadalabene Center gym. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from the Facilities Maintenance Fee revenues.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements project and budget. The project will replace the 23-year old bleachers and take advantage of space opportunities that the replacement system offers. This project will replace the existing single-tiered bleacher system with a two-tiered system, and capture an additional 13,800 square feet for offices, classrooms, and storage to be used by Athletics and the Kinesiology and Health Education Department. It will also allow for the much-needed expansion of the public restroom facilities for women. The seating capacity for the gym will remain the same at 3,500.

The approved project budget was \$6 million. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The University architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed in phases with the main gym floor complete by October 15, 2008, the upper bleachers and restrooms complete by October 24, 2008, and the offices and classrooms complete by December 15, 2008. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Vadalabene Center Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) General Work

Poettker Construction Co., Breese, IL

Base Bid	\$3,680,000
Add Alternates 1 and 2	\$30,500

b) Electrical Work

K&F Electric, Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$299,580
Add Alternate 1	\$360

c) Fire Protection Work

Dreyer Investment Corp., St. Charles, MO \$54,850

d) Heating Work

France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL \$123,800

e) Plumbing Work

Amsco Mechanical Inc., Granite City, IL

Base Bid	\$272,000
Add Alternate 1	\$21,712

f) Ventilation Work

France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL \$177,800

(2) The project shall be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee revenues.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
EMERGENCY GENERATOR AND UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SOURCE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to purchase and install an emergency generator and an uninterruptible power source (UPS) at the Wham Building. The estimated total project cost is \$375,000. The project budget will be funded from the Information Technology State account.

Rationale for Adoption

Information Technology houses and supports enterprise wide computing resource systems utilized by the entire SIU system. These servers are located in the Wham Building. Currently, the only back-up power source for the core servers is one 100kw uninterruptible power source that provides approximately one hour of reserve power.

This project will purchase and install an emergency generator and a second 100kw UPS system to support the campus core servers during an interruption of electrical service.

The estimated total project budget is \$375,000 and will be funded by the IT State account.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the support and approval from Information Technology.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to purchase and install an emergency generator and a 100kw uninterruptible power source (UPS) at the Wham Building on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$375,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from the IT State account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

The Fiscal Year 2009 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2009 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

##### Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2009 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2008.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2009.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with spending levels for Fiscal Year 2008 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2009.

#### OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010

##### Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriation requests for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new

programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University strategic priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2010:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The initiative provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff and additional funding to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), Higher Education Price Index (HEPI), and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying heavily upon demonstrable university cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past four years.
5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates funds based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees' approval of the FY 2010 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request.

#### Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent to each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

#### Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2010 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and capital. The Board will review and approve these submissions at its July meeting or soon thereafter.

#### CORRECTON TO TABLE 1, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, TUITION RATES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks to correct footnote 5) in Table 1, Southern Illinois University Tuition Rates for Fiscal Year 2009 to make it consistent with the approved 15% differential tuition surcharge for the College of Business and Administration.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the resolution for the 15% differential tuition surcharge which states, "Effective for the Fall Semester 2008, all incoming undergraduate students and other students (Freshman through Seniors) with declared majors in the College of Business and Administration, except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2008, and all incoming graduate students majoring in the College of Business and Administration will be assessed a 15% differential tuition

surcharge above the university's tuition base for that and subsequent semesters."

Footnote 5) of Table 1, Southern Illinois University Tuition Rates for Fiscal Year 2009, approved by the Board of Trustees in April, included lines for "Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05)" and "Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)" students to be charged the 15% differential tuition surcharge. These students do not or no longer fall under the guaranteed tuition plan. Since these students are continuing students, these lines should be deleted from the footnote. The College of Business and Administration did not intend for continuing students to be charged the 15% differential tuition surcharge. The intention was to only charge new students beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009 and new transfer students.

In addition, the "Graduates-COBA" rate shown in Footnote 5) of Table 1, Southern Illinois University Tuition Rates for Fiscal Year 2009, did not clearly state that the 15% differential tuition surcharge was only to be charged to COBA graduate students beginning with the incoming class of 2008-2009.

The changes being recommended above will clarify the appropriate rates to be charged by the University for the College of Business and Administration students subject to the 15% differential tuition surcharge. These changes will also make Table 1 consistent with the approved 15% differential tuition surcharge resolution.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This clarification is being made to be consistent with the intent of the original 15% differential tuition surcharge proposal from the College of Business and Administration and the resolutions approved by the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008 meeting.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That footnote 5) of the FY2009 rates for tuition be revised, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1  
Southern Illinois University  
Tuition Rates

Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2009

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

SIU Carbondale					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates*	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY08) <sup>5</sup>	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$627.00	9.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$193.60	\$2,904.00	\$5,808.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	\$5,310.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05) <sup>5</sup>	\$177.00	\$2,655.00	\$5,310.00	\$390.00	7.9%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004) <sup>5</sup>	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Graduates <sup>4</sup>	\$313.90	\$3,766.80	\$7,533.60	\$933.60	14.1%
Physician Assistant <sup>3</sup>	\$576.90	\$10,494.50	\$20,989.00	\$1,167.00	5.9%
School of Law*	\$340.20	\$5,103.00	\$10,206.00	\$486.00	5.0%
School of Medicine		\$11,105.00	\$22,210.00	\$1,058.00	5.0%

\*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester

SIU Edwardsville					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$622.50	11.9%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$158.60	\$2,379.00	\$4,758.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	\$145.00	\$2,175.00	\$4,350.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 (FY05)	\$145.00	\$2,175.00	\$4,350.00	\$330.00	8.2%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing <sup>4</sup>	\$243.25		\$16,541.00	\$712.25	4.5%
Graduates	\$243.25	\$2,919.00	\$5,838.00	\$168.00	3.0%
School of Dental Medicine		\$10,880.00	\$21,760.00	\$1,800.00	9.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$7,985.00	\$15,970.00	\$1,450.00	10.0%

Notes:

- 1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.
- 2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate. For FY2009, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$950.00 per credit hour.
- 3) Students in the Master of Science Degree in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$263 per uncapped credit hours in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science completion program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). The PA portion of this rate (\$263/credit hour) does not change in FY09. Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.
- 4) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 68 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.
- 5) The College of Business and Administration has implemented a 15% surcharge for new and incoming students effective Fall 2008.
- The rates for these students will be as follows:
- |  | <u>Per Hour</u> | <u>Semester</u> | <u>Annual</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY09)      | \$ 267.40       | \$ 4,011.00     | \$ 8,022.00   |
| Continuing Tuition Rate-Fall 2004 (FY05) | \$ 203.66       | \$ 3,053.25     | \$ 6,106.50   |
| Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004) | \$ 243.36       | \$ 3,660.26     | \$ 7,300.50   |
| New (Incoming Fall 2008) Graduates-COBA  | \$ 361.00       | \$ 4,332.00     | \$ 8,664.00   |
- The out-of-state surcharge will be calculated on the in-state rate.



Mr. Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March and April 2008, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 9 and 10, 2008; Award of Contracts and Revised Project Budget Approval: Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Emergency Generator and Uninterruptible Power Source, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2009; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2010; and Correction Table 1, Southern Illinois University, Tuition Rates for Fiscal Year 2009, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Christine Williams; nay, none.

The Chair recognized outgoing Student Trustee Christine Williams. He stated that it had been a pleasure to get to know Ms. Williams, and he presented her with a certificate of appreciation on behalf of the Board.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. Mr. Tedrick reviewed the many accomplishments of the recipient and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award to

Ms. Julia Wetstein. The Chair also recognized past award recipients who were in attendance in the audience.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 10, 2008, at the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting of the members of the corporation of University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Inc.

Mr. Simmons moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:55 a.m.

  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary





**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**



**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**  
**July 12, 2007**

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, July 12, 2007, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Samuel Goldman; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Megan Pulliam, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, Marquita Wiley, and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard via teleconference; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

The minutes of the June 14, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

**Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007 (Board Agenda Item H)**

Vice President Haller presented this annual report to the Board and made note of the two new degree programs: (1) the Master of Architecture, which, because the entry level now for architects is at the master's level, was required by the accreditation process; and (2) the Ph.D. in Computer Science, which was kept in abeyance for approximately eight years by University administrators until such time that the quality was sufficiently high, there was sufficient critical mass of faculty, and the publication rate was such that it met administrative expectations. Dr. Haller also noted that the Illinois Board of Higher Education brought in two external reviewers who deemed the Ph.D. in Computer Science an acceptable program.

Trustee Sanders expressed his concern for making sure the University has the fiscal resources to implement new doctoral programs without sacrificing support for existing ones. He asked Vice President Haller to periodically report to the Board how well the University was doing to maintain and enhance the quality of the doctoral programs at SIU Carbondale in light of the difficult budgetary environment.

Vice President Haller stated he would make such reports in the future. He also explained that through the strategic hire process initiated by the Chancellor, faculty positions as well as internal resources were reallocated to both of the new programs.

Trustee Goldman asked about the origin of the staffing resources for other programs such as the Latino program and the status of advancing the Black American Studies program.

Vice President Haller explained that the minor in Latino Studies was not an allocation of resources but rather a restructuring of the curriculum to accommodate a certain number of courses in the minor.

SIUC Provost Don Rice stated that with respect to the Black American Studies program, staffing has increased, and the department was gearing up to present a request for adding a major.

The matter was approved for inclusion on the Board's omnibus motion.

#### **Presentation: School of Medicine Admissions Process**

Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine, began the presentation by noting the two guiding principles that direct the school in the admissions process: (1) the admission standards set by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, which is the accrediting body, and (2) the mission of the school, which is to assist the people of central and southern Illinois in achieving their health care needs.

Erik Constance, Associate Dean for Student Affairs, gave the visual presentation about the School of Medicine's admissions process.

#### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**  
**September 20, 2007**

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, September 20, 2007, in the Multipurpose Room, Evergreen Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Samuel Goldman; Megan Pulliam; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, Marquita Wiley, and Christine Williams. Absent was: John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

The minutes of the July 12, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

**Information Report: Accreditation and Quality Assurance**

Vice President John Haller presented the Accreditation and Quality Assurance Report, submitted annually to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and noted that all of the University's accredited programs were in good standing.

Provost Kevin Dorsey talked about the School of Medicine's recently completed accreditation process.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2009 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item Y)**

Vice President Haller explained the inclusion of the performance initiatives in this year's RAMP Program Planning request. SIUC Interim Provost Don Rice, SOM Provost Kevin Dorsey, and SIUE Provost Paul Ferguson reviewed the requests for their campuses.

In response to Committee Chair Hightower's question of what he would like to see the Board do to support SIUC's initiatives, Interim Provost Rice replied he would like to see support for rewarding faculty merit, providing faculty incentives, and offering faculty developmental funds as well as support for better preparing students in mathematics and science.



Trustee Sanders asked how, in light of tight budgetary conditions, the University could acquire the funding to support those initiatives and enhance the academic quality of the institution. Interim Provost Rice responded that an internal solution would be to retain more students, and he then spoke about SIUC's retention issue.

Committee Chair Hightower expressed his hope that as the budget was prepared, the two or three critical areas just discussed would become priority initiatives, even if it meant reshuffling dollars.

President Poshard talked about SIUC's commitment both to educating students from middle- and low-income families and to research, noting that the University can and must fulfill both commitments.

Committee Chair Hightower commented that the University must work more closely with K-12 institutions to ensure student success.

Trustee Stephen Wigginton expressed his appreciation to Interim Provost Rice for his candor and straightforwardness about SIUC's retention rates. He joined with Committee Chair Hightower in publicly expressing concern about retention rates and offered his support for the campus' activities to improve them.

Trustee Sam Goldman commented on the extraordinarily rich and forward-looking dialogue that took place during the meeting and noted that while the Board of Trustees was committed to supporting the initiatives, a commitment also had to come from the Provosts of the institutions to make sure the initiatives were carried out and that the Board of Trustees was kept apprised of the progress of each item discussed.

The matter was approved for inclusion on the Board's omnibus motion.

#### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**November 8, 2007**

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Architecture and Design Committee on Thursday, November 8, 2007, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Samuel Goldman; Megan Pulliam; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons via teleconference, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, Marquita Wiley, and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ms. Megan Pulliam moved to approve the minutes of the September 20, 2007, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sam Goldman.

**Information Report: Minority, Women and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2007**

Vice President Haller presented this annual report to the Board and noted that the focus of this year's report, as assigned by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, was on academic achievement. He explained the inclusion of a new section titled Transitions, which was added by IBHE to reflect its interest in P-20 education and a greater transparency across K-12, the community colleges, and the universities. IBHE will compile a statewide report that includes all public universities and will submit that report to the General Assembly.

Paul Pitts, Kay Titchenal, and Seymour Bryson talked briefly about their respective campus reports. Trustee Goldman requested that the School of Medicine provide the Board with an implementation plan regarding the recruitment and retention of minority staff.

Following considerable discussion about the University's recruitment and retention of minority faculty, staff, and students, President Poshard commented that the Board would receive regular reports from him on the implementation and progress of the University's plan to rectify the imbalance with respect to diversity.

Trustee Sanders questioned Dr. Bryson about the success of the Future Scholars Program, a four-week summer program for select entering freshmen. Dr. Bryson noted that the data show that freshmen who participate during that summer boot camp perform much better than the regular-admit students. Trustee Sanders suggested the possibility of expanding the efforts of the Future Scholars Program to help increase the academic success and retention of the freshman class.

**Information Item: Report on Retention**

SIUE Provost Paul Ferguson and SIUC Interim Provost Don Rice made presentations to the Board regarding retention history as well as short- and long-term strategies and resource commitments to address the issue of retention.

After some discussion, President Poshard stated that retention was one of the highest priorities on both campuses. He assured the Board that the provosts have excellent plans in place and that the University would find the funds to support those programs.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****January 17, 2008**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:04 a.m., following the Executive Committee, on Thursday, January 17, 2008, in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Megan Pulliam, chair pro tem, and Samuel Goldman. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Christine Williams. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Dr. Sam Goldman moved to approve the minutes of the November 8, 2007, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Megan Pulliam.

**Information Report: Fiscal Year 2007 Performance Report**

Vice President John Haller commented that the Performance Report was a report card of the University in relation to the six goals of *The Illinois Commitment*. The report outlines accomplishments, identifies best practices, speaks to institutional and mission-specific indicators, identifies challenges that remain, and summarizes academic program reviews for the past year.

Interim Provost Don Rice discussed SIU Carbondale's report. Following Trustee Goldman's request to identify one or two activities designed by and activated by SIUC to assist in solving the retention problem, Dr. Rice talked about (1) efforts to improve the pedagogy in science and mathematics to help students successfully complete troublesome courses; (2) efforts to change the nature of University 101 so that it better prepares students for the rigors of higher education; and (3) departmental efforts with respect to recruitment and personal mentoring. Dr. Rice stated he would like to see a 50 percent graduation rate with the fall 2008 cohort, but to get to that point would require the University to (1) provide the kinds of courses and mentoring that would help students become productive, educated citizens; and (2) increase its recruitment efforts to attract students who were better prepared for a university system.

After further discussion concerning the issue of retention, President Poshard directed the Board's attention to a folder containing the mid-year review of SIU Carbondale in terms of its goals and objectives. He noted the inclusion of information regarding Presidential goals and objectives as well as campus goals and objectives to address the issue of retention.

Provost Kevin Dorsey presented the School of Medicine's report, noting he was going to direct his comments at the intersection between where the school's mission was to improve the health of the region and the six goals of *The Illinois Commitment*.

During the presentation of SIU Edwardsville's Performance Report, Provost Paul Ferguson noted several programs aimed at targeting a retention-positive result. Among them were the Banner Student Information System, the Student Success Center, Evergreen Hall, and a proposed University-wide advising program, which, at Chair Tedrick's request, Provost Ferguson explained in greater detail. Trustee Goldman questioned whether SIU Edwardsville was at maximum enrollment. Provost Ferguson responded in the affirmative and then discussed SIUE's challenges to expand its educational outreach initiative and identify sources of revenue to support areas of growth.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Hedayat Amin-Arsala] (Board Agenda Item J)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Eunice Kennedy Shriver] (Board Agenda Item K)**

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Walter Murch] (Board Agenda Item L)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [David L. Briscoe] (Board Agenda Item M)**

Chancellor Fernando Treviño commented on the accomplishments of Hedayat Amin-Arsala, Eunice Kennedy Shriver, Walter Murch, and David L. Briscoe. He recommended that honorary degrees be awarded to Mr. Amin-Arsala, Ms. Shriver, and Mr. Murch and that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mr. Briscoe.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Eugene B. Redmond] (Board Agenda Item N)**

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Carol K. Wetzel] (Board Agenda Item O)**

Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift commented on the accomplishments of Eugene B. Redmond and Carol K. Wetzel. He recommended that an honorary degree be awarded to Mr. Redmond and that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Ms. Wetzel.

Dr. Goldman recommended approval of Board agenda items J through O and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Pulliam and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 10:16 a.m.

JSH/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**  
**February 28, 2008**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:06 a.m. on Thursday, February 28, 2008, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Samuel Goldman, chair pro tem, Megan Pulliam, and Keith Sanders. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Marquita Wiley, and Christine Williams. Absent was: Stephen Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Dr. Keith Sanders moved to approve the minutes of the January 17, 2008, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Megan Pulliam.

**Information Report: Academic Status of Student Athletes**

Vice President John Haller introduced Mario Moccia, Director of Athletics, and Kristina Therriault, Assistant Athletic Director/Student Services.

Mr. Moccia talked briefly about several substantive changes that have occurred in Intercollegiate Athletics since the last status report was submitted to the Board of Trustees in 2001; namely, (1) the opening of the Troutt-Wittmann Center; (2) an increase in the number of academic support staff; and (3) a change by the NCAA in how it measures academic success. He then discussed the data included in the *Report on the Academic Status of Student-Athletes* provided to the Board.

In response to a request by Mr. Tedrick, Ms. Therriault reported on the usage of the Troutt-Wittmann Center by the athletes with regard to academics.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned.

JSH/mam



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****April 10, 2008**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:01 a.m. on Thursday, April 10, 2008, in the Meridian Ballroom in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Samuel Goldman, chair pro tem, Megan Pulliam, and Keith Sanders. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, Marquita Wiley, and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Provost Don Rice, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ms. Megan Pulliam moved to approve the minutes of the February 28, 2008, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders.

**Information Report: Academic Status of Student Athletes**

Ms. Jacqueline DeClue, Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance and Student Services, talked about the services that are offered for student-athletes within the office of Academic and Compliance Services in the department of Intercollegiate Athletics. She also highlighted several points of pride with respect to the academic success of the student-athletes, noted some of the challenges the department faces, and made special mention of the Fifth Year Academic Assistance Program, a signature program designed to financially assist student-athletes who have not graduated by the time they have completed athletic eligibility.

In response to Mr. Tedrick's question as to whether the academic compliance issues would change when the campus moves to Division I athletics, Ms. DeClue explained that some of the standards for Division I are a little stronger than Division II, but for the most part all of the checks remain the same. She also noted that SIUE had already started watching the percentage of degree progress of its student-athletes to get them ready for next year. Dr. Brad Hewitt added that of the nearly 300 current athletes, only five would not have been eligible under Division I standards.

Dr. Goldman thanked Dr. Hewitt and Ms. DeClue for the fine report and commended them and the Athletics staff for their commitment to winning both on the field and in the classroom.



**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:24 a.m.

JSH/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting**

**June 12, 2008**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:09 a.m. on Thursday, June 12, 2008, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; and Keith Sanders. Absent was: Megan Pulliam. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Christine Williams. Absent was Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Dr. Keith Sanders moved to approve the minutes of the April 10, 2008, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Ed Hightower.

**Presentation: Paul Simon Public Policy Institute**

Interim Provost Don Rice talked briefly about the history of the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute and introduced Mr. Mike Lawrence, the institute's Director.

Mr. Lawrence gave an overview of the accomplishments of the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute under his leadership and noted that he was confident there would be strong leadership at the institute in the years and decades ahead. He stated the institute has remained steadfastly true to Paul Simon's mission and values, and the institute was proud to be Mr. Simon's living legacy.

Interim Chancellor Goldman, President Poshard, and several members of the Board congratulated Mr. Lawrence and wished him well in retirement.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:32 a.m.

JSH/mam



**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



# BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

### Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting

July 12, 2007

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard (via phone); Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

#### Minutes

The minutes of the June 14, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

#### Project and Budget Approval: Fire Alarm Replacement, Medical Instructional Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter. Mr. Simmons questioned whether the expenditure may be reimbursed by the State at a later date, and Pam Speer will pursue reimbursement possibilities.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

#### Approval of Easement for Pedestrian Bridge to SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter, and a rendering was provided.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Revised Project Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Revised Project and Budget Approval and Authorization to Purchase Equipment: Morris Library Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter. He stated that the President has submitted a request to the State for additional funds, but campus debt financing will be used if State monies are not forthcoming. President Poshard mentioned that this funding is high on the State's Capital priority list. He has spoken to the Governor, the Budget Director and area legislators for help in obtaining these funds. Board members Goldman and Pulliam expressed concern with spending monies with no guarantee of State reimbursement and the possible ultimate impact on student fees. Committee members Hightower and Wiley stated their desire to move forward to complete the project already under construction.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll-call vote. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**September 20, 2007**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Multipurpose Room of Evergreen Hall at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), Ed Hightower and Roger Tedrick (Pro Tem). Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam, Keith Sanders, Steve Wigginton and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

The minutes of the July 12, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

**Project and Budget Approval: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point and University Hall Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).**

Vice President Stucky commented that Board Items K, N, S and T are expected to appear next spring in a Board item for a bond sale. Financial projections of fees were provided for the Board to be able to state, at that time, their support of the fee structures for these projects.

Roger Tedrick stated that he was uncomfortable with projected fee increases in a bond financing model; he asked Dr. Stucky to work with both Chancellors to find alternatives. Mr. Tedrick stated his support of the planning money for the projects but hopes by next spring alternatives can be found that don't require projected fee increases. Dr. Goldman expressed his support of Mr. Tedrick's request.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.



Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of Interior Roadways, Southern Illinois Research Park, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Air Handling Units, Neely Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).

Project and Budget Approval: Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).

Revised Budget and Scope and Award of Contracts: Construction of Barrier Area, Laboratory Animal Medicine, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).

Revised Project Budget and Scope: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).

Chancellor Treviño reviewed the matters.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

Award of Contracts: Campus Sidewalk Construction, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).

Award of Contract: School of Pharmacy Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).

Project and Budget Approval: Student Academic Success Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).

Project and Budget Approval: Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).

Project and Budget Approval: Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).

Project and Budget Approval: Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters. Dr. Goldman questioned future fee increases needed for Board Item V. Vice Chancellor Kenn Neher stated that the projected fee increase is 3%.

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced Lora Flamm. She recognized the work accomplished on the Student Academic Success Center by the architectural firm, Mackey Mitchell (represented by Angela F. Heinze), Dr. Sue Thomas, and Mr. Rich Walker. The project has been a collaborative effort across functional areas to identify student academic and support services to be housed at the Center. She introduced SIUE students Laurie Estilette and Ankur Patel, who gave a presentation on its design and uses. Chancellor Vandegrift thanked the students for the presentation and Vice Chancellor Emmanuel and his staff for working with the students and architects.

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced Mick Ostrander, who recognized the contributions of Jim Capps (Hastings & Chivetta Architects), Steve Sperotto and Michelle King to the expansion of the Student Fitness Center. SIUE students Anna McMakin and Rachael Foltz presented the features of the expansion which address the students' needs. Chancellor Vandegrift thanked Mr. Ostrander and Student Affairs for involving students in how their fees are used.

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced Rich Walker, who spoke on the bleacher system renovation at the Vadalabene Center funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee. The new system will allow for additional classroom/office space while maintaining approximately the same seating.

Dr. Goldman commended Chancellor Vandegrift and SIUE staff for the work done on these projects.

Approval of the matters was recommended and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2009 (Board Agenda Item Y) (Joint discussion with Finance and Academic Matters Committees).**

Further discussion of this item will take place during the Academic Matters Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item Z) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

This matter was handled during the Finance Committee meeting.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**November 8, 2007**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem), Ed Hightower, John Simmons (via phone), Marquita Wiley and Christine Williams. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam, Keith Sanders and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegriff, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the September 20, 2007, meeting as submitted. Marquita Wiley seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Revised Easement: Chilled Water and Communication Piping From the City of Springfield for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Approval for Revised Easement: Chilled Water and Communication Piping From the Memorial Health System for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

Chancellor Treviño reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Renovation of the Lower Level, 751 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

Chancellor Treviño reviewed the matter.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Budget Approval and Authorization for Detailed Planning: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, and the Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Vice President Stucky noted that this matter is for establishing a budget and approving a design concept, with a financial plan and a request for authorization to bid coming forward at a later date. This action establishes a fundraising goal for the Foundation and Athletics Department, and enables them to present the design to potential donors for 50% of the project costs. Phased construction of the projects is a possibility if multi-year donations are received. Trustee Goldman commended Vice President Stucky for his report. In response to a question from Megan Pulliam, Vice President Stucky confirmed that student fees will be required to cover half of the budget amount approved by the Board today.

SIUC Intercollegiate Athletics Director Mario Moccia reviewed the history of the project. SIUC Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs Larry Dietz commented that steps are being taken to assure that the relocation of the playing fields doesn't diminish capacity for outdoor student recreation. He stated that discussions have also been ongoing with students regarding athletic fee proposals. Mr. Moccia gave an overview of the status of fundraising efforts and the important aspects of the project. He introduced Tom Waggoner, principal architect for 360 Architecture, who gave a slide presentation on the design concept and explained the seating capacities of the facilities.

Trustees raised several questions regarding reduced seating capacities, officials' dressing rooms, tailgating areas, equipment costs, relocation of the track, reduction in the number of tennis courts, and environmentally friendly construction. President Poshard commented that he, Vice President Stucky and Mario Moccia met to establish a reasonably affordable budget, and the plans were drawn to fit this budget. Trustee Hightower stated that the plans will improve the overall quality of life on campus, but he feels they are shortsighted on seating – he strongly

suggested looking at 10,000 for basketball and 15,000 for football with the opportunity to extend in the future. Trustee Sanders commended the culmination of two decades of hard work by Athletics stemming from an inspiring vision, investment, and recruitment and retention of players and coaches. He stressed that this same formula should be applied in academics. Trustees Pulliam and Goldman expressed concern on preserving all students' opportunities with the replacement of softball fields and reduction of tennis courts. Trustee Hightower asked that the level of enhancement be examined and a determination be made on what resources are needed to do what the Board expects to be provided. Chair Tedrick stated that additional information will be available at a future meeting.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Approval to Purchase Equipment: Vadablene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters. Trustee Hightower commented on the outstanding early childhood program.

Christine Williams recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item P).**

Trustee Hightower commented that the same commitment and visionary planning at SIUC should occur at SIUE to take the Wrestling and Volleyball Center to the next level.

Chancellor Vandegrift introduced SIUE Assistant Vice Chancellor for Administration Rich Walker, who spoke on the design and uses of the facility. A model and floor plans were shown. Chancellor Vandegrift stated that \$4 million in gifts has been pledged. Trustees Goldman and Hightower commended Chancellor Vandegrift, Brad Hewitt and the campus for their leadership.

Christine Williams recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**January 17, 2008**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Roger Tedrick (pro tem) and Christine Williams. Absent were: Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam and Steve Wigginton. Absent was: Keith Sanders. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Christine Williams recommended approval of the minutes of the November 8, 2007, meeting as submitted. Roger Tedrick seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Clinic Dispensing and Sterilization Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Award of Contracts: Cougar Village Roof Replacement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Award of Contracts: Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Award of Contracts: Student Success Center Utility Relocation, and Proposal to Name Student Success Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Approval: Removal of Parking Spaces, Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.



**Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Sunshades and Installation of Name Sails, Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase V, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Treviño reviewed the matters.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

#### **Other Business**

Sam Goldman asked for an update from the November 8 meeting regarding preserving student opportunities with the replacement of softball fields and reduction of tennis courts at the Carbondale campus. President Poshard stated that groups are meeting to look at the proposed fee structure in incremental levels for the entire Saluki Way project. He explained that final recommendations will be made to the Board before the tuition and fee proposals are passed. Dr. Goldman reiterated his support of relocation instead of reduction of these fields and courts.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**February 28, 2008**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower (via phone), Marquita Wiley and Christine Williams. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Christine Williams recommended approval of the minutes of the January 17, 2008, meeting as submitted. Ed Hightower seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Wrestling and Volleyball Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item KK).**

John Simmons requested that Item KK be pulled from the Board's agenda.

**Revised Project Budget and Award of Contract: Replacement of Two Air Handling Units, Neely Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item LL).**

Chancellor Treviño reviewed the matter.

Christine Williams recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Authorization to Hire a Construction Management Firm and Approval for Estimated Budget: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, and the Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM).**

Chancellor Treviño reviewed the matter. Dr. Goldman requested an update on the relocation of courts and fields. Chancellor Treviño stated that there are continuing discussions on the number for relocation, and SIUC Intercollegiate Athletics Director Mario Moccia updated the Chancellor and Board regarding efforts to relocate more than six courts. Dr. Goldman expressed his hope that flexibility in planning might allow more than six to be relocated. President Poshard stated that usage of the courts should determine the need for replacement.

In response to a question from Megan Pulliam, Dr. Stucky confirmed that the Construction Manager expenses had already been included in the estimated budget. He commented that the budget is in the preliminary stages of development, and a number of issues will need to be settled in the next six to nine months before the final budget is presented to the Board for approval.

Christine Williams recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**April 10, 2008**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Marquita Wiley and Christine Williams. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Provost Don Rice, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the February 28, 2008, meeting as submitted. Christine Williams seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**FY 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Joint discussion with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

This item was discussed during the Finance Committee meeting.

**Planning Approval: Roof Replacements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item KK).**

**Project and Budget Approval: School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE (Board Agenda Item LL).**

**Change of Project Scope: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item MM).**

**Award of Contracts: Student Fitness Center Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item NN).**

**Award of Contracts: Student Success Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item OO).**

**Award of Contract: Upgrade to Environmental Resources Training Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item PP).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Construct Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE (Board Agenda Item QQ).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed Board Agenda Items KK through QQ.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of Board Agenda Items JJ through QQ and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Approval of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item RR).**

Dr. Stucky explained that both campuses have instituted a facilities maintenance fee. SIUE's fee will be sufficient to address most of their deferred maintenance needs. However, due to the age of the campus, SIUC's deferred maintenance approaches \$400 million and the facilities maintenance fee is not sufficient. This matter puts into effect the Plan President Poshard proposed to the Board several months ago to enter into debt financing to accelerate the use of the fee to address some of the most serious deferred maintenance needs. This Plan addresses approximately \$100 million of needs over the next 10 years, \$80 million of which could be funded from the facilities maintenance fee, with debt financing of \$25 million in the early years. The amount of debt financing allows a significant revenue stream from the facilities maintenance fee for subsequent years so that additional problems can be addressed. Approval is sought to obtain the commitment of this and future Boards to the Facilities Maintenance Plan.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Agriculture Building Roof Replacement, Roof Areas C and D, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item SS).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Faner Hall Roof Replacement, Wings A, B, and C, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item TT).**

Award of Contract: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase I, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item UU).

Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Renovation and Expansion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item VV).

Project and Budget Approval: Boiler #5 Economizer Replacement, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item WW).

Authorization to Convert Residence Hall to Income Use for Administrative and Academic Purposes: Greek Row, 114 Kaplan Hall, SIUC (Board Agenda Item XX).

Project and Budget Approval: Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item ZZ).

Interim Provost Rice reviewed the matters.

Dr. Goldman asked SIUC Athletic Director Mario Moccia to speak regarding the relocation of the tennis courts. Mr. Moccia explained two of the proposals under consideration. President Poshard commended Mr. Moccia for seeking a compromise to the court relocation issue.

Megan Pulliam expressed appreciation for the roofing projects and questioned whether the roofs will be environmentally friendly. SIUC Plant and Service Operations Director Phil Gatton stated that the possibility of a "green" roof for the Agriculture Building is being explored.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of Board Agenda Items SS through XX and Item ZZ and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

#### Other Business

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****June 12, 2008**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower and Christine Williams. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Absent was: Megan Pulliam. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the April 10, 2008, meeting as submitted. Christine Williams seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Award of Contracts and Revised Project Budget Approval: Early Childhood Center Expansion, SIUE (Board Agenda Item K).****Award of Contracts: Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item L).****Award of Contracts: Secondary Computing Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item M).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed Board Agenda Items K and L. He requested that Item M be removed from the agenda due to the need to rebid.

Christine Williams recommended approval of Board Agenda Items K and L and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Emergency Generator and Uninterruptible Power Source, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Interim Chancellor Goldman reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Christine Williams and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2010 (Board Agenda Item P) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

Action was taken on this item during the Finance Committee meeting.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap





**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Ad Hoc Audit Committee Meeting**  
**December 4, 2007**

The Ad Hoc Audit Committee met at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. Chair Wiley called the meeting to order at 8:01 a.m. Present were: Ms. Marquita Wiley (Chair) (via teleconference), Dr. Samuel Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders (via teleconference), and Mr. Steve Wigginton (via teleconference). Executive Officer present was: Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Dr. Duane Stucky. Also present were: General Counsel Mr. Jerry Blakemore, and Executive Secretary of the Board Ms. Misty Whittington.

Chair Wiley reviewed responsibilities of the Audit Committee and discussed the process and proposals submitted to the Board of Trustees related to the proposed Audit Committee structure, procedures and responsibilities. The Committee received two complete proposals. Two other firms expressed interest but declined to submit proposals. The Committee reviewed work to be accomplished by such a consulting engagement. Each Committee member reviewed pros and cons of consulting proposals received. Mr. Wigginton moved that the University retain Deloitte & Touche for consulting services. Dr. Sanders seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously by a voice vote.

There being no other business, the meeting adjourned at 8:25 a.m.

MW/mdw

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**March 5, 2008**

The Audit Committee of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees met on March 5, 2008, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. Chair Wiley called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m. Present were: Ms. Marquita Wiley (Chair) (via teleconference), Dr. Samuel Goldman, Dr. Keith Sanders (via teleconference), and Mr. Steve Wigginton (via teleconference for a portion of the meeting). Executive Officer present was: Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Dr. Duane Stucky. Also present were: General Counsel Mr. Jerry Blakemore, and Executive Secretary of the Board Ms. Misty Whittington.

Dr. Goldman moved that the minutes of the December 4, 2007, Ad Hoc Audit Committee meeting be approved. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. My unanimous vote, the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

Chair Wiley presented for review and comment the Proposed Audit Charter and each member provided comments. After a full discussion of the Proposed Audit Charter, the comments made by Deloitte and Touche LLP, and with the provisions provided by Trustee Sanders related to the continuing development of the Audit Committee's knowledge, Ms. Wiley recommended that the Charter be amended.

Dr. Sanders made the motion to recommend to the full Board for adoption the Charter as amended. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman. The Chair declared the motion to have passed.

Dr. Sanders made the motion to adjourn the meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Goldman. The Chair declared the motion to have passed.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

MW:mdw

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**June 11, 2008**

The Audit Committee of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees met on June 11, 2008, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. Chair Wiley called the meeting to order at 2:30 p.m. Audit Committee Members present were: Ms. Marquita Wiley (Chair), Dr. Keith Sanders, and Mr. Steve Wigginton (via teleconference) as well as Trustee Christine Williams. Executive Officer present was: Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Dr. Duane Stucky. Also present were: General Counsel Mr. Jerry Blakemore and Executive Secretary of the Board Ms. Misty Whittington.

Dr. Sanders moved that the minutes of the March 5, 2008, Audit Committee meeting be approved. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. By unanimous vote, the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

**Discussion of FY 08 Audits and Audit Plan and FY 09 Audit Plan**

Interim Audit Director Sherry McRaven presented for review and comment the 2008 Audit Plan, and she also presented status of Special Audits. Dr. Stucky outlined the reasoning behind the selection of special audits.

The Committee also had an extensive discussion regarding reporting audit and public activities to the Audit Committee. Dr. Stucky indicated that he will take responsibility for informing the Audit Committee Chair who will in turn review the matters with Audit Committee members.

In addition, the Committee had an extensive discussion of the use of P-Cards, the process for monitoring and oversight and whether there are audit exception reports which are automated. Staff were asked to prepare a report on who holds P-cards, what level of expenditure authority they possess, and for what the P-cards are used.

**Audit Charter**

Chair Wiley commended the staff on the revisions of the Audit Charter, pointing to significant improvements that have been made particularly the more streamlined understandable version. Committee members indicated

their agreement with the Chair. The Chair recommended that the Charter as revised be presented to the full Board for adoption at the July Board of Trustees Meeting. A motion was made by Dr. Sanders and second by Mr. Wigginton and unanimously approved by the Committee to submit the revised Charter to the full Board.

#### **Ad Hoc Governance Group**

Dr. Stucky provided an update of the workings of the Ad Hoc Governance Group indicating that the initial primary function of the Group has been on the revision of the Audit Committee Charter. Given the Group's action adopting the revised Charter, Dr. Stucky reported that the Group will focus attention on issues of compliance.

#### **Internal Audit Staff Qualifications and Comparisons to Peers**

Dr. Stucky distributed a memo which outlines the staffing, planned annual audits, and budget allocations between 9 Illinois public universities.

The meeting adjourned at 3:25 p.m.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**





**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**July 12, 2007**

The Finance Committee met following the Executive Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Ed Hightower, Megan Pulliam and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard (via phone); Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

The minutes of the June 14, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

**Approval of Purchase: US Food Service, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**  
**September 20, 2007**

The Finance Committee met following the Executive Committee in the Multipurpose Room of Evergreen Hall at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Ed Hightower, Megan Pulliam and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

The minutes of the July 12, 2007, meeting were approved as submitted.

**Reorganization of the Office of Economic and Regional Development from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research to the Chancellor, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).**

President Poshard reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Redefinition of President's Office Position (Board Agenda Item X).**

President Poshard reviewed the expanded duties of Vice President Stucky.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2009 (Board Agenda Item Y) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design and Academic Matters Committees).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the Operating and Capital portions of the matter.

The Program Planning portion will be discussed during the Academic Matters Committee meeting, and the vote to pass it from Committee will be taken at that time.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2008 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item Z) (Joint discussion with the Architecture and Design Committee).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed Board Matters Z and AA. Dr. Sanders commented that he was pleased to see the Needs-Based Student Aid budget item at Carbondale.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2008 (Board Agenda Item AA).**

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Revision to Residency Status Policies [Amendment to 3 Policies of the Board A-1] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter. Mr. Tedrick commented that he was pleased to see this item, and Dr. Sanders concurred.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: US Food Service, SIUC (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the matter.

Approval of the matter was recommended and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Investments Report.**

Vice President Stucky provided a summary of the University's investments for the fourth quarter of Fiscal Year 2007.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**November 8, 2007**

The Finance Committee met following the Executive Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons (via phone), Roger Tedrick and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Steve Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Ed Hightower, Megan Pulliam and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the September 20, 2007, meeting as submitted. John Simmons seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Revision to Executive Committee and Finance Committee Bylaws and Addition of Audit Committee Bylaws [Amendments to III Bylaws of the Board 1, 3 and 6] (Board Agenda Item R).**

General Counsel Blakemore reviewed the matter. Marquita Wiley commented that this is the first step to implementing, defining, and adopting a Charter, with additional work to be done in the coming months.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Addition to Faculty and Staff Services [Addition of 2 Policies of the Board J] (Board Agenda Item S).**

General Counsel Blakemore reviewed the matter. This proposal would make SIU the first public university in Illinois to adopt a Student Loan Code of Conduct. Keith Sanders commended General Counsel Blakemore for writing a strong statement and putting SIU in the forefront for establishing the Code of Conduct.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Addition to Administrative and Financial Affairs Policies [Addition of 5 Policies of the Board M] (Board Agenda Item T).**

General Counsel Blakemore reviewed the matter and gave special thanks to Jeff McLellan for his effort on the trademark review.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Investments Report.**

Vice President Stucky provided a summary of the University's investments for the first quarter of Fiscal Year 2008. He discussed the possibility of combining the short and intermediate-term investments at Western Asset based on advice from SIU's Financial Advisor.

**Annual Financial Performance Report for FY 2007.**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the fiscal year's income and expenditures.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**January 17, 2008**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Steve Wigginton (Chair Pro Tem), John Simmons and Roger Tedrick. Absent were: Keith Sanders and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam and Christine Williams. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

John Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the November 8, 2007, meeting as submitted. Roger Tedrick seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**First Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2008.**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the quarter's income and expenditures.

**Approval of Purchase: Marketing and Communications, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****February 28, 2008**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Ed Hightower (via phone), Megan Pulliam and Christine Williams. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Fernando Treviño, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

The minutes of the January 17, 2008, meeting were approved as submitted.

**Progress Report on SIUC Capital Campaign.**

SIUC Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement Rickey McCurry gave a progress report on the Opportunity for Excellence campaign, SIUC's first comprehensive fundraising campaign to raise \$100 million. Its five objectives include support for: undergraduate scholarships; graduate scholarships; faculty chairs, professorships and other faculty needs; academic programs; and, facility needs. Dr. McCurry stated that the campaign has over \$90 million in gifts and multi-year pledges as of the end of December 2007, and he highlighted how some of the contributions have been used. He expressed his thanks for all the support to the campaign, and he reminded those present that the Saluki Way project is a separate effort that will extend beyond the June 30 Opportunity for Excellence conclusion.

Keith Sanders and Roger Tedrick congratulated Dr. McCurry, his staff, and the Foundation Board on their success. Dr. Sanders also thanked Roger Tedrick for his efforts in the fundraising activities.

Dr. Poshard inquired about unrestricted funds that could be used toward needs-based student assistance. Dr. McCurry answered that approximately 98% of the money received has some restriction. He further clarified that gifts restricted to a particular major or college may then be used by that unit in whatever manner necessary.

Sam Goldman asked Dr. McCurry for an update on Saluki Way. Dr. McCurry stated that approximately \$2.5 million in gifts and pledges have been committed specifically for the first phase of Saluki Way, and additional private support donations continue to be solicited. Dr. Goldman requested that Dr. McCurry provide future updates on this topic.

(There being no objections to Chair Tedrick's request, Ed Hightower joined the committee meeting by telephone.)

**SIUC Notice Items:**

**Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item H).**

**Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp SIUC (Board Agenda Item I).**

**Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Notice of Proposal to Increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).**

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item P).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item T).

Notice of Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge and Proposed Minor Program Fee for the College of Business and Administration, SIUC (Board Agenda Item U).

Chancellor Treviño reviewed the proposed fee increases. Keith Sanders commended Chancellor Treviño for meeting with the University community to explain the proposed fee matters.

In response to a question from John Simmons on the Student Services Building, Chancellor Treviño responded that the expected completion date is 2010.

John Simmons asked that campus groups and individuals provide their comments on Differential Tuition proposed in Board Agenda Item U. SIUC College of Business and Administration Dean Dennis Cradit listed the group meetings he held and the potential benefits to students regarding the proposal. Sam Goldman asked for clarification on the proposed surcharge and phase-out of a current program charge. Dr. Goldman and Mr. Simmons expressed concerns on how the Board would deal with requests from all colleges at SIUC for differential tuition. A/P Staff Council Chair Tuesday Ashner raised a question on the additional workload to campus staff to implement differential tuition charges. Keith Sanders listed the programs at the University already using differential tuition. Dr. Sanders asked that, prior to the next meeting, Senior Vice President Duane Stucky provide to the Board, Constituency Heads and campus community the impact on staff workloads from having differential tuition and a set of

criteria necessary to receive Board approval on differential tuition proposals. Dr. Sanders stated his opinion that one criterion should be accommodation of needs-based assistance to students, and he asked that Dean Cradit speak on this topic at the next Board meeting. Undergraduate Student Government President Demetrous White stated that the Business students he spoke with on an informal basis were not in favor of the proposal. Tuesday Ashner questioned establishing an additional charge for a minor, and Dr. Sanders stated that these criteria would also be included in the information he has requested from Dr. Stucky. Dr. Goldman clarified with Dean Cradit that the increase between the current fee and the differential tuition proposed is \$29 per hour.

**SIUE Notice Matters:**

**Notice of Proposal to Continue the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item DD).

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item EE).

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item FF).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the SIUE fee proposals and stated that all the fees have been endorsed by the Nursing students and the SIUE Student Government Association. Dr. Sanders complimented SIUE on their textbook rental program and suggested that students be able to reserve their books on line.

Steven Middleton and Demetrous White presented a joint statement by SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and Undergraduate Student Government (USG) outlining votes on the SIUC proposals. GPSC and USG passed: Campus Recreation Fee, Mass Transit Fee, Student Center Fee, SMB Primary Care Fee, and Student Recreation Fee. GPSC and USG failed: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, Evergreen Terrace Rates, and University Housing Fund Debt. Elizabeth Street Apartment Rates: the proposal failed GPSC; USG did not vote. GPSC and USG also did not vote on the Facilities Maintenance Fee, Student Services Building Fee, Differential Tuition Surcharge or Tuition increases due to the late notification of these proposals.

Megan Pulliam raised a question on the increase in SIUC Housing rates and the elimination of the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF). Chancellor Treviño responded that if a student leaves University Housing during their contract, the CHAF would not be refunded. SIUC Housing Director Julie Payne Kirchmeier stated that the CHAF began to be included with the Housing contracts to alleviate confusion on student billings. She also clarified that the two-year housing contract is an option for students, not a mandate, in response to maintaining affordability.

Megan Pulliam asked the GPSC for an explanation of why the Housing rate proposals were not supported. Steve Middleton explained that many of the students did not feel the facilities were properly maintained and did not feel they should pay more for these accommodations. Ms. Pulliam asked the USG for an explanation of why the Athletic fee and the Athletic Facility Fee proposals were not supported. Mr. White explained that the students did not feel there was adequate information on where the Athletic fee increase would be spent and that the increase was too much. On the



Athletic Facilities fee proposal, Mr. White stated that students wanted to focus on academic facilities first and were upset about the possibility of losing fields. Steve Middleton stated that graduate students are more concerned with academics, and the GSPC voted on the Athletic fee and the Athletics Facilities fee together.

**Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2009 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item GG).**

Senior Vice President Stucky stated there are now three undergraduate classes whose tuition will not be increased next year. Also, no increase is proposed for the undergraduate class enrolled prior to the tuition cap (before Fall 2004). The tuition increase proposal is for two groups of undergraduate students: students passing into their fifth year of enrollment and new students to the University. He reviewed the proposed increases for graduate and professional students.

Dr. Stucky also commented that these increases were proposed and considered prior to the Governor’s budget proposal. The Governor is proposing no new funds. If that budget is passed, early indications are that both campuses would have a budget reduction in order to balance their budgets. At this point, both Chancellors have indicated an early commitment to increasing needs-based financial aid.

**Information Item: “Series 2008A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds” Capital Improvement Projects.**

Dr. Stucky stated that this is a change from previous practice to provide additional advance reporting to the Board of the intention to seek authority at the April meeting for the sale of revenue bonds. This will allow for discussion prior to the usual ten days before authority is requested. Authorization will be requested to issue \$36 million of revenue bonds for projects previously discussed with the Board: at SIUE, Student Success Center and Fitness Center; and at SIUC, Housing Sprinkler Systems and Security System Enhancements.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

#### Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting

April 10, 2008

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Samuel Goldman, Megan Pulliam and Christine Williams. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Provost Don Rice, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

#### Minutes

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the February 28, 2008, meeting as submitted. John Simmons seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

#### **SIUC Fee Matters:**

Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Recreation and Park Management Summer Camp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item J).

Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Forestry's Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC (Board Agenda Item K).

Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase for Geology 454 Field Geology, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).

Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).

Proposal to Increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item N).

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item O).

Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).

Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item R).

Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).

Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item T).

Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item U).

Proposed Increase: Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item V).

Interim Provost Rice reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of Board Agenda Items J through V and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Stephen Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Proposed 15% Differential Tuition Surcharge and Proposed Minor Program Fee for the College of Business and Administration, SIUC (Board Agenda Item W).

Interim Provost Rice stated that Board members had been presented with a packet containing the complete proposal for differential tuition from the College of Business prepared by Dean Dennis Cradit and his staff. At Keith Sanders' request, Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed the draft proposal under which all requests for differential tuition will be evaluated. Dean Cradit spoke on the issue regarding any extra burden on staff resulting from the implementation of differential tuition. He pointed out information



provided in the packets detailing the staff positions set aside within the college to handle increased workloads.

Dr. Sanders voiced his appreciation that revenues will be set aside for needs-based financial aid and for the involvement of Business students, faculty and staff in their proposal. Roger Tedrick commended Dean Cradit on the improvement of the College's participation in the capital campaign. Sam Goldman expressed his concerns regarding the proposal, particularly regarding the minor program fee. President Poshard reiterated his support for the proposal.

Faculty Senate President Peggy Stockdale stated that all fee increases should be examined to evaluate how the quality of services delivered to students are improved. Graduate and Professional Student Council President Steven Middleton expressed concern regarding the financial impact on graduate students; particularly international graduate students.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Stephen Wigginton. The Finance Committee roll-call vote was Aye, Sanders, Simmons, Tedrick, Wigginton, Wiley; Nay, none.

#### **SIUE Fee Matters:**

**Proposal to Continue the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).

Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item DD).

Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item EE).

Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item FF).

Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item GG).

Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item HH).

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of Board Agenda Items X through HH and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Stephen Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2009 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item II).

Senior Vice President Stucky commented that this proposal is unchanged from the last Board meeting.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Stephen Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

FY 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item JJ).

Senior Vice President Stucky stated that these Guidelines have remained unchanged for many years. Dr. Sanders requested in the future that the item on financial aid be qualified as "merit/needs-based financial aid".

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Stephen Wigginton and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Authorization for the Sale of Bonds "Series 2008A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects (Board Agenda Item YY).**

Dr. Sanders expressed his appreciation to Dr. Stucky for the work involved with the bond sale. Dr. Stucky reported that SIU has retained its A1 rating with Moodys and its A+ Stable rating with Standard & Poor's. He credited President Poshard's, SIUC Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement Rickey McCurry's and Assistant Treasurer Tina Galik's efforts in maintaining these ratings. He also commended Ms. Galik for her extra work accomplished during the bond sale process.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Stephen Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**June 12, 2008**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, and Steve Wigginton. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Ed Hightower and Christine Williams. Absent was: Megan Pulliam. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the minutes of the April 10, 2008, meeting as submitted. John Simmons seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item H).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter, which will appear for action on the July agenda. Chair Tedrick asked that all future fee increases be brought before the Board at the same meeting if possible.

**Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2009 (Board Agenda Item O).**

These temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY09 State budget.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2010  
(Board Agenda Item P) (Joint discussion with Architecture  
and Design Committee).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the Guidelines, which provide rationale for developing our request to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Stephen Wigginton and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Correction to Table 1, Southern Illinois University, Tuition Rates for  
Fiscal Year 2009, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Vice President Stucky explained the correction necessary in the footnote regarding differential tuition.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Investment Report.**

Vice President Stucky provided a summary of the University's investments. He noted that Western Asset Management met or exceeded the guidelines in the Investment Policy for this quarter. Proposed changes to the Investment Policy will be brought to the Board, possibly in July, which will more closely match the investment environment that Western Asset is facing with our need to segregate funds in a different way. The short term and intermediate term funds would be pooled, allowing more discretion for investments in the State treasury fund. Dr. Sanders asked that the proposed changes be provided in time to allow careful review by the Board.

**Third Quarterly Budget Report for FY 2008.**

Vice President Stucky stated that there were increases in income during the quarter in Grants/Contracts and Self-Supporting Activities.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

## INDEX



ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
members appointed to, 8, 276;  
report of, 507

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
AND THE SIUC GRADUATE  
ASSISTANTS UNITED, IEA/NEA,  
SIUC,  
249

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
– SCHOOL OF MEDICINE  
(SPRINGFIELD) AND THE  
INTERNATIONAL UNION OF  
OPERATING ENGINEERS, LOCAL  
399,  
127

AGRICULTURE BUILDING ROOF  
REPLACEMENT, ROOF AREAS C  
AND D, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 443  
ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND  
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,  
ASSOCIATION OF,

member and alternate appointed,  
277; report of, 146

ALUMNI, SIU EDWARDSVILLE,  
ASSOCIATION OF,  
member and alternate  
appointed, 277

AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS  
FOR BLOOD PROCESSING CENTER  
AND NATIONAL TESTING  
LABORATORY IN UNIVERSITY  
PARK, SIUE,  
resolution to ratify ground lease,  
130

APPEAL, APPLICATION FOR,  
Robert B. Ware, 152

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
COMMITTEE,  
members appointed, 8, 276;  
report of, 523

ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING  
BOARDS,  
conference report, 479

AUDIT COMMITTEE,  
members appointed, 276; report  
of, 545

AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS,  
CENTER FOR THE, SIUC,  
report of visit, 194

BIOLOGY LABORATORIES AND  
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION  
SYSTEMS SUITE, CONSTRUCT,  
SIUE,  
project and budget approval, 437  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
Academic Matters Committee,  
members appointed, 8, 276;  
report of 507

Architecture and Design  
Committee,  
members appointed, 8, 276;  
report of, 523  
Audit Committee,  
members appointed, 276;  
report of 545

Chair,  
announcements by, 8, 43, 144,  
194, 277, 330, 477  
appointments by, 8, 275  
Committees of the Board,  
members appointed, 8, 275  
Election of Officers, 275

Executive Committee,  
members elected, 275; report  
of, 9, 44, 147, 196, 278, 332,  
479

Finance Committee,  
members appointed, 276;  
report of, 551

Meetings,  
approval of schedule for 2008,  
32; special, 3, 40, 133, 140,  
190, 271, 326, 473

Minutes of the meetings,  
approval of, 31, 128, 183, 250,  
315, 454; 502



## BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)

Trustee Reports,

9, 43, 145, 194, 278, 331, 477

## BOILER #5 ECONOMIZER

REPLACEMENT, SIUC,

project and budget approval, 449

## BONDS,

Authorization for the Sale

"Series 2008A Housing and

Auxiliary Facilities System

Revenue Bonds," 466

## BUDGET,

FY 2008: operating and capital

budgets, approval of, 119

FY 2009: RAMP submissions,

114; operating and capital

budgets planning guidelines,

428; temporary financial

arrangements, 497

FY 2010: operating and capital

RAMP guidelines, 497

## CAMPUS SIDEWALK

## CONSTRUCTION, SIUE,

award of contracts, 95

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

Agriculture Building Roof

Replacement, Roof Areas C and

D,

project and budget approval,

443

Boiler #5 Economizer

Replacement,

project and budget approval,

449

Faner Hall Roof Replacement,

Wings A, B, and C,

project and budget approval,

444

Fire Alarm Replacement, Medical

Instructional Facility, Springfield

Medical Campus, SIUC,

project and budget approval,

25

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC

(continued)

Football Stadium Construction,

SIU Arena Renovation and

Addition, and the Relocation of

the University Tennis Courts and

the Recreational Sports Lighted

Playfields,

budget approval and

authorization for detailed

planning, 167; authorization to

hire a construction

management firm and approval

for estimated budget, 313

Greek Row, 114 Kaplan Hall,

authorization to convert

residence hall to income use

for administrative purposes,

450

Laboratory Animal Medicine,

Construction of Barrier Area,

Springfield Medical Campus,

revised budget and scope and

award of contracts, 91

Lower Level Renovation, 751

North Rutledge, Springfield

Medical Campus,

revised project budget and

scope, 93; award of contracts,

165

Morris Library Renovation and

Addition,

revised project and budget

approval and authorization to

purchase equipment, 34

Neely Hall, Replacement of Air

Handling Units,

project and budget approval,

86; revised project budget and

award of contract, 311

Parking Lot Renovation and

Expansion,

project and budget approval,

448

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC

(continued)

- SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, School of Medicine, Chilled Water and Communication Piping from the City of Springfield, approval for revised easement, 162
- Chilled Water and Communication Piping from the Memorial Health System, approval for revised easement, 163
- Pedestrian Bridge, approval of, 27
- Southern Illinois Research Park, design and construction of interior roadways, project and budget approval, 84
- Tennis Courts and Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields Relocation, project and budget approval, 452
- Thompson Point and University Hall Student Residential Facilities, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, project and budget approval, 79; award of contracts, 315; award of contract, 445
- Thompson Point Student Residential Facilities, Electrical Systems, Phase V replacement, project and budget approval, 226
- Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, project and budget approval, 87
- Sunshades Replacement and Name Sails Installation, project and budget approval, 224

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,

- Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, Construct, project and budget approval, 437
- Campus Sidewalk Construction, award of contracts, 95
- Cougar Village Roof Replacement, award of contracts, 229
- Dental Medicine, School of, clinic dispensing and sterilization renovation, revised project budget approval 28; award of contracts, 227
- Early Childhood Center Expansion, project and budget approval, 169; award of contracts and revised project budget approval, 492
- Environmental Resources Training Center, Upgrade to, award of contract, 436
- Korte Stadium Repairs and Renovation, award of contracts, 230
- Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, project and budget approval, 107
- Pharmacy, School of, Addition, project and budget approval, 430
- Renovation, award of contract, 97
- Roof Replacements, planning approval, 429
- Student Academic Success Center, project and budget approval, 98

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE  
(continued)

- Student Fitness Center
    - Expansion,
      - project and budget approval, 103; removal of parking spaces approval, 233; award of contracts, 433
  - Student Success Center,
    - Utility Relocation and Proposal to Name,
      - award of contracts, 232
    - Award of Contracts, 434
  - University Park Road
    - Improvement,
      - change in project scope, 431
  - Vadalabene Center Repair and Improvements,
    - project and budget approval, 108; approval to purchase equipment, 172; award of contracts, 492
  - Wrestling and Volleyball Center,
    - project and budget approval, 170
- CARBONDALE,
- Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees and the, 251; Recognition of the City and Mayor Brad Cole, 264
- CHANCELLOR,
- introduction of, 8
- COLE, BRAD,
- Recognition of Mayor and the City of Carbondale, 264
- COMMENCEMENT,
- Dental Medicine, 478
  - SIUC, 44, 195, 478
  - SIUE, 43, 195, 478
- CONSTITUENCY HEADS,
- recognized, 43, 477
- COUGAR VILLAGE ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE,
- award of contracts, 229

## DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUE,

- clinic dispensing and sterilization renovation, revised project budget approval, 28; award of contracts, 227
- DEWEY STUDIES, CENTER FOR, SIUC,
- visit, 331
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC, David Briscoe, 218
- SIUE, Carol Wetzels, 223
- EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER EXPANSION, SIUE,
- project and budget approval, 169; award of contracts and revised project budget approval, 492
- EASEMENTS,
- SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, School of Medicine,
    - Chilled Water and Communication Piping from the City of Springfield,
      - approval for revised easement, 162
    - Chilled Water and Communication Piping from the Memorial Health System,
      - approval for revised easement, 163
  - Pedestrian Bridge,
    - approval of, 27
- EMERGENCY GENERATOR AND UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SOURCE, SIUC,
- project and budget approval, 496
- ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES TRAINING CENTER, UPGRADE TO, SIUE,
- award of contract, 436
- EVERGREEN HALL, SIUE,
- dedication, 145

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,  
members elected to, 277; report  
of, 9, 44, 147, 196, 278, 332,  
479

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,  
President Glenn Poshard, 9, 44,  
147, 196, 278, 332, 480  
Chancellor Fernando Treviño,  
SIUC,  
11, 47, 151, 199, 280  
Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift,  
SIUE,  
10, 49, 149, 200, 282, 333,  
482  
Interim Chancellor  
Sam Goldman, SIUC,  
483  
Interim Provost Don Rice, SIUC,  
333

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE PLAN,  
2008, SIUC,  
approval of, 439

FACULTY REVIEW COMMITTEE,  
recognition of, 135; resolution  
accepting recommendations of,  
136

FACULTY SENATE, SIUC,  
report of, 195

FANER HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT,  
WINGS A, B, AND C, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 444

FEES,  
Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 461  
Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 386  
Business and Administration,  
College of, SIUC,  
15% Differential Tuition  
Surcharge and Proposed Minor  
Program Fee,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 457

#### FEES (continued)

Campus Housing Activity Fee,  
SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 389  
Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 350  
Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
notice of proposal to increase,  
319; increase in, 353  
Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 392  
Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 354  
Forestry's Forest Recreation and  
Park Management Summer Camp  
Course Specific Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 346  
Forestry's Forest Resources  
Management Summer Camp  
Course Specific Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 347  
Geology 454 Field Geology,  
Course Specific Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 349  
Information Technology Fee,  
SIUE,  
notice of increase in, 320;  
approval of, 395  
Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 362  
Nursing Program Fee, SIUE,  
notice of proposal to continue,  
320; increase in, 384  
Residence Hall Rates and  
Apartment Rentals, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 365

## FEES (continued)

- Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 373
- Student Fitness Center Fee,  
SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 402
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
Primary Care Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 376
- Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 379
- Student Services Building Fee,  
SIUC,  
notice of increase, 319;  
increase in, 382
- Student Success Center Fee,  
SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 398
- Student Welfare and Activity  
Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase,  
320; increase in, 405
- Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 415
- University Center, SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 418
- University Housing Rental Rates,  
SIUE,  
notice of increase, 320;  
increase in, 421
- 50<sup>th</sup> ANNIVERSARY FOUNDERS  
DAY SIUE,  
convocation, 145; gala, 331
- FINANCE COMMITTEE,  
members appointed, 276; report  
of, 551

FIRE ALARM REPLACEMENT,  
MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL  
FACILITY, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
CAMPUS, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 25

FOOTBALL STADIUM  
CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA  
RENOVATION AND ADDITION, AND  
THE RELOCATION OF THE  
UNIVERSITY TENNIS COURTS AND  
RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED  
PLAYFIELDS, SIUC  
budget approval and  
authorization for detailed  
planning, 167; authorization to  
hire a construction management  
firm and approval for estimated  
budget, 313

GOLDMAN, SAMUEL,  
appointed to Academic Matters  
Committee, 276; appointed to  
Audit Committee, 276;  
appointed alternate to Board of  
Directors, SIU Foundation, 277;  
appointed to Joint Trustee  
Committee of Springfield  
Medical Education, 277

GREEK ROW, 114 KAPLAN HALL,  
SIUC,  
authorization to convert  
residence hall to income use for  
administrative purposes, 450

HIGHTOWER, ED,  
Trails West Council of the Boy  
Scouts of America Distinguished  
Citizen of the Year Award, 147;  
elected Vice-Chair of the Board,  
275; elected to Executive  
Committee, 275; appointed  
Chair of Academic Matters  
Committee, 276; appointed to  
Architecture and Design  
Committee, 276; appointed to  
Board of Directors, SIU at  
Edwardsville Foundation, 277;

HIGHTOWER, ED (continued)  
 appointed alternate to Board of  
 Directors, Alumni Association of  
 SIU Edwardsville, 277

HONORARY DEGREES,  
 SIUC: Hedayat Amin-Arsala,  
 210; Eunice Kennedy Shriver,  
 212; Walter Murch, 214  
 SIUE: Eugene Redmond, 221

ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER  
 EDUCATION,  
 meeting and dinner, 146; public  
 university trustees meeting, 479

INFORMATION REPORT,  
 approval of new programs,  
 reasonable and moderate  
 extensions, approval for off-  
 campus program locations, and  
 academic program eliminations  
 and suspensions, July 1, 2006,  
 through June 30, 2007, 15

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR  
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
 EDUCATION PROGRAMS,  
 members appointed, 277; report  
 of meeting, 332

KORTE STADIUM REPAIRS AND  
 RENOVATION, SIUE,  
 award of contracts, 230

LABORATORY ANIMAL MEDICINE,  
 CONSTRUCTION OF BARRIER  
 AREA, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
 CAMPUS,

revised budget and scope and  
 award of contracts, 91

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
 TRUSTEES

Amendments to:  
 Administrative and Financial  
 Affairs Policies,  
 addition to, 181

LEGISLATION (continued)

Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 319;  
 increase in, 461

Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 320;  
 increase in, 386

Business and Administration,  
 College of, SIUC,  
 15% Differential Tuition  
 Surcharge and Proposed Minor  
 Program Fee,

notice of increase, 319;  
 increase in, 457

Campus Housing Activity Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 320;  
 increase in, 389

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 319;  
 increase in, 350

Executive Committee and  
 Finance Committee Bylaws and  
 Addition of Audit Committee  
 Bylaws,  
 revision to, 173

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of proposal to increase,  
 319; increase in, 353

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 320;  
 increase in, 392

Faculty and Staff Services,  
 addition to, 176

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 319;  
 increase in, 354

Forestry's Forest Recreation and  
 Park Management Summer Camp  
 Course Specific Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 319;  
 increase in, 346

Forestry's Forest Resources  
 Management Summer Camp  
 Course Specific Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 319;  
 increase in, 347

## LEGISLATION (continued)

- Freedom of Information Act Policy, addition to, 236
- Geology 454 Field Geology, Course Specific Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 319; increase in, 349
- Information Technology Fee, SIUE, notice of increase in, 320; approval of, 395
- Mass Transit Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 319; increase in, 362
- Nursing Program Fee, SIUE, notice of proposal to continue, 320; increase in, 384
- Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of increase, 319; increase in, 365
- Residency Status Policies, revision to, 124
- Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 319; increase in, 373
- Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 320; increase in, 402
- Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 319; increase in, 376
- Student Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 319; increase in, 379
- Student Services Building Fee, SIUC, notice of increase, 319; increase in, 382
- Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 320; increase in, 398

## LEGISLATION (continued)

- Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 320; increase in, 405
- Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice of increase, 320; increase in, 415
- Tuition, FY 2009 rates, notice of, 320; approved, 425; correction to table 1, 499
- University Center, SIUE, notice of increase, 320; increase in, 418
- University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of increase, 320; increase in, 421
- LINCOLN ACADEMY AWARDS, report of, 477
- LOWER LEVEL RENOVATION, 751
- NORTH RUTLEDGE, revised project budget and scope, 93; award of contracts, 165
- MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS, SIUE, approval of purchase, 235
- MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC
  - Fire Alarm Replacement, Medical Instructional Facility, project and budget approval, 25
  - Laboratory Animal Medicine, Construction of Barrier Area, revised budget and scope and award of contracts, 91
  - Lower Level Renovation, 751
  - North Rutledge, revised project budget and scope, 93; award of contracts, 165



# MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC

(continued)

SimmonsCooper Cancer  
Institute,

Chilled Water and  
Communication Piping from the  
City of Springfield,  
approval for revised  
easement, 162

Chilled Water and  
Communication Piping from the  
Memorial Health System,  
approval for revised  
easement, 163

Pedestrian Bridge,  
easement approval, 27

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
approval of schedule for 2008,  
32; special, 3, 40, 133, 140,  
190, 271, 326, 473

MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS,  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
approval of, 31, 128, 183, 250,  
315, 454, 502

MORRIS LIBRARY RENOVATION  
AND ADDITION, SIUC,  
revised project and budget  
approval and authorization to  
purchase equipment, 34

MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER  
BOOKSTORE RENOVATION, SIUE,  
project and budget approval, 107

MUSIC FESTIVAL, SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS,  
report of, 9

NEELY HALL, SIUC,  
Replacement of Two Air Handling  
Units, project and budget  
approval, 86; revised project  
budget and award of contract,  
311

PARKING LOT RENOVATION AND  
EXPANSION, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 448

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN,  
Office of the President and  
University-Wide Services, 25, 79,  
161, 310

SIUC, 20, 54, 156, 204, 291,  
334, 487

SIUE, 24, 75, 160, 209, 304,  
334, 491

PHARMACY, SCHOOL OF, SIUE,  
Addition,  
project and budget approval,  
430

Renovation,  
award of contract, 97

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE POSITION,  
redefinition of, 113

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
QUESTIONS,

Todd Bartholomew, 202

Paulette Curkin, 485

Jon Dyer, 155

Laurie Estilette, 52

Vincent Hardy, 290

Steve Middleton, 13

Charles Harris, 203

Charles McCaughan, 287

Allison, Niendiek, 290

Daniel Pisani, 287

Alan Shiller, 52

Peggy Stockdale, 288

Ryan Watson, 51

Demetrous White, 13

Laraine Wright, 285

PULLIAM, MEGAN, SIUC

STUDENT TRUSTEE,  
introduction of, 8; appointment  
to Academic Matters Committee,  
8, 276; recognition of, 502

PURCHASE ORDERS AND  
CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,  
reports of, 15, 54, 156, 204,  
291, 334, 487



REORGANIZATION OF THE OFFICE OF ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FROM THE OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH TO THE CHANCELLOR, SIUC,

109

RE-SELL APPAREL, SCHOOL SUPPLIES, AND ACCESSORIES, SIUE,

approval to, 184

ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUE, planning approval, 429

SALARY INCREASE PLAN, for FY2008, 123

SALUKI ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP FUND,

report of fundraising, 278

SALUKI SCHOLARS BANQUET, report of, 146

SANDERS, KEITH

appointed Chair of Finance Committee, 276; appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 276; appointed to Audit Committee, 276; appointed to Board of Directors, Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University, Incorporated, 277; appointed to Joint Trustee Committee of Springfield Medical Education, 277

SIMMONS, JOHN,

elected Secretary of the Board, 275; elected to the Executive Committee, 275; elected as representative to the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board, 276; appointed to Finance Committee, 276; appointed Chair of Architecture and Design Committee, 276; appointed alternate to Board of Directors, SIU at Edwardsville Foundation, 277; appointed to

SIMMONS, JOHN (continued)

Board of Directors, Alumni Association of SIU Edwardsville, 277

SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER INSTITUTE, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE,

Chilled Water and Communication Piping from the City of Springfield,

approval for revised easement, 162

Chilled Water and Communication Piping from the Memorial Health System, approval for revised easement, 163

Pedestrian Bridge,

easement approval, 27

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, SIUC

design and construction of interior roadways, project and budget approval, 84

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA,

fundraiser, 331

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

member and alternate appointed, 277

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, SIUC,

member and alternate appointed, 277; report of, 145-146, 478

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL

SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD, member elected, 276

STUDENT ACADEMIC SUCCESS CENTER, SIUE,

project and budget approval, 98

STUDENT FITNESS CENTER  
EXPANSION, SIUE,  
project and budget approval,  
103; removal of parking spaces  
approval, 233; award of  
contracts, 433

STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER,  
SIUE,  
Utility Relocation and Proposal  
to Name,  
award of contracts, 232  
Award of Contracts, 434

STUDENT TRUSTEES,  
introduction of new, 8;  
announcement of voting, 43;  
recognition of, 502

STURGIS, LINDELL W., MEMORIAL  
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD,  
502

TEDRICK, ROGER,  
elected Chair, Board of Trustees,  
275; appointed to Finance  
Committee, 276; appointed to  
Board of Directors, SIU  
Foundation, 277; appointed  
alternate to Board of Directors,  
Association of Alumni, Former  
Students and Friends of  
Southern Illinois University,  
Incorporated, 277

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL  
ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2009,  
497

TENNIS COURTS AND  
RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED  
PLAYFIELDS RELOCATION, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 452

THOMPSON POINT AND  
UNIVERSITY HALL STUDENT  
RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES, SIUC,  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM  
INSTALLATION,  
project and budget approval, 79;  
award of contracts, 315; award  
of contract, 445

THOMPSON POINT STUDENT  
RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES, SIUC,  
Electrical Systems, Phase V  
replacement,  
project and budget approval,  
226

Security Camera and Access  
Control Systems Installation,  
project and budget approval,  
87

Sunshades Replacement and  
Name Sails Installation,  
project and budget approval,  
224

TREVIÑO, FERNANDO,  
introduction of, 8

TUITION,  
FY 2009 rates, notice of, 320;  
approved, 425; correction to  
table 1, 499

UNIVERSITY PARK ROAD  
IMPROVEMENT, SIUE,  
change in project scope, 431

US FOOD SERVICE, SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 126

US FOOD SERVICE, SIUE,  
approval of purchase, 30

VADALABENE CENTER REPAIR AND  
IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
project and budget approval,  
108; approval to purchase  
equipment, 172; award of  
contracts, 492

WALL AND GRAND APARTMENT  
COMPLEX, SIUC,  
grand opening, 146

WIGGINTON, STEPHEN,  
appointed to Finance Committee,  
276; appointed to Audit  
Committee, 276

WILEY, MARQUITA,  
 appointed to Architecture and  
 Design Committee, 276;  
 appointed to Finance Committee,  
 276; appointed Chair of Audit  
 Committee, 276

WILLIAMS, CHRISTINE, SIUE  
 STUDENT TRUSTEE,  
 introduction of, 8; appointed to  
 Architecture and Design  
 Committee, 8, 276; selected as  
 voting member, 43; recognition  
 of, 502

WRESTLING AND VOLLEYBALL  
 CENTER, SIUE,  
 project and budget approval, 170

## PERSONNEL LISTING



- Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar, 338-339  
 Abell, Deborah, 291  
 Abrams, Robert, 73  
 Adams, Jill, 294  
 Ahmed, Shaikh S., 54  
 Ala, Thomas, 159  
 Allen, Dawn A., 54  
 Allen, James S., 204  
 Allen, Justin, 24  
 Allison, Paula M., 55  
 Alluri, Vinod, 23  
 Anderson, Jill, 76  
 Anderson, Leslie S., 55  
 Anton, Philip M., 55  
 Aouadi, Samir, 338-339  
 Apgar, Gary, 294  
 Ashner, Michael J., 55  
 Astrauskas, David, 76  
 Atwood, Elaine H., 20  
  
 Babcock, William A., 291  
 Baird, Brittney, 73  
 Baird, Michele A., 55  
 Baker, Andrea, 55  
 Baker, Connie J., 55  
 Baker, Mary Ann, 204  
 Ballestro, John J., 487  
 Banker, Steven E., 204  
 Barrow, Jane, 344  
 Bauer, Carol, 343  
 Bean, Jonathan J., 294  
 Beardsworth, Sara G., 338-339  
 Beebe, Sandra, 292  
 Bell, John, 305  
 Bell, Maria R., 55  
 Bellaver, Gregory, 490  
 Bender, Kristy A., 156  
 Benford, Robert, 335  
 Bennett, Katie, 76  
 Bennett, Tena M., 205  
 Bergan, Christine, 209  
 Bergerhouse, David L., 55  
 Bernaix, Laura, 344  
 Berry, Marion, 305  
 Besjak, James, 73  
 Bigler, Wendy, 55  
 Bittle, Lynn, 55  
  
 Blackmon, Doria, 55  
 Blythe-Friday, Camellia, 56  
 Bogumil, Mary L., 158  
 Bolander, Jennifer, 344  
 Boldt, Margaret, 76  
 Bollman, Karen S., 56  
 Bordieri, James E., 294  
 Boulukos, George E., 337-339  
 Bowers, Lynda, 76  
 Braeutigam, Gail M., 56  
 Bricker, George R., 292  
 Bridges, Scott E., 156  
 Britton, Thomas C., 56  
 Brooten, Lisa B., 337-339  
 Broquet, Karen, 343  
 Brown, Janice M., 56  
 Brown, Jeffrey, 209  
 Brown, Lisa A., 56  
 Brown, Philip, 295  
 Brunson, Rodney K., 487  
 Burgener, Michael, 338-339  
 Burns, Deborah R., 56  
  
 Cadwell, Peter, 341  
 Caffey, Ronald A., 292  
 Caldwell, Catherine L., 56  
 Callahan, Daren, 339  
 Campbell, David A., 56  
 Cannon, Kevin, 344  
 Cao, Deliang, 342-343  
 Carter, Emily, 21, 487  
 Carter, Kim, 56  
 Case, Deborah, 73  
 Cataldi, Suzanne, 305  
 Celik, Serdar, 76  
 Chandri, Lea, 76  
 Chang, Roger Feng-Cheng, 205  
 Chapman, Brian C., 311  
 Charkova, Krassimira, 56  
 Che, Dunren, 338-339  
 Chen, Ying, 156  
 Chin, Huei Li, 344-345  
 Chleboun, Steffany, 76  
 Cheng, Qiang, 56  
 Chezem, Joanne M., 56  
 Cho, Kyu Hong, 56  
 Chonez, Kathy G., 57

- Chrisman, Maryanne M., 57  
 Chugh, Yoginder P., 72  
 Clark, Jaime A., 57  
 Clem, Michele L., 57  
 Coble, Jayson, 74  
 Coffin, Emily, 305  
 Cole, Phyleccia Reed, 79  
 Collard, Michael, 342  
 Comparato, Scott, 338-339  
 Cormier, Holly C., 21  
 Correll, Linda C., 57  
 Corsaro, Nicholas A., 292  
 Costello, Michael F., 57  
 Cox-Largent, Wendy, 490  
 Craig, Robert H., 156  
 Crook, Greg, 491  
 Crosby, Garth V., 335  
 Cross, Jeanne G., 21  
 Cross, Roger, 21  
 Cruz, Virginia, 306  
 Cubley, Michael A., 57  
 Culton, Kenneth W., 205  
 Cumpa, Edgard, 74  
 Curtin, Melissa L., 292
- Das, Tirthanath, 57  
 Davidson, Wallace N., 295  
 Davis, Jill L., 57  
 Davis, Joan M., 338-339  
 Davis, John C., 311  
 Davis, Marzell S., 57  
 Demattei, Ronda R., 340  
 Denis, Nancy J., 57  
 DeStefanis, Tamara Y., 157  
 Devraj, Radhika, 76  
 Dilalla, David L., 335  
 Dilley, Patrick W., 295  
 Dimick, Brigham, 306, 344-345  
 Dively, Ronda L., 295  
 Dobbins, Mary, 23  
 Dolan, Drew, 345  
 Donahue, Kimberly, 76  
 Donsbach, Christina, 209  
 Duckham, Bryan, 76  
 Duckworth, Holly, 57  
 Duncan, John R., 335  
 Dunn, Scott A., 205
- Earl, Kimberly A., 57  
 Ebel, Melinda J., 157  
 Edgren, Susan C., 58  
 Ehling, William P., 21  
 Eichholz, Michael, 338, 340  
 Ellsworth, Buffy, 159  
 Elmore, Patricia B., 58  
 Eneyo, Emmanuel, 306  
 Etcheverry, Paul E., 58  
 Evans, Tina M., 58
- Fahmy, Shahira, 338, 340  
 Fahsl, Allison, 344-345  
 Fairchild-Cecil, Stacey E., 58  
 Fark, Sandra J., 58  
 Feldhamer, George A., 295  
 Ferrè, Eric C., 296  
 Fink, Timothy J., 296  
 Fisher, Bruce W., 58  
 Fix, Douglas F., 205  
 Flath, Jennifer Lynn, 335  
 Fletcher, Anne, 296  
 Fong, Kenny C., 292  
 Franklin, Heather, 58  
 Frazier, Sylvia, 58  
 Freivogel, William H., 58  
 French, Jason, 74  
 French, Pamela, 305  
 Frette, Michael S., 59  
 Frey, Deborah A., 59  
 Frick, Carole, 306  
 Frisch, D. Scott, 59  
 Frith, Katherine T., 292  
 Fritzler, Joel C., 487  
 Friye, Pamela, 23
- Gable, Kelly, 160  
 Gaitan, Frank, 296  
 Gao, Yong, 296  
 Garton, Martin W., 59  
 Geighes, Christopher L., 59  
 Gershburg, Edward, 74  
 Gillespie, Barbara, 59  
 Glassett, Kelly F., 59  
 Glassman, Jack, 344-345  
 Gober, Todd, 77  
 Gocken, Richard E., 488

- Goddard, Jerry L., 59  
 Godwin, John, 342  
 Goelz, Jeffrey A., 335  
 Goldman, Samuel, 488  
 Gordon, Christopher, 77  
 Grabowski, Richard, 297  
 Grace, Barbara E., 59  
 Graceson-Martin, Loen M., 59  
 Graham, David, 208  
 Gravlin, Cara, 341  
 Gray, Kimberly A., 59  
 Greene, Kristine, 341  
 Griffin, Chris M., 59  
 Griffin, David, 304  
 Groninger, John W., 340  
 Gross, David M., 311  
 Grounds, Elizabeth G., 59  
 Guehlstorf, Nicholas, 344-345  
 Gullledge, Terry, 491  
 Gupta, Lalit, 297  
 Gupta, Ramesh, 159  
 Gupta, Smita, 159  
 Gurfinkel, Helena, 77  
  
 Haddock, John D., 297  
 Hagemeyer, Billie J., 60  
 Halford, William, 74  
 Hall, Marion E., 60  
 Halliday, Laura J., 60  
 Hanlon, Thomas, 488  
 Hannon, Dennis R., 60  
 Harbin, Michael S., 205  
 Harfst, Kyle L., 21  
 Harpalani, Satya, 72  
 Harper, Charles, 344-345  
 Harris, Janet, 157  
 Harrison, Roberta, 77  
 Hayden-Foster, Carly, 77  
 Hayes, Jeffrey A., 60  
 Hebel, Martin, 339-340  
 Hedley, Mark, 306  
 Henry-Gordon, Margaret K., 335  
 Heuschöber, Connie, 208  
 Hill, Jeanne, 341  
 Hill, Roger, 307  
 Hines, Hope, 60  
 Ho, Allan, 307  
  
 Hoane, Michael R., 339-340  
 Hofling, Charles A., 297  
 Holzmüller, Eric J., 21  
 Hood, Douglas, 159  
 Horner, Lenore, 344-345  
 Horvath, Tina, 488  
 Hou, Wen-Chi, 340  
 Houdek, Frank G., 60  
 Houston, William J., 60  
 Howell, Danna L., 335  
 Hubbard, Melissa, 488  
 Hudson, Juliet, 161  
 Huggenvik, Jodi, 342  
 Huggett, William W., 60  
 Humphrey, Andrea, 159  
 Humphrey, Jon, 74  
 Humphries, Robin, 60  
 Hundley, Joseph A., 60  
 Hundley, Patrick, 491  
 Hunziker, Loraine K., 60  
 Hupp, Stephen, 307, 344-345  
  
 Intintoli, Vincent J., 60  
  
 Jackson, Carolyn B., 488  
 Jarrell, Tracey, 25  
 Jefferies, Joan V., 61  
 Jeyaratnam, Manoranji, 61  
 Johnson, Kevin, 345  
 Johnson, Margaret A., 61  
 Jones, Renee, 61  
 Jordan, Judy, 338-340  
 Jordan, Thomas, 307  
 Jung, Xiaodong, 61  
  
 Kagaris, Dimitri, 297  
 Kahraman, Levent, 159  
 Kampe, David S., 61  
 Kapatamoyo, Musonda, 77  
 Karau, Steven J., 340  
 Karavonich, Frances, 77  
 Karayiannis, Dimitrios H., 61  
 Karnes, Darla K., 61  
 Kauzlarich, David, 345  
 Kelly, Cheri W., 205  
 Kelly, Karen, 344  
 Kelly, Kristie L., 61



- Kelly, Sharon K., 61  
 Kerico, Juliet, 161  
 Kerstein, Delores J., 488  
 Kewney, Rhonda, 490  
 Khan, Aziz, 159  
 Kim, Yoonho, 61  
 Kirby, Delores, 23  
 Klump, Laura L., 62  
 Koch, D. Shane, 339  
 Kocik, Jerzy, 339-340  
 Kohli, Punit, 335  
 Kolb, Gary P., 298  
 Korak III, John 345  
 Korando, Leslie Ann, 292  
 Koschmann, Timothy, 343  
 Kranovich, Patricia A., 292  
 Krupa, Adrian K., 62, 292  
 Kyroutac, Greg, 490  
  
 Lahiri, Sajal, 298  
 Landt, Mary J., 62  
 Lapham, Heather, 340  
 Lark, Carol, 77  
 Laswell, Cassandra J., 293  
 Lausen, Harald, 160  
 Lawrence, Shonda, 77  
 Leach, Mark A., 62  
 Lehman, Shauna D., 24  
 Lennon, Dale, 205  
 Leonard, Kimberly Kempf, 62, 73  
 Levens, Amanda, 491  
 Leverett, Thomas J., 62  
 Levinson, Ruth Ann, 62  
 Lewison, Sarah A., 62  
 Liang, Yanna, 62  
 Lieberman, Robbie, 298  
 Liebl, Faith, 77  
 Lincoln, Nathan J., 62  
 Lind, Douglas W., 62, 73  
 Lindberg, Lynn A., 21  
 Lindsey, Roberta, 62  
 Lineback, Kyle, 24  
 Lisec, Aaron Michael, 293  
 Lister, Kevin, 21  
 Lithgow, Dennis L., 62  
 Liu, Min, 77  
 Logue, Susan, 63  
  
 Lopp, Lauri, 23  
 Love, Mary Sue, 344-345  
 Lovellette, Elitza, 491  
 Lovins, Cynthia A., 63  
 Luckett, Stacey R., 63  
 Lumbattis, Catherine E., 63  
 Luo, Albert, 345  
 Lustman, Robert J., 63  
 Lydy, Michael J., 298  
 Lyerla, Frank, 77, 161  
 Lyons, David, 293  
  
 Ma, Xingmao (Samuel), 63  
 Mackrides, Paula, 343  
 MacLean, James, 74  
 Maclean, Roger, 491  
 Magney, John R., 298  
 Mallette, Marla H., 63, 158  
 Mandrell, Rebecca J., 63  
 Mandupallii, Ramana, 77  
 Mares, Dennis, 77  
 Marik, Akami, 206  
 Markowitz, Linda, 307  
 Marlette, Stephen, 344-345  
 Martin, Barbara J., 63  
 Martin, Linda S., 21  
 Martin, Michael, 74  
 Martin, Nancy L., 64  
 Martinez, Richard J., 64  
 Martinko, John, 336  
 Massie, John E., 206  
 Matejka, Adrian, 77  
 Maurer, Lynn, 345  
 May, Michael E., 64  
 Mays, Shelley L., 64  
 McAsey, Mary, 343  
 McCall, John C., 299  
 McCann, Gina R., 64  
 McCurry, Rickey N., 206  
 McFadden, Judith V., 64  
 McGoy, Jeffery L., 64  
 McGuire, Kristine B., 21  
 McLernon, Michelle Y., 206  
 McMath, Keith D., 488  
 McPeck, Keith T., 64  
 McRaven, Sharon K., 311  
 Means, Jay C., 22, 73

- Meehan, Eileen R., 64, 73  
 Meinz, Elizabeth, 308  
 Meyer, Jennifer M., 64  
 Michael, Patrick, 491  
 Migone, Aldo, 72, 207  
 Miller, Grant R., 64  
 Miller, Kristine, 64  
 Miller, Michelle, 65  
 Mirza, Tahira, 341  
 Mitchell, Keven R., 65  
 Mocharnuk, Robert, 74  
 Mogharreban, Cathy, 299  
 Mohanty, Manoj K., 340  
 Montgomery, Sandra, 78  
 Moore, Jo Ellen, 345  
 Moore, Kyle, 78  
 Moore, Michael, 344-345  
 Morgan, Justine, 74  
 Morgan, Susan, 345  
 Moroz, Rose M. T., 488  
 Morris, Nancy, 65  
 Morthland, Timothy, 74  
 Mosbo, Julie A., 293  
 Mosley, Beth Ann, 293  
 Motyl, Howard D., 65  
 Muckelroy, Elvira A., 157  
 Mussa, Daniel F., 65  
 Muzio, Diane, 65  
 Myers, Gary, 304
- Nabe, Jonathan, 22  
 Nasco, Suzanne, 339-340  
 Newland, Pamela, 78  
 Nicklow, John W., 65  
 Nielsen, Clayton K., 340  
 Noble-Allgire, Alice, 299, 340  
 Nordstrom, Cynthia, 345  
 Nowack, Barbara, 23
- Oberweis, Trish, 344-345  
 Olive, William F., 65  
 Onal, Tankut, 160  
 Osburn, Keith, 75  
 Owens, Terry A., 206  
 Oyana, Tonny, 339-340
- Pallemans, Geert, 308  
 Palmer, Robert Bradley, 336  
 Paruchuri, Vamsee, 75  
 Paskus, Nicholas, 78  
 Passananti, Catherine, 24  
 Pearson, Christopher, 78  
 Pearson, John, 489  
 Peralta, Elizabeth, 342-343  
 Peters, Angela, 78  
 Peterson, Herman, 65  
 Peterson, Scot D., 336  
 Petrocelli, Matthew, 308  
 Pettibone, Jonathan, 308, 344-345  
 Peveler, Mickey S., 66  
 Pezall, Traci, 341  
 Pfister, Regina L., 66  
 Phegley, James W., 66  
 Pierce, Sandra K., 66  
 Pietroburgo, Julie, 344  
 Pilger, Theodore Robert, 293  
 Player, Tiffany A., 66  
 Plessman, Connie K., 66  
 Podber, Jacob J., 338  
 Podber, Jake, 339-340  
 Pomerantz, Andrew, 345  
 Pownall, Phillip, 209  
 Preece, John, 488  
 Presar, Jennifer M., 66  
 Presley, Cheryl A., 66, 157  
 Puchner, Laurie, 308  
 Puczynski, Sandra, 75  
 Pulley, Hollie J., 66
- Quin, Jacquelyn, 342-343
- Rafe, Lucille, 66  
 Ragar, Cheryl R., 66  
 Rahimi, Shahram, 299  
 Ramos, Heidi, 336  
 Rasch, Elizabeth, 209  
 Rath, Michael G., 157  
 Reading, Gloria, 344-345  
 Recktenwald, William A., 66  
 Reed, Brad, 345  
 Reeves, Joni, 336  
 Regagnon, Stephanie, 209

- Reichert, Elisabeth, 299  
 Renner, Roxanne, 209  
 Renwick, Kara J., 293  
 Rice, Don, 66  
 Rice, Prudence, 300  
 Richardson, Jennifer A., 311  
 Richey, Diane G., 66  
 Rivers, Marilyn L., 67  
 Robbs, Julie, 341  
 Robertson, Michael F., 67  
 Rodriguez, Benjamin F., 339-340  
 Romersa, Henry J., 67  
 Rose, Anna M., 339-340  
 Rose, Jacob M., 339-340  
 Rosnick, Christopher, 78  
 Rowald, Laura A., 157  
 Rowley, Robert W., 300  
 Royal, Angela L., 67  
 Ruscin, John, 491  
 Russell, Robyn M., 22  
  
 Sabby, Jeffrey, 78  
 Sanders, Elizabeth, 209  
 Sanfey, Hilary, 490  
 Saunders, Rebecca, 75  
 Savage, Mandara, 293  
 Scally, Mark R., 67  
 Schapman, Marc, 78  
 Schaubert, Eric, 339-340  
 Schmitz, Johanna, 344-345  
 Schober, Joseph, 78  
 Schonewolf, Scott, 75  
 Schwartz, Sonjie, 206  
 Scobby, Frank M., 67  
 Scott, Donald, 75  
 Sears, Patrick, 209  
 Seekamp, Erin, 22  
 Senkfor, Sherrie, 491  
 Shabestary, Nahid, 344-345  
 Shang, Xuhong, 339-340  
 Sharma, Saroj J., 67  
 Sharp, Andrew, 75  
 Shaw, Michael, 309, 345  
 Sheridan, Karrie A., 68  
 Sherkat, Darren E., 300  
 Sherry, Jennifer S., 68  
 Sidell, Charles L., 68  
  
 Sikorski, Mary, 489  
 Silverman, Ross, 160, 343  
 Simmons, Rosemary, 68  
 Simpson, Kenneth O., 300  
 Sims, Zachary, 490  
 Singh-Gupta, Vidya, 206, 293  
 Sizemore, Lori A., 68  
 Skoblow, Jeffrey, 309  
 Smith, Marya J., 68  
 Smith, Michael L., 68  
 Smith, Peter, 339-340  
 Smith, Randall, 345  
 Smith-Thoms, Sylvia F., 157  
 Spearing, Anthony J. S., 68  
 Speiser, Stephanie A., 68  
 Spezia, Elizabeth M., 69  
 Spittler, Gerald R., 69  
 Springer, Cathryn, 78, 161  
 Sramek, Joseph M., 69  
 Stahl, Lidia C., 69  
 Starkey, Eddie E., 69  
 Starr, Michael, 309  
 Steinbach, Mary L., 69  
 Steinhauer, Tad, 344-345  
 Stemper, Frank L., 301  
 Stevenson, Frances K., 69  
 Stocking, Rachel L., 301  
 Stokes, Michael, 69  
 Stonecipher, Amanda, 24  
 Strand, Laura, 309  
 Suarez, Carmen, 69, 157, 207  
 Suarez, Michelle J., 207  
 Sullivan, Bryce, 345  
 Summers, Dwayne G., 157  
 Sumner, Mary, 309  
  
 Tadisina, Suresh, 336  
 Takahashi, Ayame, 23  
 Tallman, Amy D., 70  
 Tamari, Steve, 310  
 Taoka, Yasuko, 70  
 Teitelbaum, Kenneth, 22, 73, 158  
 Teska, Ha-Yee, 489  
 Theising, Andrew, 344-345  
 Therrell, Matthew D., 70  
 Thomas, Rachel Lynn, 336

- Thompson-Cundiff, Debra Lynne, 336  
 Thornhill, Gerald A., 70  
 Thrash, Pamela A., 70  
 Tisdale, Gary D., 336  
 Todd, Christine, 343  
 Trammel, Rebecca J., 70  
 Transue, Paul, 70  
 Tregoning, Elizabeth A., 70  
 Treviño, Fernando M., 22-23  
 Tucker, Myra J., 70
- Uban, Karen R., 70  
 Unal, Elizabeth, 160  
 Updyke, Kyler, 78  
 Upton, Thomas, 301
- Valle, Victoria E., 157  
 Vanaik, Geteeca, 343  
 Vanderwood, Jessica, 24  
 VanHorn, Lori J., 70  
 Vaughn, Harold T., 70  
 Vaux, Alan, 22  
 Veenstra, Phillip, 491  
 Velasco, Tomas, 301  
 Venegoni, Linda K., 71  
 Vera, Maria del C., 71  
 Vicari, Sandra, 343  
 Viernow, Melissa R., 71  
 Viswanathan, Ramanarayanan, 207, 293  
 Vratil, Dru E., 301
- Wacker, Raymond F., 302  
 Wakefield, Dexter B., 337  
 Walker, Pamela J., 71  
 Wall, James A., 71  
 Walton, Cheryl D., 71  
 Wang, Guangxing, 71  
 Wang, Haibo, 302  
 Wang, Lichang, 302  
 Waters, Theresa, 208  
 Watson, Dennis, 489  
 Weber, Johannah B., 161  
 Weeks, Theodore R., 302  
 Weilbaeher, Rodney, 304  
 Weinberg, Jerry, 345
- Westberry, Richard C., 71  
 Wetstein, Julia A., 158  
 Whaley, Gray H., 71  
 Whiles, Matt R., 340  
 White, Angela, 492  
 Whittington, Misty, 25  
 Wilber, Andrew, 304  
 Wiley, Dan M., 71  
 Wiley-Mann, Jessica J., 22  
 Williams, Clay, 78  
 Wilson, Cheryl J., 337  
 Wilson, Donna M., 302  
 Wilson, Keith E., 71  
 Wilt, Matthew, 310  
 Wininger, Bonnie H., 71  
 Winings, John R., 303  
 Winters, Todd A., 71  
 Wittmer, Dale E., 303  
 Woodley, Tyron L, 161  
 Woolf, Thomas E., 207  
 Worrall, Laura, 208  
 Wrenn, Brian, 78  
 Wright, Toni K., 207
- Yale, Brenda, 23  
 Yan, Xiaojun, 310  
 Yang, Heewon, 339-340  
 Young, Michael E., 340
- Zang, Ling, 339-340  
 Zaretsky, Natasha, 339-340  
 Zargham, Mehdi R., 303  
 Zhou, Jianpeng, 344-345  
 Zivkovich, Kay M., 303, 340  
 Zobairi, Nillofur K., 72  
 Zyromski, Brett E., 72





